

**Collective Bargaining Agreement**

**with**

**Portland State University Chapter,  
American Association of University Professors**

**and**

**Portland State University  
Portland, Oregon**

**For the Period**

**May 5, 2021 through November 30, 2024**

**Effective May 5, 2021**

**Revised and amended: December 8, 2022**

Intentionally Left Blank

**Table of Contents**

1  
2

3 PREAMBLE 7

4 I. RECOGNITION AND RIGHTS—ARTICLES 1 - 8 7

5 ARTICLE 1. RECOGNITION 7

6 ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS 7

7 ARTICLE 3. RIGHTS OF THE ASSOCIATION AS AGENT 8

8 ARTICLE 4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MEMBERS 9

9 ARTICLE 5. RESERVED RIGHTS OF THE UNIVERSITY 9

10 ARTICLE 6. EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION 9

11 ARTICLE 7. CONSULTATION 13

12 ARTICLE 8. PAST PRACTICES 14

13 II. ASSOCIATION MATTERS—ARTICLES 9 - 11 14

14 ARTICLE 9. DUES DEDUCTION 14

15 ARTICLE 11. RELEASED TIME 18

16 III. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT—ARTICLES 12 - 25 20

17 ARTICLE 12. ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND GOVERNANCE 20

18 ARTICLE 13. NONDISCRIMINATION 21

19 ARTICLE 14. PROMOTION AND TENURE 21

20 ARTICLE 15. UNIVERSITY PRIVILEGES 22

21 ARTICLE 16. POST TENURE REVIEW 23

22 ARTICLE 17. ACADEMIC PROFESSIONAL FACULTY 25

23 ARTICLE 18. NON-TENURE TRACK INSTRUCTIONAL AND RESEARCH FACULTY 37

24 ARTICLE 19. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT 53

25 ARTICLE 20. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY/DISTANCE EDUCATION 56

26 ARTICLE 21. STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS 57

27 ARTICLE 22. RETRENCHMENT 57

1	ARTICLE 23. RETRENCHMENT HEARINGS	62
2	ARTICLE 24. WORKING CONDITIONS	63
3	ARTICLE 25. PARKING AND TRANSPORTATION	69
4	ARTICLE 26. UNIVERSITY CLOSURES	70
5	ARTICLE 27. IMPOSITION OF PROGRESSIVE SANCTIONS	70
6	ARTICLE 28. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES	76
7	ARTICLE 29. PROCEDURE FOR TRANSFER OF TENURE HOME	82
8	V. COMPENSATION, LEAVES, HUMAN RESOURCE ISSUES—ARTICLES 30 - 38	83
9	ARTICLE 30. SALARY AND RETIREMENT	83
10	ARTICLE 31. INSURANCE	93
11	ARTICLE 32. LEAVES	93
12	ARTICLE 33. CAREGIVERS RECOGNITION AND SUPPORT	107
13	ARTICLE 35. PERSONNEL FILES	110
14	ARTICLE 36. OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT	111
15	ARTICLE 37. HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION	112
16	ARTICLE 38. MEMBER NOTIFICATION	112
17	ARTICLE 39. POST DOCTORAL SCHOLAR PROGRAM	112
18	ARTICLE 40. NOTICES AND COMMUNICATIONS	114
19	ARTICLE 41. INDEMNIFICATION	114
20	ARTICLE 42. SEPARABILITY	114
21	ARTICLE 43. TOTALITY OF AGREEMENT	115
22	ARTICLE 44. NEGOTIATION OF LIMITED REOPENERS	115
23	ARTICLE 45. NEGOTIATION OF SUCCESSOR AGREEMENT	116
24	ARTICLE 46. TERM OF AGREEMENT	116
25	SIGNATURE PAGE	117
26	APPENDICES TO BARGAINING AGREEMENT—APPENDICES A – F	118
27	APPENDIX A: PAYROLL DEDUCTION/MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	118
28	APPENDIX B: CONTRACTUAL GRIEVANCE	119
29	APPENDIX C: GRIEVANCE—REQUEST FOR REVIEW	120

1	APPENDIX D: NOTICE OF INTENT TO ARBITRATE	121
2	APPENDIX E(1): FIXED-TERM INSTRUCTIONAL LETTER	122
3	APPENDIX E(2): NON-TENURE TRACK FACULTY POSITION DESCRIPTION	123
4	APPENDIX F: AVAILABLE FACULTY AWARDS, REWARDS, AND LEAVES	124
5	LETTERS OF AGREEMENT #1 - #5	128
6	LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #1: ACADEMIC FREEDOM TASK FORCE	128
7	LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #2: RESEARCH BRIDGE FUNDING PILOT PROJECT	129
8	LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #3: STUDENT EVALUATION TASK FORCE	130
9	LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #4: PSU AND AAUP STANDING COMMITTEE ON WORK/LIFE	
10	BALANCE	131
11	LETTER OF AGREEMENT – LOA #5: TRANSITION INTO PCAR PROCESS AND PCAR SALARY	
12	INCREASES	132
13	MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING/AGREEMENT – MOU/MOA #1-#11	134
14	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1 CREATION SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH	134
15	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2 PROVISIONAL PT GUIDELINES SCHOOL PUBLIC HEALTH	
16	142	
17	MEMORANDUMS OF AGREEMENT #3 ADVISING REDESIGN IMPLEMENTATION	143
18	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT #4 SPH GRADER ASSIGNMENT PROCEDURE	146
19	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT #5 COE DOCTORAL COMPENSATION POLICY	149
20	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #6 PI ELIGIBILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY POLICY	154
21	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT #7 LOSS OF STAFF RGS	159
22	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT #8 COPYRIGHT OWNERSHIP POLICY	160
23	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT #9 AP INITIAL PLACEMENT NEW SYSTEM	172
24	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT #10 ACADEMIC FREEDOM RESOURCE GUIDE	189
25	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT #11 ACCOMMODATION TESTING PLAN	190
26	COVID IMPACT MEMORANDA OF AGREEMENT #1-21	193
27	MOA COVID IMPACT #1: EXPIRED IPDAS	193
28	MOA COVID IMPACT #2: TT MEMBERS TENURE CLOCK ADJUSTMENTS	194
29	MOA COVID IMPACT #3: TT MEMBERS HIRED 2020-21 TENURE CLOCK ADJUSTMENTS	197

1	MOA COVID IMPACT #4:STARTUP PACKAGES	198
2	MOA COVID IMPACT #5: STARTUP PACKAGES AY 21-22 AND 22-23	199
3	MOA COVID IMPACT #6:ACADEMIC PROFESSIONAL EVALUATIONS	202
4	MOA COVID IMPACT #7- NTTF AND TT REVIEWS	203
5	MOA COVID IMPACT #8- NTTF-CA MILESTONE REVIEW EXTENSION	205
6	MOA COVID IMPACT #9- FACULTY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS	207
7	MOA COVID IMPACT #10- LETTER TEMPLATES EVALUATORS	208
8	MOA COVID IMPACT #11- VACATION ACCRUAL	211
9	MOA COVID IMPACT #12- VACATION ACCRUAL EXTENSION	212
10	MOA COVID IMPACT #13- SABBATICAL	213
11	MOA COVID IMPACT #14- IPDA USE DURING PANDEMIC	215
12	MOA COVID IMPACT #15- RECALL LIST EMPLOYEES INTERNAL CANDIDATES	216
13	MOA COVID IMPACT #16- CAREGIVER WORKLOAD	217
14	MOA COVID IMPACT #17- WORKSHARE FURLOUGH	218
15	MOA COVID IMPACT #18- WORKSHARE FURLOUGH EXTEND TO 05MAY28 21	222
16	MOA COVID IMPACT #19- RETIREMENT TRANSITION PROGRAM	223
17	MOA COVID IMPACT #20- EFFECTS OF REOPENING	225
18	MOA COVID IMPACT #21- EFFECTS OF REOPENING SUPPLEMENT	227
19		
20	CBA AMENDMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS	229
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		



1 effect of any provision of this Agreement. The Letters of Agreement are noncontractual  
2 understandings between the University and the Association.

3  
4 6. "Days" or "calendar days" means calendar days. "Working Day" means a day when classes or  
5 examinations are scheduled and held in accordance with the official academic calendar of the  
6 University, excluding Saturdays and Sundays. Summer Session days will not be counted as working  
7 days for those members not employed during the Summer Session.

8  
9 7. "Departments" includes departments, programs, and other similar administrative units.

10  
11 8. "Dean" means the dean of a school or college or an equivalent position and includes any person  
12 designated by a dean to act on his or her behalf for a particular purpose under this Agreement.

13  
14 9. "Department Chair" means the person with supervisory responsibility of a University unit. Such  
15 persons have titles that include department chair, director, or associate dean, depending on the  
16 structure of any particular school, college or other unit.

17  
18 10. "Meet," "confer," "consult" mean listen, communicate, enter into dialogue.

19  
20 11. Pronouns of masculine, feminine, or neuter gender imply each other.

21  
22 12. The singular includes the plural.

23  
24 13. "ERB" means the Employment Relations Board of the State of Oregon.

25  
26 14. "Designee" means a member of the University administration who is designated by the President of  
27 the University. The President shall notify the Association of his/her designee at the beginning of this  
28 Agreement and if the designee is changed during the duration of the Agreement.

### 29 30 31 **Article 3. RIGHTS OF THE ASSOCIATION AS AGENT**

32  
33 **Section 1.** The Association shall have reasonable use of University facilities and services, including mail,  
34 telephone, duplicating, computing, audio-visual, and meeting rooms as provided in University standards  
35 and policies, and will pay the customary charges for such services.

36  
37 **Section 2.** The University shall provide furnished office space to the Association in Room 232 of Smith  
38 Memorial Student Union or alternative suitable office space during the term of the Agreement. The  
39 Association agrees to reimburse the University for the use of the office space at the prevailing rate as  
40 determined by the University on July 1 of each year throughout the term of this Agreement. The  
41 Association also agrees to reimburse the University for office space on a monthly basis with such  
42 reimbursement to be made in advance.

43  
44 **Section 3.** The University shall provide, for the exclusive use of the Association, one (1) bulletin board of  
45 suitable size, centrally located in Smith Memorial Student Union.



1 **Section 4.** Employees of the Association shall be eligible for University identification cards that enable  
2 them to access miscellaneous university services and facilities subject to University regulations and fees.  
3 These may include but are not limited to the PSU library, recreational facilities, staff parking permits,  
4 TriMet Passport transit passes, and other programs.  
5

6 **Section 5.** The University agrees to post the Agreement on the Human Resources website within fifteen  
7 (15) working days after the Agreement is signed and to e-mail notification and the website link to the  
8 Association and to each member then and thereafter employed. The University also agrees to provide the  
9 Association, without charge, 100 copies of the agreement within sixty (60) days. The Association may  
10 purchase additional copies from the University if they are available.  
11

12 **Section 6.** CUPA-HR On Demand Subscription Service  
13

14 The Association will be provided access to all CUPA-HR data on demand surveys going forward through  
15 the University subscription and will be billed annually upon receipt of the invoice from CUPA-HR for  
16 20% of a five-way share of this information with PSU's Office of Human Resources, Office of Academic  
17 Affairs, Office of Institutional Research, and Office of Finance and Administration.  
18  
19

20 **Article 4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MEMBERS**  
21

22 Members of the bargaining unit shall be available to perform duties during the period of their contractual  
23 appointments, as defined by the Notice of Appointment and the position description. Duties are normal  
24 duties of University faculty members. Among those duties are scheduled and unscheduled teaching;  
25 academic advising of students, including provision for regularly scheduled office hours; scholarly activities;  
26 professionally related public service; administrative activities, including assistance in the admission,  
27 orientation and registration of students, and service on committees; student support service activities;  
28 attendance at spring commencement by all tenured faculty (which shall be conducted as a secular activity);  
29 and course and curriculum planning.  
30  
31

32 **Article 5. RESERVED RIGHTS OF THE UNIVERSITY**  
33

34 The University retains and reserves to itself all rights, powers, authority, and responsibilities vested in it,  
35 whether exercised or not, including but not limited to the right to plan, govern, and control the University;  
36 and in all respects carry out its ordinary and customary functions of management, including the ability to  
37 ascertain whether or not a member of the bargaining unit is meeting responsibilities as defined in Article 4  
38 (RESPONSIBILITIES OF MEMBERS). All such rights, powers, authority, and responsibilities are  
39 retained by the University subject only to those limitations expressly imposed by this Agreement. Without  
40 limiting the foregoing, the University expressly reserves the right to make final decisions with respect to  
41 members to appoint, reappoint, promote, or award indefinite tenure to them.  
42

43 **Article 6. EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION**  
44

45 **Section 1.** During the term of this Agreement, the University shall make available to the Association  
46 within thirty (30) days after the person designated by the University as described in Section 6 of this article

1 receives a written request therefore, all factual information reasonably required for the Association to  
2 administer this Agreement and to negotiate subsequent Agreements.

3  
4 The Association may agree to extend the deadline upon receipt of a written request explaining the need for  
5 the extension.

6  
7 **Section 2.**

8  
9 (a) By the fifteenth (15th) of each month, the University shall provide the Association with a data file  
10 which lists the following updated information for the previous month concerning all members of the  
11 bargaining unit: deduction plan, nine-digit ID, name, FTE, rank, rank date, Academic Professional job  
12 family and level, salary rate, appointment start date, tenure status, term of service, major organization  
13 code, department, most recent hire date, leave type, leave start date, leave end date, highest degree,  
14 degree institution, degree date, address, classification code, bargaining unit members added to the unit,  
15 bargaining unit members removed from the unit, coded as to reason for removal, as well as the  
16 member's current email address and current campus phone number.

17  
18 (b) In the event a member is excluded from the bargaining unit, the University will copy the Association  
19 on the letter that communicates and explains the exclusion of a bargaining unit member within 15 days  
20 of the decision.

21  
22 **Section 3.** The University will provide the Association with an annual report of changes in bargaining unit  
23 members' salaries due to: (a) correction of salary anomalies including, but not limited to, corrections made  
24 due to salary rates below contractual minimums, unauthorized salary rate changes, and incorrectly written  
25 contracts; and (b) special salary increases for reasons including, but not limited to, equity, retention, and  
26 increased job duties; and (c) increases due to a post-tenure review, or increases in salaries of academic  
27 professionals from the in-range salary advancement pool.

28  
29 This annual report will include the name of bargaining unit member, the effective date of the salary  
30 change, the amount of the salary change, and the reason for the change. The University will provide the  
31 Association with the report no later than September 1 for salary changes made during the previous fiscal  
32 year.

33  
34 **Section 4.** The University will provide the Association with an annual report showing a numerical  
35 distribution of benefit plan selection for bargaining unit members no later than February 28 of each year.

36  
37 **Section 5.** The University will provide the Association with an annual report of all promotion and tenure  
38 decisions concerning bargaining unit members made by the President during an academic year no later  
39 than the following August 1.

40  
41 **Section 6.** Within fifteen (15) days after Human Resources is notified of the effective date of the  
42 resignation or retirement of a member, or the date of a death of a member, the University shall send notice  
43 thereof to the Association.

1 **Section 7.** At the time the University sends a notice of termination to any member of the bargaining unit,  
2 a copy of such notice shall be sent to the Association within 15 days of the date the notice is sent to the  
3 member.  
4

5 **Section 8.** At the time the University sends a notice of promotion, re-ranking, decision on an application  
6 for continuous appointment, denial of a sabbatical application, or assignment to a new job family to any  
7 member of the bargaining unit, a copy of such notice shall be sent to the Association within fifteen (15)  
8 days of the date the notice is sent to the member. The University will also provide notice to the  
9 Association: (1) within fifteen (15) days of the establishment of a final professional development plan  
10 following a post-tenure review determination that a tenured faculty member does not meet standards, and  
11 (2) within fifteen (15) days of the establishment of a final remediation plan following the unsatisfactory  
12 evaluation of a non-tenure track faculty member on a continuous appointment.  
13

14 **Section 9.** Within fifteen (15) days of the execution of this Agreement and any time a change is made, the  
15 University shall send the Association the name of the person(s) responsible for complying with Sections 1  
16 through 8 of this Article.  
17

18 **Section 10.** The University reserves the right to charge the Association at customary billing rates for the  
19 costs of file searching, analysis, generation, and reproduction of information furnished in compliance with  
20 this Article. When the University expects to make a charge, it will furnish the Association an estimate of  
21 the cost and obtain Association authorization before proceeding to comply with the request.  
22

23 **Section 11.** The University agrees to provide Association with additional information in other sections of  
24 the contract enumerated here for reference:  
25

- 26 a. Decision of Associate Vice President HR for Appeal of an Academic Professional Position Review  
27 [Article 17, Section 4 (d) First Level of Appeal]  
28
- 29 b. Decision of Provost or relevant Vice President for Appeal of an Academic Professional Position  
30 Review [Article 17, Section 4 (d) Second Level of review]  
31
- 32 c. Copy of Professional Development Plan implemented for an Academic Professional [Article 17,  
33 Section 5 (g)]  
34
- 35 d. Annual report of information concerning advancement, appeals, and requests for position review  
36 and professional development plans for Academic Professionals from Association Vice President  
37 Human Resources [Article 17, Section 7 (b)]  
38
- 39 e. Notification (and opportunity to provide input) if substantial changes are contemplated for the  
40 evaluation guidelines for academic professionals [Article 17, Section 8 last paragraph]  
41
- 42 f. Notification (and invitation to participate) in academic professional workload ad hoc committee  
43 [Article 17 Section 10 (b)]  
44
- 45 g. Department change in curricular or programmatic needs to justify layoff of NTTF on continuous  
46 appointment [Article 18 Section 2 (e)(3)(i)]

- 1
- 2 h. Notice of reversal of layoff and recall of NTTF [Article 18, Section 2 (e)(v)]
- 3
- 4 i. Notice to extend NTTF fixed term appointment beyond 3 years [Article 18, Section 3]
- 5
- 6 j. Decision to appoint a NTTF with a fixed term contract to a NTTF position eligible for
- 7 Continuous Appointment [Article 18, Section 3]
- 8
- 9 k. Report on the IPDA that went unused and were reverted to the College, School or other unit and
- 10 the use of such funds [Article 19 Section 3 (f)]
- 11
- 12 l. Declaration that a condition of financial exigency exists, or that a condition requiring departmental
- 13 reductions or eliminations exists [Article 22 Section 3(a)]
- 14
- 15 m. The provisional plan to address the condition requiring a declaration of financial exigency, or a
- 16 condition requiring departmental reductions or eliminations [Article 22 Section 4]
- 17
- 18 n. The request by a member for a retrenchment hearing, and need for PSU-AAUP appoint a member
- 19 to the advisory retrenchment hearing panel [Article 23 Section 1]
- 20
- 21 o. The decision of the President of a retrenchment hearing [Article 23 Section 6]
- 22
- 23 p. Reports regarding the maintenance of standards prescribed for air and water quality, safe working
- 24 conditions, seismic safety, and vector control [Article 24 Section 1]
- 25
- 26 q. To the extent permitted under law, faculty reports of incidents of threatening student conduct filed
- 27 with Campus Public Safety or Enrollment Management and Student Affairs [Article 24 Section 2]
- 28
- 29 r. Details of the Portland Streetcar contract and any changes made to contract during term of CBA
- 30 [Article 25]
- 31
- 32 s. Annually by December 1, a list including an itemization of the minimum components of a faculty
- 33 office deemed to be lacking for each individual faculty member [Article 24 Section 5 (d)]
- 34
- 35 t. Results of all surveys on faculty working conditions, educational media services, and information
- 36 on technology/computer resources within one month of completion [article 24, Section 5 (e)]
- 37
- 38 u. Delivery of a written complaint from the President to a bargaining unit member seeking sanctions
- 39 more severe than an Oral Reprimand [Article 27 Section 3 (c)]
- 40
- 41 v. Notification of the suspension of a member during the pendency of proceeding [Article 27 Section
- 42 3(d)]
- 43
- 44 w. Notification of request by a bargaining unit member to have the imposition of a severe sanction
- 45 reviewed by an ad hoc committee of peers; notification to PSU-AAUP to appoint a member to
- 46 serve on the panel [Article 27 Section 3(e)]

- x. The President’s decision to impose or not impose a severe sanction [Article 27 3(g)]
- y. Prior to January 1 of each year of this agreement, the Office of Human Resources will provide the new minimum salary rates for faculty members to the Association [Article 30, Section 5 (1) and (2)]
- z. Prior to January 1 of each year, the Office of Human Resources will provide the new minimum and maximum salary rates for Academic Professionals to the Association [Article 30, Section 6 (2)]
- aa. Prior to implementing any decision to award salary increases to groups of members other than increases in Article 30, the University will notify the Association of the decision and will furnish the Association with a reasonable written description of the nature and purpose of the increases. [Article 30, Section 9]
- bb. The DSLB quarterly report [Article 32 Section 2(k)]
- cc. The Unspent Faculty Development Funds unspent in the previous year by Sep 15 of each year [Article 19 Section 5]
- dd. Office Research and Graduate Studies report on use and operation of Research Bridge Fund end of fiscal year 2022 [LOA #2]

**Section 12.** HIPAA Compliance Policies. The University will provide PSU-AAUP with HIPAA policies developed pursuant to 1.1 of the PSU HIPAA Compliance policy. The University, through Research and Graduate Studies, will Provide PSU- AAUP with copies of all subsequent changes made to HIPAA policies pursuant to paragraph 1.1 of the Policy within 30 days of the change.

**Article 7. CONSULTATION**

**Section 1.** The Association and the President of the University or his/her designee agree to meet at the request of either party to discuss matters pertinent to the implementation or administration of this Agreement. The parties shall meet within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request for a meeting. The request shall contain an agenda of items to be discussed.

**Section 2.** There shall be a labor/management committee consisting of four members: the Vice Provost for Academic Personnel and Leadership Development, a person designated by the President of the University, and two Association members or staff, designated by the President of the Association. The number and composition of the committee can be changed by mutual agreement.

The committee shall meet at least monthly, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, to discuss matters concerning bargaining unit members—for example, workload, strategies for communicating Agreement requirements, or other issues of joint concern.

**Section 3.** The parties understand and agree that meetings held as provided in Sections 1 and 2 of this Article shall not constitute or be used for the purpose of contractual negotiations. Neither shall such

1 meetings be used in lieu of the grievance procedure provided in Article 28 (RESOLUTION OF  
2 DISPUTES).

3  
4 **Article 8. PAST PRACTICES**

5  
6 **Section 1.** All well-established practices and policies in effect on the date this Agreement is executed,  
7 concerning terms and conditions of employment which significantly affect members shall be maintained  
8 for the period of this Agreement unless modified by this Agreement or by mutual consent.

9  
10 Any ambiguities between past practices, as herein defined, and other Articles of this Agreement shall be  
11 resolved in favor of the other Articles.

12  
13 **Section 2.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to deny or diminish the opportunities and  
14 responsibilities of members to participate directly, within regularly established procedures, in the formation  
15 and recommendation of educational policy within the University, its colleges, schools, departments, and  
16 institutes.

17  
18  
19 **II. ASSOCIATION MATTERS—Articles 9 - 11**

20  
21  
22 **Article 9. DUES DEDUCTION**

23  
24 Upon written request on a form provided by the Association, members of the Association may have  
25 regular dues deducted from their paychecks in amounts and at times certified by the Treasurer of the  
26 Association. Authorization to deduct dues shall remain valid until written notice is given to the University  
27 by the Association to cancel the authorization. The University will, by the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) of the month  
28 following the deduction, send payment to the Association for the total amount so deducted accompanied  
29 by a listing identifying the members and the amounts for whom the deductions are being paid. In the event  
30 that the University discovers or learns of a dues deduction error, a letter will be sent to the affected  
31 employee and a copy of this letter will be sent to the Association.

32  
33  
34 **Article 10. ASSOCIATION DUES AND VOLUNTARY REPRESENTATION FEES**

35  
36 **Section 1: Definitions**

37  
38 Member: a Portland State University employee whose position is in the AAUP Bargaining Unit who  
39 either:

- 40 • submitted a Membership Application prior to the execution of this agreement, or
- 41 • submitted a “Payroll Deduction Authorization/Membership Application” to PSU-AAUP after the  
42 execution of this agreement indicating their enrollment as a member of PSU-AAUP, and their  
43 agreement to pay member dues.

44  
45 Voluntary Representation Fee Payer: a Portland State University employee whose position is in the AAUP  
46 Bargaining Unit and who affirmatively consented and voluntarily submitted a “Payroll Deduction

1 Authorization/Membership Application” to PSU-AAUP after the execution of this agreement, indicating  
2 their agreement to voluntarily pay representation fees to PSU-AAUP in support of the work of the  
3 Association, without choosing to become a member of the Association.

4  
5 Associate Member: a Portland State University employee whose position is not in the AAUP bargaining  
6 unit, who either:

- 7
- 8 ● has submitted a “Payroll Deduction Authorization/Membership Application” to become an  
9 Associate Member after the date of execution of this agreement, or
- 10 ● was previously an Associate member on the date of execution of this agreement.

11  
12 Non-member: a Portland State University employee whose position is in the AAUP Bargaining Unit and  
13 who is neither a Member nor a Voluntary Representation Fee Payer.

## 14 15 **Section 2: Implementation**

16  
17 A. Employees hired prior to the execution of this agreement:

- 18  
19 1. Members of PSU-AAUP prior to the execution of this agreement, will be presumed to remain  
20 members in good standing of PSU-AAUP and will continue to have dues deducted as  
21 previously authorized. Their member applications will remain valid for the duration of their  
22 employment within the bargaining unit or until written notice is provided to the Association  
23 per the requirements of Section 4, below.
- 24  
25 2. Fair Share Fee Payers prior to June 27, 2018 whose fair share fee deductions were terminated  
26 effective June 27, 2018, will be designated as non-members until or unless they submit a  
27 “Payroll Deduction Authorization/Membership Application” to either become members or to  
28 opt in as voluntary representation fee payers.

29  
30 B. Employees hired after the execution of this agreement:

- 31  
32 1. An employee whose position is in the AAUP bargaining unit can elect to become a PSU-  
33 AAUP member or a PSU-AAUP voluntary representation fee payer by completing and  
34 submitting the “Payroll Deduction Authorization/ PSU-AAUP Membership Application” to  
35 PSU-AAUP, who will then submit the application to the Office of Human Resources.
- 36  
37 2. The Office of Human Resources, upon the commencement of employment, will provide each  
38 new employee in the AAUP Bargaining unit with a Payroll Deduction Authorization/ PSU-  
39 AAUP Membership Application and the PSU-AAUP New Hire Packet at the time new  
40 employees are provided with other new employee enrollment forms.

## 41 42 **Section 3: General Terms**

- 43  
44 A. The “Payroll Deduction Authorization/ PSU-AAUP Membership Application” shall be created  
45 and maintained by PSU-AAUP and provided to the University by the Association for distribution

1 (example is Appendix A). The “Payroll Deduction Authorization/ PSU-AAUP Membership  
2 Application” will be updated periodically by the Association as it deems necessary.  
3

4 B. Whenever a member dues or voluntary representation fee rate change is required, by the 15<sup>th</sup> of the  
5 month preceding implementation, the amount or rate of the payroll deduction shall be provided to  
6 the University in writing by the Association for implementation on the 1<sup>st</sup> of the following month.  
7

8 C. PSU-AAUP will maintain and make available the “Authorization to Discontinue Member Dues or  
9 Representation Fee Deduction” form. The Office of Human Resources will direct all requests for  
10 this form to the Association.  
11

#### 12 **Section 4: Payroll Processes**

13  
14 A. The University will deduct current Association dues or voluntary representation fees from the  
15 salary of each employee who voluntarily elects and authorizes such deduction as indicated on the  
16 “Payroll Deduction Authorization/ PSU-AAUP Membership Application.”  
17

18 B. Voluntary representation fees shall be calculated and withdrawn from employees who have  
19 authorized a deduction on any and all applicable salary received for the month.  
20

21 C. New authorizations submitted to payroll on or before the last calendar day for each month will be  
22 effective for deductions in the following month.  
23

24 D. Paystub representations:

25 The University agrees to have clear representation information on the paystub to show the  
26 following:  
27

- 28 a. Member dues
  - 29 b. Associate member dues
  - 30 c. Voluntary representation fees
- 31

32 E. Banner coding for AAUP Status:

33 Membership, Voluntary Representation Fee Payer, Associate Member, and Non-member status  
34 will be assigned separate codes for use in Banner to represent AAUP Status.  
35

36 F. Banner coding for Date of Entry into the AAUP Bargaining Unit

37 This field shall indicate the date at which employee was first eligible for membership in the AAUP  
38 Bargaining Unit. This is a change from current field definition, which is the date that AAUP  
39 deductions first began.  
40

#### 41 **Section 4: Cancellation of Member Dues and Representation Fees**

42  
43 A. PSU-AAUP will be responsible for receiving and verifying all member dues or voluntary  
44 representation fee cancellation requests from members or fee payers and submitting those  
45 cancellations to the Office of Human Resources.  
46



1 B. The Office of Human Resources will accept the “Authorization to Discontinue Member Dues or  
2 Representation Fee Deductions” form (example is Appendix B), submitted to them by PSU-AAUP  
3 and signed by a PSU-AAUP representative as the only valid way to cancel dues or fees for any  
4 PSU-AAUP member.

5  
6 Should the Office of Human Resources receive a request directly from a member to discontinue  
7 member dues or voluntary representation fees, they will advise them that Human Resources does  
8 not process these requests directly from employees, and the Office of Human Resources will direct  
9 them to contact PSU-AAUP.

10  
11 If a cancellation request arrives via email, the Office of Human Resources will forward the  
12 member’s request in separate email to PSU-AAUP at [aaup@psuaaup.net](mailto:aaup@psuaaup.net).

13  
14 C. The University shall provide a list of all members whose member dues or voluntary representation  
15 fees were cancelled during the annual cancellation period to the Association within 15 days of the  
16 closure of the cancellation period. The University shall confirm cancellation of member dues or  
17 representation fees for each cancellation done outside the window period.

#### 18 19 **Section 5: When a Member or Fee Payer moves from a Represented to an Unrepresented Position**

20  
21 A. Should a PSU-AAUP member move to a new position that is not represented by PSU-AAUP, the  
22 University shall notify them via email, with a copy to AAUP, that they have moved into a new  
23 position that is not represented by PSU-AAUP. If they have questions about Associate  
24 membership, they should contact the PSU-AAUP.

25  
26 B. Should a PSU-AAUP voluntary representation fee payer move to a new position that is not  
27 represented by PSU-AAUP, the University will notify them via email, with a copy to AAUP, that  
28 they have moved into a new position that is not represented by PSU-AAUP and they should  
29 contact PSU-AAUP about their representation fee status.

#### 30 31 **Section 6: Conversion of voluntary representation fees to member dues**

32  
33 The University will change the deduction for a voluntary representation fee payer from voluntary  
34 representation fee payer to PSU-AAUP member when PSU-AAUP submits a new “Payroll Deduction  
35 Authorization/ PSU-AAUP Membership Application” signed by the member indicating the selection of  
36 membership and member dues deduction. A member can move from a voluntary representation fee payer  
37 to dues paying member at any time.

#### 38 39 **Section 7: Conversion of member dues to voluntary representation fees**

40  
41 The University will change the deduction from member dues payer to voluntary representation fee payer  
42 for a PSU-AAUP member when PSU-AAUP submits a new “Payroll Deduction Authorization/ PSU-  
43 AAUP Membership Application” indicating the selection for the agreement to pay voluntary  
44 representation fees, signed by the member. A member can move from dues paying member to  
45 representation fee payer at any time.

1 **Section 8. Indemnification**

2  
3 The Association shall indemnify and hold harmless the University, and its agents and employees, against  
4 any and all claims, suits, orders, judgments or other forms of liability of any nature whatsoever that arise  
5 out of or relate to any action taken or not taken by the University, its agents or employees, for the purpose  
6 of complying with Article 10 of this Collective Bargaining Agreement.  
7

8 **Section 9: New Hire Orientation**

9  
10 The Office of Human Resources and the Office of Academic Affairs shall provide the Association with an  
11 opportunity to meet with new employees at campus-wide new hire and/or new faculty orientations set up  
12 to introduce new employees to the University.  
13

14 The University will provide the Association with a minimum of thirty (30) minutes to meet with new  
15 employees of the AAUP bargaining unit at campus wide New Hire and Faculty orientations. The  
16 Association's segment of the new hire orientation will be at a scheduled time. The University will provide  
17 notice to the Association of the scheduling of the orientation at least five (5) working days in advance of  
18 the orientation and will provide the list of attendees no later than two (2) working days prior to the  
19 orientation. In addition to new employees, the University will schedule any current employees not in the  
20 AAUP bargaining unit that will be entering the bargaining unit to attend the AAUP segment of the new  
21 hire orientation. The University will provide the Association with a separate room to meet with new  
22 employees in the AAUP bargaining unit. The Association's segment of the new hire orientation will be  
23 within the advertised start time and the advertised end time of the new hire orientation.  
24  
25

26 **Article 11. RELEASED TIME**

27  
28 **Section 1. Released Time for Contract Negotiations**

29  
30 Up to seven (7) members whom the Association designates may be released from duties not directly  
31 related to teaching and scholarly endeavor for the academic years within this Agreement for the purpose of  
32 preparing for and participating in the negotiation of a successor Agreement, re-opened Agreement, or  
33 expedited bargaining, as provided in this Article.  
34

35 For instructional faculty members, time served preparing for and participating in the negotiation of a  
36 successor Agreement may replace other service obligations to the University.  
37

38 For non-instructional members of the Association, members will be provided with released time sufficient  
39 to permit the member to prepare for and participate in the negotiations. Participation in bargaining shall  
40 include the scheduled bargaining sessions, team caucus meetings, preparation time to bargain, and time to  
41 do research and analysis for bargaining.  
42

43 **Section 2. Released Time for Other Association Services**

44  
45 Up to three (3) members whom the Association designates may be released from one-third (1/3) of their  
46 regular job duties for the performance of Association duties.

1  
2 One (1) member shall be released from job duties pursuant to this Section without reimbursement to the  
3 University. For additional members released pursuant to this Section, the Association shall reimburse the  
4 University for the actual cost to the University of replacing the released time in a manner which shall be  
5 negotiated by the Association and University in consultation with the member's Department Chair. The  
6 member's Department Chair is responsible for determining the nature of the job duties from which the  
7 member will be excused.  
8

### 9 **Section 3. Course Releases and Overloads**

10  
11 In order to facilitate the ability of members to perform Association duties for bargaining or other  
12 Association duties as provided in Sections 1 and 2 above, up to eleven (11) course releases (or the  
13 approximate equivalent for academic professionals and non-instructional members – see below) shall be  
14 available to Association members per academic term (not including Summer Term). The first, third, and  
15 fifth course releases provided during an academic term shall be provided without reimbursement to the  
16 University. The Association shall reimburse the University for the second, fourth, sixth, seventh, eighth,  
17 ninth, tenth and eleventh course releases provided during an academic term at the adjunct instructor rate  
18 per credit hour for instructional members. Association members shall be limited to one course release per  
19 academic term, except during reopener and successor bargaining when more than one course release per  
20 term can be made available to members.  
21

22 The University shall make best efforts to provide a release from work to non-instructional members that is  
23 equivalent to the release from work provided to instructional members on a case-by-case basis. When  
24 release time is provided and if the non-instructional member is replaced, it will be reimbursed at actual  
25 replacement costs. If a release from work cannot be effectuated, then equivalent for non-instructional  
26 members will be in the form of overloads. Overloads will be provided to non-instructional members at  
27 0.10 FTE of their annual salary rate per academic term to participate in bargaining activities for up to 156  
28 hours. The OPE on all overload wage agreements shall be paid by the University. Overload payment for  
29 Association duties shall be limited to three members per team.  
30

31 If release time is necessary for bargaining during Summer Term, the parties agree to meet and discuss how  
32 to address the need.  
33

34 Release Time shall be provided to twelve-month members who need to be released to perform Association  
35 duties other than bargaining during summer term in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 of Section 3,  
36 above.  
37

### 38 **Section 4. Scheduling of Released Time**

39  
40 The Association shall notify the University at least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of an academic  
41 term in which a released time assignment will begin. Said notification shall include the name of the  
42 member to receive the released time assignment and the purpose of the released time. The thirty- (30) day  
43 notification period may be waived by mutual agreement of the parties. The University will generate all non-  
44 instructional overload wage agreements in a timely manner.  
45

1 The activities performed on behalf of members of the unit by those permitted released time under this  
2 Article shall be credited as service to the University.

3  
4  
5 **III. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT—Articles 12 - 25**

6  
7  
8 **Article 12. ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND GOVERNANCE**

9  
10 **Section 1.** The University and Association endorse the principles of academic freedom articulated in the  
11 American Association of University Professors 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and  
12 Tenure<sup>1</sup> and defined in University Standard 580-022-0005 the Board of Trustees Policy on the Roles of the  
13 Board, President and Faculty, Shared Governance and Academic Freedom, adopted by the Board on June  
14 22, 2017. Faculty are entitled, without institutional discipline or restraint, to discuss all relevant matters in  
15 the classroom, to explore all avenues of scholarship, research, and creative expression, and to speak or  
16 write on matters of public concern as well as on matters related to professional duties and the functioning  
17 of the University. Academic freedom carries with it certain responsibilities, such as the faithful  
18 performance of professional duties and obligations, the recognition of the demands of the scholarly  
19 enterprise, and the candor to make it clear that when one is speaking on matters of public interest, one is  
20 not speaking for the institution. The University affirms its continued commitment to the protection of  
21 academic freedom with changes in the political and technological landscape.

22  
23 **Section 2.** Notwithstanding the exclusive right of the association to negotiate and reach agreement on  
24 terms and conditions of employment, recognized in Article 1 (RECOGNITION), and the right of the  
25 University to carry out its ordinary and customary functions of management, recognized in Article 5  
26 (RESERVED RIGHTS OF THE UNIVERSITY), the parties agree that it is mutually desirable that the  
27 collegial system of shared governance be maintained and strengthened so that faculty will have a  
28 mechanism and procedures, independent of collective bargaining, for appropriate participation in the  
29 governance of the University. To that effect, the Portland State University Faculty Constitution shall  
30 remain in existence for the duration of this Agreement subject to the provisions of the Board of Trustees  
31 Policy on the Roles of the Board, President and Faculty, Shared Governance and Academic Freedom,  
32 adopted by the Board on June 14, 2017.

33  
34 **Section 3.**

- 35  
36 (a) Except as provided in Subsection (b) of this section, Sections 1 and 2 of this Article are statements of  
37 intent and policy and are not subject to Article 28 (RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES) of this  
38 Agreement.  
39 (b) An allegation that the Faculty Constitution has been abrogated is grievable.  
40 (c) Alleged misapplication or misinterpretation of the Faculty Constitution is not subject to Article 28  
41 (RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES) of this Agreement, but such allegations may be grieved through  
42 other University grievance procedures.  
43

<sup>1</sup>This relates only to the portion of the 1940 Statement that relates to academic freedom; the subject of tenure is addressed in Article 14 (PROMOTION AND TENURE).

1 **Section 4.** Faculty, department chairs, and deans shall have the opportunity for effective participation in  
2 deliberations leading to recommendations for appointment, reappointment, tenure, or promotion of  
3 faculty. The University will recommend that departments review guidelines, in addition to guidelines for  
4 promotion and tenure, concerning effective participation of faculty in the hiring and promotion of faculty.  
5 Departments or units shall maintain guidelines for faculty participation in decisions concerning hiring of  
6 faculty.

7  
8  
9 **Article 13. NONDISCRIMINATION**

10  
11 The University and the Association will not discriminate against any member with respect to wages, hours,  
12 or any terms or conditions of employment, or in the application of the provisions of this Agreement by  
13 reason of age, color, handicap, disability, marital status, family status, national origin, race, religion, sex,  
14 gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, or veteran status, or by reason of membership or non-  
15 membership in the Association.

16  
17 The Association agrees to support the University in the fulfillment of its affirmative action and equal  
18 opportunity obligations.

19  
20  
21 **Article 14. PROMOTION AND TENURE**

22  
23 **Section 1.** "Portland State University Policy and Procedures for the Evaluation of Faculty for Tenure,  
24 Promotions, and Merit Increases," dated May 17, 1996 and adopted by the Faculty Senate on June 12,  
25 1996, as most recently revised by the Faculty Senate on June 25, 2018, which includes the Post Tenure  
26 Guidelines revised on May 02, 2017, which specify the means of implementation of University Standards  
27 580-021-0100 through 580-021-0140, shall remain in effect with respect to members of the bargaining unit,  
28 except as modified by this Agreement.

29  
30 **Section 2.** The University reserves its rights to alter, amend, modify, and make additions or deletions to  
31 the University Standards and guidelines on promotion, the award of tenure and salary increases, after (a)  
32 consultation with the Association on changes in criteria and (b) agreement with the Association on  
33 changes in procedure.

34  
35 **Section 3.** Except as provided for by the "Portland State University Policy and Procedures for the  
36 Evaluation of Faculty for Tenure, Promotion, and Merit Increases," and the University Standards it  
37 implements, the University will not employ tenure-track faculty members, on 0.50 FTE or more, for more  
38 than seven (7) FTE years without the awarding of tenure.

39  
40 **Section 4.** The University will not arbitrarily reduce the FTE of any faculty member for the express  
41 purpose of avoiding its obligation not to employ a faculty member, on 0.50 FTE or more, for more than  
42 seven (7) FTE years without the awarding of tenure.

43  
44 **Section 5.** For the purpose of this Article, faculty members include only members of the bargaining unit  
45 assigned to an academic program or department; a division, school, or college; and the Library.  
46

1 **Section 6. Applicable P&T guidelines**

- 2
- 3 (a) All Promotion and Tenure guidelines approved by the Office of Academic Affairs (OAA) will show
- 4 the date of OAA approval.
- 5
- 6 (b) Tenure Track faculty members that have a first or second year review can choose to be evaluated
- 7 under the P&T guidelines in place at the time of hire (and as those requirements have been interpreted
- 8 by the SCHOOL/COLLEGE/DEPT at the time of hire), or under the P&T guidelines in place at the
- 9 time of their review. The member shall indicate the guidelines chosen at the beginning of their
- 10 narrative.
- 11
- 12 (c) At the time a Tenure Track faculty member submits their materials for their 3<sup>rd</sup> year review, the
- 13 member shall indicate at the beginning of their narrative that they choose to be evaluated under the
- 14 University P&T Guidelines and Department P&T guidelines in place on their hiring date, or under the
- 15 University P&T guidelines and Department P&T Guidelines that are in place at the time of the review.
- 16 That choice will carry forward to the member's subsequent reviews through to the tenure decision.
- 17 The member shall indicate the approval date of the Promotion and Tenure Guidelines chosen in their
- 18 narrative.
- 19
- 20
- 21

22 **Article 15. UNIVERSITY PRIVILEGES**

23

24 **Part A. Staff Fee Privileges**

25

26 **Section 1. Eligibility**

27

28 Members appointed at half-time or more may register for a maximum of twelve hours of credit per term at

29 the staff fee rate under the terms and conditions approved by the Board and described in the Academic

30 Year Fee Book. Auditor privileges are accorded to employees under the terms and conditions approved by

31 the Board and described in the Academic Year Fee Book.

32

33 **Section 2. Transfer of Staff Fee Privileges**

34

35 Members eligible for staff fee privileges may transfer such privileges to family members or domestic

36 partners consistent with the following terms and conditions:

- 37
- 38 (1) Persons eligible to receive a transfer of staff fee privileges must be either:
- 39 (a) A family member, to include spouse or dependent children, in accordance with applicable
- 40 Internal Revenue Service (IRS) code; or
- 41 (b) A "domestic partner," as defined in the Affidavit of Domestic Partnership, or the dependent
- 42 child of a domestic partner.
- 43 (2) Staff fee privileges:
- 44 (a) Are usable only by either the employee or transferee;
- 45 (b) May not be subdivided among family members or domestic partners and their dependents
- 46 during a term;

- 1 (c) Are limited to one transfer per term;
- 2 (d) Are limited to no more than twelve (12) academic credits per term; and
- 3 (e) There is no fee plateau at any campus for staff members, domestic partners, or eligible
- 4 dependents.

5 (3) Recipients of transferred staff fee privileges may register for courses at any Oregon University System  
6 institution, subject to policies of the instructing institution. Institutions reserve the right to exclude  
7 programs from eligibility for the privilege.

8 (4) Mandatory enrollment fees including, but not limited to, Resource, Health Service, Building, and  
9 Incidental, will apply.

### 10 **Section 3: Additional Transfer Benefit of Staff Fee Privilege**

11  
12  
13 Members eligible for staff fee privileges will be able to transfer an additional tuition discount to an eligible  
14 dependent enrolled in undergraduate courses at Portland State University. The dependent must meet the  
15 requirements listed in Section 2 (1) to be eligible for the additional staff fee privileges transfer.

16  
17 (1) Additional Staff Fee Privileges:

- 18 (a) Are usable only by the transferee;
- 19 (b) May not be subdivided among family members or domestic partners and their dependents during
- 20 a term;
- 21 (c) Are limited to no more than twelve (12) academic credits per term; and
- 22 (d) There is no fee plateau for staff members, domestic partners, or eligible dependents.

23 (2) The programs that Portland State University excludes from eligibility for the Staff Fee Privileges will also  
24 be excluded from the additional transfer.

25 (3) Mandatory enrollment fees, including, but not limited to, Resource, Health Service, Building, and  
26 Incidental, will apply to the additional staff fee transfer.

27 (4) The additional staff fee privileges benefit program will be monitored and reviewed during the duration  
28 of the contract to inform any negotiations about the possible, additional expansion of the fee privilege  
29 benefit. The University will compile a report that includes information about the usage and administration  
30 of the additional staff fee privilege benefit program.

### 31 **Part B. Physical Education Privileges**

32  
33  
34 Physical education facilities are available to members for recreational purposes on payment of an  
35 appropriate fee.

## 36 37 **Article 16. POST TENURE REVIEW**

38  
39  
40 **Section 1.** Nothing in the “Procedures for Post-Tenure Review at Portland State University” shall affect  
41 or alter the Association’s ability to file a grievance, as provided in Article 28, that alleges a violation of such  
42 guidelines.

43  
44 **Section 2.** The guidelines must at a minimum:

- (a) Be in writing and be made available to members;
- (b) Establish job-relevant evaluation criteria;
- (c) Provide that the results of the review be in writing and provided to the member;
- (d) Provide that the member is entitled to meet with the reviewers;
- (e) Provide that the member is able to respond to the review by submitting a statement or comments, which shall be attached to the review;
- (f) Provide that the member may submit relevant materials to the reviewers; and
- (g) Provide that the member may request a review if one has not been provided within the timeperiod provided for by the guidelines.

**Section 3.** Results of any post-tenure review shall not be the basis for just cause for sanctions pursuant to Article 27 or unilateral changes in the faculty member’s letter of offer or supplemental letter of offer.

**Section 4.** Post Tenure Review (PTR) for tenured faculty members in less than full time positions

Tenured faculty members who have regular appointments of less than 1.0 FTE are to be reviewed every five years. PTR salary increases are added in full to the Annual Salary Rate for the position before any other salary increases. This results in a prorated PTR salary increase based on FTE.

**Section 5.** Timelines for Post Tenure Review (PTR) for tenured faculty hired mid-year.

Tenured faculty members hired with tenure mid-year will be placed on the same PTR cycle as those hired at the beginning of the subsequent academic year.

Mid-year is defined as any time after the start of Fall term of the academic year in which the faculty member was hired.

Ex: A faculty member hired with tenure in January of 2017 will have a PTR Date of September 2017 and will have their first PTR in Academic Year 2021-22.

<b>PTR</b>	<b>Review Cycle – Mid-term Hire</b>
AY 2016-17	Hired
<b>1/16/2017</b>	Hire Date
<b>9/16/2017</b>	Effective Date (based on MOU)
2017-18	1 year
2018-19	2 year
2019-20	3 year
2020-21	4 year
2021-22	5 year – PTR review year
<b>9/16/2022</b>	PTR Increase New Effective Date ALSO start of academic year 1 for the next review cycle
2022-23	Year 1 of 5



1 **Section 6. Deferral of Post Tenure Review (PTR)**

2  
3 (a) Deferral Request Process

4  
5 A faculty member is allowed to defer their PTR pursuant to reasons outlined in Section II of the 2017  
6 PTR Guidelines. Deferrals are for a one-year period and the request is subject to the approval of their  
7 Dean. To request a deferral, a faculty member must submit a written request outlining the reasons for their  
8 deferral of their post-tenure review to their Dean by June 1 of the academic year they were notified of their  
9 eligibility. The Dean’s decision in response to the member’s request for deferral will be made on or before  
10 June 15.

11  
12 (b) Subsequent Deferral(s)

13  
14 A faculty member may apply for subsequent, one-year consecutive deferral(s) of PTR for any of the  
15 reasons outlined in Section II of the 2017 PTR Guidelines. The faculty member must submit a new  
16 request for any additional one-year deferral annually upon notification of eligibility for PTR following the  
17 same process outlined in subsection (a) of this Section 6.  
18  
19  
20  
21

22 **Article 17. ACADEMIC PROFESSIONAL FACULTY**

23  
24 **Section 1. Introduction**

25  
26 Portland State University and the American Association of University Professors recognize the important  
27 contributions that Academic Professionals make to the University community. As such, we are committed  
28 to encouraging the professional growth and development of Academic Professionals.  
29

30  
31 **Section 2. Career Development**

32  
33 (a) The University will publish a chart including but not limited to the types of leaves, awards, grants, and  
34 appointments for which academic professionals are eligible.  
35

36 (b) As described in Article 19 (Professional Development and Support), Academic Professionals are fully  
37 eligible to apply to the Faculty Development Program. The University agrees to communicate with  
38 Academic Professionals at the beginning of each academic year regarding their eligibility to apply.  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46

- 1 (c) As employees of Portland State University, Academic Professionals have career development leave  
2 available to them as leave without pay, as provided for in University Standard 580-021-0029. Sabbatical  
3 leave normally applies only to instructional ranks; for other unclassified employees, special permission  
4 for exceptional cases is required.  
5

### 6 **Section 3. Description of Structure**

- 7  
8 (a) Structure of the System—Academic Professional positions are organized into the following job  
9 groupings (families) based upon the job responsibilities involved:

- 10  
11 • Academic Services  
12 • Administrative Support  
13 • Advising and Student Services  
14 • Communications/Marketing  
15 • Field, Research and Outreach Services  
16 • Fiscal Services  
17 • Healthcare Administration  
18 • Legal and Compliance  
19 • Library  
20

21 Within each job grouping, Academic Professional positions are divided into various job levels:

- 22  
23 • Technical and Administrative Support - Levels 1, 2, and 3  
24 • Individual Contributor - Levels 1,2, 3, 4, 5, and 6  
25

26 Any new job family classification and any deletions of a job family or families in the current  
27 classifications will be subject to consideration by the Academic Professional Appeals Advisory  
28 Committee and agreement between the University and the Association.  
29

- 30 (b) Levels within families and pay ranges are identified in Article 30 (SALARY) of this Agreement.  
31 Available on the Office of Human Resources' website are descriptions for the job groupings (families)  
32 and levels along with representative duties and examples of titles.  
33  
34 (c) Changes in Job Family Definitions: Substantial changes in family definitions which result in the  
35 potential for a lower salary range shall require the parties to agree upon the salary range for the newly  
36 revised family definition.  
37

### 38 **Section 4. Annual Review of Position Description and Requests for Review of a Position's** 39 **Placement**

- 40  
41 (a) Academic Professional position descriptions will be reviewed annually and if needed, updated as part  
42 of the Academic Professional Evaluation process (See Section 8). If the Academic Professional and  
43 Supervisor believe the position description updates are significant enough to warrant a change to job  
44 groupings and/or career track and level, they shall make a request for a position placement review to  
45 Human Resources when they update the position description.  
46

- 1 (b) If an Academic Professional's position changes prior to their next scheduled annual review, the  
2 Supervisors of Academic Professionals should update the position description and may request a  
3 review of a position's placement in a job grouping and/or career track and level by submitting a  
4 written request to the Office of Human Resources.  
5
- 6 (c) An Academic Professional may also request a review of their job grouping and/or career track and  
7 level in which his/her position is placed outside of their annual review cycle. The Academic  
8 Professional shall first meet with their supervisor regarding the request for review. Following this  
9 meeting, an Academic Professional may submit a written request for review of their position to the  
10 Office of Human Resources. An employee may submit such a request twelve (12) months after  
11 completion of a previous position placement review or twelve (12) months after their initial hire date.  
12 The Office of Human Resources shall complete the position review within no more than thirty (30)  
13 working days from the date the evaluation request is received.  
14
- 15 (d) An Academic Professional may appeal the results of the review of their position placement by  
16 submitting a written request to the Office of Human Resources within thirty (30) working days of the  
17 date on which the decision was issued. The Academic Professional shall provide a copy of such an  
18 appeal to their supervisor. Should a decision from the above review and appeal process result in the  
19 placement of the position in a job grouping and/or level with a higher pay range, any resulting salary  
20 increase will be effective the first of the month following the date the initial request [pursuant to  
21 Section 4(b)] was received by the Office of Human Resources. Academic Professionals will retain a  
22 copy of their initial request to verify this submission.  
23
- 24 (e) Appeal of Position Review Decision.

25  
26 *First Level of Appeal:* Appeals can be made to the Associate Vice President for Human Resources on the  
27 basis of job family placement and level placement. The request shall state the basis upon which the  
28 employee is requesting a review.  
29

30 A standing Appeals Advisory Committee to the Associate Vice President for Human Resources with  
31 cross-campus representation will provide input and recommendations to the appeals. The Appeals  
32 Advisory Committee will have at least two Academic Professional (AP) members who are represented  
33 by the Association and two members representing PSU who are appointed by the Administration.  
34 Each party (Association and Administration) shall also identify an alternate for their committee  
35 members. APs serving on the committee shall be provided release time to participate in the committee.  
36 The Appeals Advisory Committee will set a standing monthly meeting time. If no appeals have been  
37 filed, the committee will not meet. The Appeals Advisory Committee shall have access to all prior  
38 placement process documentation, including the documentation used by HR to make the placement  
39 decision. The decision on the appeal made by the Associate Vice President for Human Resources must  
40 be communicated in writing to the Academic Professional, to their supervisor, and to the Association  
41 within thirty (30) working days of the date the appeal was filed.  
42

43 *Second Level of Appeal:* If the Academic Professional is dissatisfied with the appeal decision of the  
44 Associate Vice President for Human Resources, they may advance the appeal to the Provost, or other  
45 relevant vice president, in writing within fifteen (15) working days from the date on which the decision

1 was made. The Provost, or other relevant vice president, will provide a written response within fifteen  
2 (15) working days.

3  
4 (f) Should a decision from the above review and appeal process result in the placement of the position in  
5 a job grouping and/or level with a lower pay range, the Academic Professional's salary will not  
6 decrease.

7  
8 (g) Should a decision from the above review and appeal process result in the placement of the position in  
9 a job grouping and/or level with a higher pay range, any resulting salary increase will be effective on  
10 the first of the month following the date the initial written request was received by the Office of  
11 Human Resources [based on the date the request was filed according to Section 4(b)]. In no case shall  
12 an Academic Professional be paid below the minimum of the new job grouping (family) and/or career  
13 track and level to which their position is assigned.

14  
15 (h) Placement decisions are not grievable and are not subject to Article 28 (RESOLUTION OF  
16 DISPUTES). Grievances may be filed based on violations of proper process as specified in Section 4  
17 of this article.

## 18 19 **Section 5. Academic Professional Appointments and Compensation**

20  
21 The University and the Association are committed to encouraging the professional growth and  
22 development of Academic Professionals, and to rewarding their individual professional contributions.

23  
24 (a) For Academic Professionals hired after July 1, 2016, the first six (6) months of employment in an  
25 Academic Professional position is a trial service period. An Academic Professional will not be required  
26 to serve a trial service period when moving from another position in the bargaining unit unless it is  
27 during the first six (6) months of employment in that position. Academic Professionals with six (6) or  
28 more months of continuous service who experience a break in service due to a lay-off stemming from  
29 change in departmental needs or program requirements will not be required to complete a new trial  
30 service period if recalled. Trial service may be extended by mutual agreement of the University and  
31 Association. Trial service employees may be removed from service by providing thirty (30) calendar  
32 days of prior written notice to the employee and the Association at any time during the trial service  
33 period. An Academic Professional on trial service is to be evaluated no later than the end of the 4th  
34 month of employment. Removals from service under this paragraph are not subject to Article 28  
35 (RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES). In the event of multiple removals from service under this  
36 paragraph from any particular University unit, the parties agree to discuss the removals in the  
37 Labor/Management Committee.

38  
39 (b) Unless their Notice of Appointment (see Appendix I for Academic Professional Template letters of  
40 offer) letters indicate that the appointment is time-limited, Academic Professionals will be appointed  
41 on an indefinite basis following completion of the trial service period. Such appointment may be  
42 terminated only through Article 22 (RETRENCHMENT), Article 27 (IMPOSITION OF  
43 PROGRESSIVE SANCTIONS), or due to a change in departmental needs or program requirements.  
44 In the event of a change in departmental needs or program requirements, a written explanation of the  
45 change will be provided concurrently to the employee and the Association and the Academic  
46 Professional will be provided the following amount of notice of lay-off:

1		
2	Less than 1 year of service	90 calendar days
3	1 to 3 years of service	120 calendar days
4	3 or more years of service	180 calendar days
5		

6 Service shall be defined as 0.5 FTE or greater consecutive years of service at the University. Academic  
7 Professionals recalled following the reversal of a layoff stemming from a decision regarding departmental  
8 needs or program requirements, as described below, will not be defined as having a break in service.

9  
10 (c) If multiple Academic Professionals in equivalent positions, and with equivalent position-related  
11 qualifications, skills and expertise, are to be laid off due to the same change in departmental needs or  
12 program requirements, then lay-off shall be in order of seniority and the employees will be laid off in  
13 inverse order to length of continuous service at the University. The school/college or department will  
14 make a good faith effort to find a comparable position within the University for the employees.

15  
16 (d) If the reason for the decision that led to the lay-off due to change in departmental needs or program  
17 requirements is reversed within one year from the date that notice of termination was provided to the  
18 employee(s), the affected employee(s) will be recalled in inverse order of termination.

19  
20 To exercise recall rights, an Academic Professional must:

- 21 1. Notify Human Resources in writing, within 30 days of the lay-off notice, of intent to be placed
- 22 on the recall list.
- 23 2. Inform Human Resources of any change in telephone, email or address.
- 24 3. In the event of a recall, Human Resources will contact the faculty member by phone and email,
- 25 and notify the Association, of the recall.
- 26 4. The recalled academic professional will have ten (10) working days to accept or reject the
- 27 position. Failure to contact Human Resources within ten (10) working days will be considered
- 28 a rejection of the position.
- 29 5. A recalled academic professional who rejects a position will be removed from the recall list.

30  
31  
32 (e) Time-limited appointments may be used for an Academic Professional whose compensation is a direct  
33 cost (rather than an indirect cost) paid from grant or contract funding, as the term “direct cost” is  
34 generally understood under the federal government's Uniform Guidance. Time-limited appointments  
35 may also be used for leave replacement, to fill a vacancy pending a search, or with the written  
36 agreement of the Association. Academic Professionals with time-limited appointments who experience  
37 early termination of their position due to a significant reduction in grant or contract funding will  
38 receive at least thirty (30) calendar days of notice of termination.

39  
40 (f) Salary ranges for Academic Professional job families and levels are included in Article 30 (SALARY).

- 41 1. If an Academic Professional's current salary falls above the maximum of the pay range to which
- 42 their position is assigned, the salary will not be reduced. If a position is reassigned to a new level or
- 43 family, the Academic Professional's salary will not be reduced.
- 44
- 45

1 2. If an Academic Professional's current position is reassigned to a higher level within the same job  
2 family, the Academic Professional's salary will be increased as referenced in Article 30 (SALARY).  
3

4 3. Adjustments within salary ranges are referenced in Article 30 (SALARY). Among the methods of  
5 salary adjustments which pertain to Academic Professionals are:  
6

- 7 • Minimum salary increases will be given to every Academic Professional whose performance of  
8 job responsibilities is satisfactory, as documented in an annual performance evaluation as per  
9 Article 30 (SALARY), Section 3.  
10

## 11 **Section 6. Salary Range Structure Movement and Advancement within Job Levels**

12  
13 (a) Changes in the minimum and maximum of the salary ranges for each job family and level shall be  
14 determined by those increases designated in Article 30 (SALARY), Section 3 (Salary Adjustments).  
15

16 (b) Academic Professional Advancement within a Job Level: Academic professionals will be given regular  
17 opportunities for salary progression within their job grouping/level up to the maximum salary within  
18 that range.  
19

- 20 i. Academic Professionals who have worked at Portland State University in an Academic  
21 Professional position for at least four years at the time of their annual evaluation will be eligible  
22 for a salary increase.  
23
- 24 ii. If the Academic Professional's aggregate evaluations are rated satisfactory or above for that  
25 four-year period, they will receive the salary increase.  
26
- 27 iii. The salary increase will be added to the base salary beginning in the July that follows the  
28 evaluation.  
29
- 30 iv. Thereafter, Academic Professionals will be eligible for recurring salary increases every four  
31 years upon meeting the requirements in subsection (i) and (ii), until the maximum salary for job  
32 grouping/level is reached.  
33
- 34 v. Salary adjustments will begin in July, 2022. The salary adjustment amount is listed in Article 30  
35 Section 4 (d) (Salary Adjustments).  
36

37 (c) An Academic Professional who obtains a salary increase under this Section will also be eligible for a  
38 Cost-of-Living Adjustment in the same calendar year.  
39

40 (d) Criteria listed in subsection (b) of this article will not be used by the University to prohibit an  
41 Academic Professional from obtaining a Cost-of-Living Adjustment, as referenced in Article 30,  
42 Section 4.  
43

## 44 **Section 7. Assessment**

45

- 1 (a) The Association and the University agree to incorporate, by reference, the recommendations of the  
2 Academic Professional Assessment Advisory Committee final report dated September 27, 2002 into  
3 this agreement.  
4
- 5 (b) To provide the Association with sufficient information to negotiate a successor agreement, the  
6 Associate Vice President for Human Resources will provide the Association with an annual report of  
7 information concerning advancement, appeals, and requests for position review and professional  
8 development plans for Academic Professionals.  
9

## 10 **Section 8. Academic Professional Evaluations**

- 11
- 12 (a) All Academic Professionals shall have annual performance reviews (evaluations). The performance  
13 review year will be the preceding 12 months. The Performance Evaluation Form for Academic  
14 Professionals must be completed. A calendar for the performance evaluation cycle shall be established  
15 and published at the same time as the promotion and tenure review cycle. Academic Professionals on  
16 one-year appointments shall be reviewed annually.  
17
- 18 (b) Each division, school, or college is required, with the participation of the appropriate academic  
19 professional employees, to establish specific written job-relevant criteria supporting the achievement of  
20 program, division, school or college, and university goals as well as professional growth of individuals.  
21 Such evaluation methods and criteria should be clear and unambiguous, but also flexible; so that, when  
22 an Academic Professional's assignment is in multiple areas such as teaching, research, administration,  
23 and service, the evaluation will address all appropriate areas.  
24
- 25 (c) Performance evaluations should promote the effectiveness of Academic Professionals by:
- 26 • Articulating the types of contributions that will lead to greater professional growth, recognition,  
27 and rewards;
  - 28 • Recognizing relevant talents, capabilities, and achievements;
  - 29 • Identifying job performances that were below expectations that shall be addressed during the next  
30 evaluation period.  
31
- 32 (d) Performance evaluations shall document in writing consideration of:
- 33 • Job performance relative to established criteria during the evaluation period;
  - 34 • Professional development and future expectations.  
35
- 36 (e) The Provost, or other relevant vice president, vice provost, or dean of each division, school, or  
37 college is responsible for an annual evaluation of all Academic Professionals employed within their  
38 unit. The evaluation shall be conducted according to the guidelines established by the University. The  
39 guidelines shall be available on the Office of Human Resources website. The University will seek  
40 input from Academic Professionals and the Association if substantial changes are contemplated.  
41
- 42 (f) The University will provide support and training for supervisors about the AP evaluation process. If  
43 an employee receives a negative evaluation, a written performance improvement plan will be offered  
44 by the supervisor.  
45

## 46 **Section 9. Alternative Work Arrangements and Flexible Work Schedules**

- 1  
2 (a) **Purpose:** The University recognizes that alternative work arrangements and flexible schedules benefit  
3 both the employees and the institution. The arrangements can increase job satisfaction and employee  
4 retention, facilitate a family-friendly environment, and promote a healthy work/life balance. Flexible  
5 schedules and alternate work arrangements recognizes the Academic Professional's professionalism  
6 and can create opportunities to increase the availability of support for our diverse faculty and student  
7 body.  
8
- 9 (b) **Full-time overtime-exempt:** An Academic Professional's workload is expected to be approximately  
10 2080 hours per year. Overtime-exempt Academic Professionals have no expectation of receiving  
11 additional salary for hours that exceed this number. The Association and the University acknowledge  
12 that the amount of work may cycle with time of year, specific assignments, and/or other situational  
13 demands. In the event that an overtime-exempt Academic Professional's workload is unusually high  
14 for some period of time, it is often appropriate to provide additional flexibility in order to balance out  
15 the Academic Professional's work commitment. In such cases, the Academic Professional must work  
16 in cooperation with the relevant supervisor to determine when and how such adjustments will be  
17 made. (For example, an employee's schedule in subsequent weeks could be adjusted; or, if the  
18 workload increases cyclically, there could be a subsequent decrease in work schedule.) This is not  
19 intended as an hour-for-hour adjustment, but rather as a mechanism to provide flexibility in an  
20 overtime-exempt Academic Professional's work schedule in keeping with work-life balance ideals. It is  
21 not necessary for exempt employees to maintain complex records of hours worked.  
22
- 23 (c) **Alternative Work Arrangements:** Academic Professionals may request an alternative work schedule  
24 with their supervisors. The alternative work arrangement options are listed below. In some situations, a  
25 combination of the options below may be appropriate. The work arrangements are subject to the  
26 approval of their supervisor. The process for requesting an alternative work arrangement and the  
27 criteria for approval is outlined in (d) below.  
28

29 **1. Remote Work Arrangements**

30 A remote work arrangement allows employees to work all or some portion of their time from an  
31 alternative work site.  
32

33 **2. Compressed Schedule Arrangements**

34 A compressed schedule allows employees to work less than a traditional Monday to Friday  
35 schedule. For example, 4/10's - employees works 10-hour days in a week with a 5<sup>th</sup> day off. Other  
36 compressed schedule options may be appropriate.  
37

38 **3. Non-Standard Work Arrangements**

39 A non-standard work schedule allows employees to work hours outside the traditional 8:00 a.m. to  
40 5:00 p.m. workday. For example, an employee may start their day at 7 am or work later into the  
41 evening.  
42

- 43 **4. Occasional Flex-time request:** PSU recognizes that non-work situations can arise that cannot be  
44 scheduled outside of the workday. In these cases, an employee may need to take some time to  
45 attend to the situation (ex: Doctor Appt., Home repair, etc.). In general, if the employee needs to  
46 flex their schedule on a temporary basis, they do not need to submit a formal request. The



1 employee should coordinate with your supervisor to “make up” the work from the missed portion  
2 of the day.  
3

- 4 (d) **Request for alternative work arrangements:** Employees interested in an alternative work  
5 arrangement should make a request in writing to their supervisor. Supervisors of Academic  
6 Professionals are responsible for the work schedules in their units. They have the discretion to  
7 consider alternative employee schedules when requested and if suitable for positions in their area. In  
8 many cases alternate work schedules may be a positive option benefiting the Academic Professional  
9 and their unit; however, in some cases it may not be practical. When considering a request for an  
10 alternative work arrangement, the supervisor will consider the employee’s face-time requirements, the  
11 feasibility of conducting work off-site, and the potential impacts the request may have on other  
12 employees’ abilities to utilize alternative schedules. If the request for alternative work arrangements is  
13 an accommodation, please use this url - <https://www.pdx.edu/hr/employee-accommodations>  
14
- 15 (e) **Request process:** The supervisor will generally provide their response to the request within 10  
16 working days of the employee’s submission. If the request is denied, the supervisor will include a  
17 written rationale for the denial.  
18
- 19 (f) **Expediated Requests:** There may be emergency situations where a request for alternative  
20 arrangements needs to be expedited. In these situations, the supervisor is encouraged to respond to the  
21 request as soon as practicable and should consider the circumstances that necessitate the schedule  
22 change. For occasional short-term needs, Academic Professionals may flex their schedule, under  
23 section (c)(4) above and after discussion with their supervisor. It is not necessary for exempt  
24 employees to maintain complex records of hours worked.  
25
- 26 (g) **Changes to Alternative Work Arrangements:** An existing alternative work arrangement may be  
27 changed by an employee or their supervisor at any time, if the needs of either party changes. In the  
28 event changes to the current alternate schedules are necessary, those changes will be discussed between  
29 the employee and the supervisor. No changes will be affected prior to conversation between the  
30 employee and supervisors. Supervisor turnover alone is not reason enough to suspend a flexible  
31 and/or remote work arrangement.  
32
- 33 (h) **Evaluation:** Employees with alternative work arrangements will be evaluated on their performance  
34 and output of work regardless of their where they perform their work.  
35
- 36 (i) **Alternative Schedule Training:** During the period of this agreement the Human Resources  
37 department will, in partnership with OAA, upon request, provide training for Academic Professionals  
38 and their supervisors to promote the availability of flexible scheduling and the application of Wage and  
39 Hour Law. Specifically, the training will cover compliance requirements of federal and state wage and  
40 hour law and other contractual obligations as they pertain to employees when they travel for University  
41 business, work evenings, and/or work weekends. This is an effort (1) to ensure that administrators of  
42 Academic Professionals and Academic Professionals themselves properly report hours through  
43 University time sheets and roster forms; and (2) to guide the consistent handling of these procedures  
44 across all units with Academic Professionals throughout the University. Academic Professionals, their  
45 supervisors, and/or the Association may request such training.  
46

1 **Section 10. Workload**

- 2
- 3 (a) Academic Professionals shall not be assigned an unreasonable or excessive workload.
- 4
- 5 (b) If an Academic Professional has concerns regarding workload, the employee is encouraged to raise the  
6 concerns with the relevant supervisor, who shall meet with the employee to discuss the concerns. This  
7 meeting will take place within a reasonable period of time and will include a discussion about workload  
8 and priorities with a goal of a shared understanding about the work. If an Academic Professional is not  
9 satisfied with the meeting outcome, an ad-hoc committee, comprised of the employee, the supervisor,  
10 Human Resources and the Association shall meet to discuss the concerns and seek to agree upon a  
11 resolution. If a resolution is not reached by the ad-hoc committee, the Association may file a grievance  
12 at Step Three of the grievance process described in Section 5 of Article 28 (RESOLUTION OF  
13 DISPUTES).
- 14
- 15 (c) If such grievance is not resolved at Step Three of the grievance process, the Association may submit  
16 the matter to arbitration as described below. Notice of intent to arbitrate (Appendix D) must be filed  
17 with the President of the University within twenty (20) working days of the date of the decision at Step  
18 Three. If no notice of intent to arbitrate is filed within the time limit, the right to arbitrate is thereby  
19 waived. The arbitrator is to be chosen as provided in Section 3, Division C of Article 28  
20 (RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES). The hearing shall be held on a mutually agreeable date in Portland,  
21 Oregon unless otherwise agreed to by the parties. The hearing shall commence within sixty (60)  
22 working days of the arbitrator's acceptance of the case, unless both parties agree to an extension of  
23 time. The arbitration is to be conducted without court reporter transcripts or briefs. In considering  
24 whether this Section 10 has been violated, the Arbitrator shall not be precluded from reviewing the  
25 contract as a whole. Each individual's case will be decided on its own merits and grievance/arbitration  
26 decisions arising under this Section 10 shall not operate as a precedent for other cases. The arbitrator  
27 shall issue a written award but no opinion. The sole and exclusive remedy for the University's violation  
28 of this Article 10 shall be limited to a prospective cease and desist order. All fees and expenses of the  
29 arbitrator shall be divided equally by the University and the Association. Each party shall bear the cost  
30 of preparing and presenting its own case.
- 31
- 32 (d) Except for violations of the process described herein or as otherwise expressly stated in this Section  
33 10, disputes arising under this Section 10 are not subject to Article 28 (RESOLUTION OF  
34 DISPUTES). Nothing herein limits the ability of the Association or a member to bring a grievance  
35 (contractual or non-contractual), file a complaint or otherwise seek a remedy under any other provision  
36 of this Agreement, an applicable University policy, or any other applicable law or rule.
- 37
- 38 (e) In the event of multiple issues arising under this Section from any particular University unit, the parties  
39 agree to discuss such issues in the Labor/Management Committee.

40

41 **Section 11. Career Mobility**

- 42
- 43 (a) The University supports mobility of its employees within the University as part of providing employees  
44 with varied experiences and opportunities for growth. Academic Professionals are encouraged to  
45 consider and pursue other job opportunities within the University when interested in doing so.  
46 Academic Professionals are encouraged to pursue informal dialogue with other departments to learn

1 about such opportunities. In all cases, it is the employee's responsibility to make proper application for  
2 an available position.

3 (b) In order to provide opportunities to current Academic Professionals, all Academic Professional  
4 positions will be posted internally for at least ten (10) working days before being posted for external  
5 candidates. Departments are encouraged to provide potential internal candidates with the expected  
6 salary range in order to better enable the applicant to make a well-informed decision about pursuing  
7 the position.

8  
9 (c) Any current Academic Professional who meets the minimum required qualifications for an open  
10 Academic Professional position and who applies within the required time period will be afforded a first  
11 round interview for the open position. Following the interview, the Academic Professional will be  
12 notified regarding his or her status as a candidate. The Academic Professional may be offered the  
13 position, may be told that an external search will move forward and that the Academic Professional  
14 will be included in the pool of candidates, or may be told that he or she is not moving forward in the  
15 process. If the Academic Professional is offered the open position, the hiring manager and Academic  
16 Professional will meet to discuss and negotiate salary, taking into account the Academic Professional's  
17 experience and the requirements of the position. External candidates will not be interviewed until  
18 Academic Professionals who have applied for the position within the required period of time have had  
19 a reasonable opportunity to be interviewed for the position.

20  
21 (d) There shall be no retaliation against any Academic Professional for considering or seeking other  
22 employment at the University.

## 23 24 **Section 12. Service to the University**

25  
26 Service to the University assigned to an Academic Professional (AP) by their supervisor shall be  
27 considered part of the AP's regular workload. An AP may request to participate in Service to the  
28 University not directly assigned to them. The supervisor, upon discussion with the AP, may determine that  
29 the service will be treated as part of the AP's regular workload. If the service to the University is not  
30 determined to be part of their regular workload, the AP may still participate in the service if it does not  
31 adversely interfere with the regular duties of the AP.

## 32 33 **Section 13. Career Counselors**

### 34 35 (a) Career Counselor Workload

36  
37 1. Career Counselors will exercise professional judgment to manage their job duties and  
38 responsibilities in consultation with their supervisors.

39  
40 2. Career Counselors may raise concerns about their position, workload or other work-related issues  
41 with their supervisor. If no resolution occurs within a reasonable amount of time, career  
42 counselors may meet directly with the Associate Vice Provost to discuss the issue. If there is no  
43 resolution that occurs within a reasonable time, workload issues can be elevated to the ad hoc  
44 committee as referenced in Article 17, Section 10 in the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

### 45 46 (b) Appointment Scheduling

- 1
- 2 1. Career Counselor support needs may vary by individual career counselor.
- 3
- 4 2. In addition to student/alumni career counseling, career counselors do projects, teach classes and
- 5 conduct workshops associated with counseling students and alumni. Time will continue to be
- 6 allocated for this work.
- 7
- 8 3. Career Counselors will exercise their professional judgment when scheduling their availability and
- 9 appointments with students/alumni in consultation with their supervisor.
- 10
- 11 4. Career Services has procedures around drop-in appointments. Career Counselors will be asked to
- 12 provide input prior to any decision to change in drop-in appointment procedures.
- 13

14 (c) Career Counselor Professional Development, Training & Support

- 15
- 16 1. The Supervisor and the Associate Vice Provost for Advising and Career Services will seek input
- 17 and receive requests for training from Career Counselors and will be responsive to career
- 18 counselor training needs.
- 19
- 20 2. Career Counselor training is not professional development pursuant to CBA Article 19. Career
- 21 Counselor training related to the delivery of Career Services provided by PSU will be conducted
- 22 during work time.
- 23

24 (d) Career Counselor Location and Work Environment

25

26 Career Counselors will have workspace comparable to what they had prior to the implementation of

27 the Academic and Career Advising Redesign recommendations. Comparability shall be based on

28 functionality, such as: capacity to have private conversations with students/alumni; sufficient space and

29 chairs to have meetings with students/alumni; and computer, phone and other resources typically

30 required in the position.

31

32 (e) Career Counselor Roles and Responsibilities

- 33
- 34 1. No career counselor whose position resides in the Advisor/Counselor 2 job family will have their
- 35 position moved to the Advisor/Counselor 1 job family as a result of the Academic and Career
- 36 Advising Redesign.
- 37
- 38 2. Career Counselors will have one assigned supervisor (supervisor of record) to whom they report.
- 39

40 (f) Personnel Evaluation and Supervision

41

42 The parties recognize Coordinated Advising and Career Services as a “unit” in Article 17 Section 8 (b).

43 For the purposes of evaluation and supervision, Career Services is a “sub-unit” of Coordinated

44 Advising and Career Services. A common set of performance criteria will guide the evaluation process

45 for all Career Counselors.

46

1 **Article 18. NON-TENURE TRACK INSTRUCTIONAL AND RESEARCH FACULTY**

2  
3 **Section 1. Introduction**

- 4  
5 (a) The University and the Association recognize that in order to maintain a vital university culture we  
6 must develop a primarily tenured and tenure-track faculty, protect participatory governance structures,  
7 guarantee the diversity of our faculty, and assume the rights and responsibilities of academic freedom.  
8 The University and the Association acknowledge that a reasonable assurance of continued employment  
9 provides for a highly qualified faculty and protects academic freedom essential to the integrity of  
10 teaching and scholarship.  
11  
12 (b) The University acknowledges the value of the services of non-tenure track instructional and research  
13 faculty, the need for continuity of services, and the benefits that follow from the employment of non-  
14 tenure track term instructional and research faculty in commitment to the institution, to strong  
15 programs, to consistent advising, and to retention. Non-tenure track faculty are ensured the inherent  
16 rights of academic freedom and they recognize the accompanying responsibilities.  
17  
18 (c) Definition of Non-Tenure Track Faculty. Non-tenure track faculty, are faculty members who are not  
19 on tenure-track appointments, but whose appointments are at least .50 FTE annualized. These  
20 appointments are primarily for instruction and research as described in the position descriptions.  
21 Non-tenure track instructional faculty will be employed on a continuous basis after completion of a  
22 probationary period, as provided in Section 2 below, unless a fixed-term appointment is appropriate, as  
23 provided in Section 3 below, Non-tenure track research faculty will be employed as provided in  
24 Section 5 below.  
25

26 **Section 2. Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty Continuous Appointments**

- 27  
28 (a) The University and the Association recognize that non-tenure track instructional faculty are, even in a  
29 first year of employment, an essential and integrated part of a department's or program's staff. Initial  
30 appointments are not the responsibility of a sole administrator. Where possible, a committee of at least  
31 three (3) shall seek qualified applicants and forward a recommendation to the Department Chair.  
32  
33 (b) Probationary Period. Non-tenure track instructional faculty members will be employed on annual  
34 contracts during the first six (6) years of employment as non-tenure track instructional faculty  
35 members. Annual contracts during the probationary period will automatically renew unless timely  
36 notice is provided. Notice of non-renewal of an annual contract during the probationary period must  
37 be provided by April 1 of the first year of the probationary period and by January 1 of the second  
38 through fifth years of the probationary period, effective at the end of that academic year.  
39  
40 (c) Evaluation during Probationary Period. Non-tenure track instructional faculty members are to be  
41 evaluated annually during years 1 through 5 of the probationary period, pursuant to guidelines as  
42 provided in Section 6 below.  
43  
44 (d) Evaluation for Continuous Appointment. In year 6 of the probationary period, non-tenure track  
45 instructional faculty members are to be evaluated for continuous appointment, pursuant to guidelines  
46 as provided in Section 6 below. Prior to the end of the final academic year of the probationary period,

1 a non-tenure track instructional faculty member is to be awarded a continuous appointment or  
2 provided twelve (12) months' notice of termination of employment.  
3

4 (e) Terms of a Continuous Appointment. For purposes of this Article, a "continuous appointment" is an  
5 indefinite appointment that can be terminated only under the following circumstances:  
6

7 1. Pursuant to Article 22 (Retrenchment).  
8

9 2. When a sanction of termination is warranted and imposed pursuant to Article 27 (Imposition  
10 of Progressive Sanctions).  
11

12 3. Due to a change in curricular needs or programmatic requirements made in accordance with  
13 applicable shared governance procedures. In such a case:  
14

15 i. As soon as practicable, but no later than 60 days prior to issuing a notice of  
16 termination, the Department Chair must provide written justification for the decision  
17 and explanation of the applicable shared governance procedure to the faculty members,  
18 the Dean, the Provost and the Association.  
19

20 ii. If the employment of multiple faculty members in equivalent positions, and with  
21 equivalent position-related qualifications, skills and expertise, are to be terminated due  
22 to the same change in curricular needs or programmatic requirements, then lay-off shall  
23 be in order of seniority. Faculty will be laid off in inverse order to length of continuous  
24 service at the University.  
25

26 1. "Continuous service," for purposes of layoff and recall, means time worked at  
27 PSU in a position that annualizes at 0.5 FTE or greater.  
28

29 2. Should members subject to layoff and recall have the same seniority date, then  
30 the order of seniority for that seniority date shall be determined by the  
31 sequence of numbers in their PSU ID number. Members will be laid off from  
32 highest PSU ID number to lowest PSU ID number, and shall be recalled from  
33 highest PSU ID to lowest PSU ID number.  
34

35 iii. The faculty member is to be given at least six months' notice of termination of  
36 employment, with such termination effective at the end of the academic year.  
37

38 1. If a faculty member receives a notification of termination pursuant to this  
39 section and was eligible for and had submitted a portfolio for promotion  
40 review, or were in their 6th year of probationary service and were eligible for  
41 continuous appointment, or were eligible pursuant to Letter of Agreement  
42 #12(CBA 2015-19) and submitted their portfolio for continuous appointment  
43 review, those reviews shall proceed without respect to the termination notice.  
44

45 i. If the faculty member achieves promotion or continuous appointment,  
46 they shall be considered to be in the new rank or employment status

1 awarded pursuant to the recall procedures in Article 18, Section  
2 2(e)(3)(v) and this Agreement.

3  
4 ii. If the probationary employee applying for continuous appointment is  
5 not awarded continuous appointment, they shall be terminated  
6 consistent with this section.  
7

8 iv. The School/College will make a good faith effort to find a comparable position within  
9 the University for the faculty member.  
10

11 v. If the reason for the decision that led to the layoff is reversed within three years from  
12 the date that notice of termination was provided to the faculty member, the affected  
13 faculty members will be recalled in inverse order of layoff. To exercise recall rights, a  
14 faculty member must:

15 a. Notify Human Resources in writing, within 30 days of the termination notice,  
16 of intent to be placed on the recall list. If/when there is a need for a recall list,  
17 the parties agree to meet promptly for the purpose of negotiating a process for  
18 administering the recall list.  
19

20 b. Inform Human Resources of any change in telephone, email or address.  
21

22 c. In the event of a recall, Human Resources will contact the faculty member by  
23 phone and email, and notify the Association, of the recall.  
24

25 d. The recalled faculty member will have ten (10) working days to accept or reject  
26 the position. Failure to contact Human Resources within ten (10) working days  
27 will be considered a rejection of the position.  
28

29 e. A recalled faculty member who rejects a position will be removed from the  
30 recall list.  
31

32 f. Acceptance of any job at PSU, other than the NTTF position from which they  
33 were laid off, will not impact their position on the recall list.  
34

35 g. For employees recalled to their position:  
36

37 1) The time spent on the recall list will not count as a break in service.  
38 Time on the recall list shall be considered the same as a leave without  
39 pay and all members laid off shall retain benefits and privileges of a  
40 member on leave without pay (consistent with Article 22, Section 5(d)).  
41

42 2) Upon recall, the University will return the employees to the contract  
43 type and rank, with the same contract provisions, as in the individual  
44 contract from which they were terminated.  
45  
46

- 1 3) Upon return to service, employees who had completed the six-year  
 2 probationary period will not be required to complete a new six-year  
 3 probationary period.  
 4  
 5 4) Upon return to service, employees who were in the six-year  
 6 probationary period will return to their probationary period at the point  
 7 of exit upon termination.  
 8  
 9

10 4. If the faculty member receives an unsatisfactory evaluation and fails to remediate the  
 11 deficiencies during the subsequent academic year, as provided in paragraph (g) below.  
 12

13 (f) Evaluation Following Continuous Appointment. Faculty on a continuous appointment are to be  
 14 evaluated every five (5) years following continuous appointment and then every five (5) years following  
 15 the last evaluation or promotion, pursuant to guidelines as provided in Section 6 below. In the event of  
 16 an unsatisfactory evaluation, the evaluation shall identify the deficiencies that require remediation and  
 17 may make recommendations for improvement. Following an unsatisfactory evaluation, a remediation  
 18 plan will be developed as provided in paragraph (g) below.  
 19

20 If a faculty member on Continuous Appointment undergoes a successful promotional review prior to  
 21 year 5 of the post-continuous appointment, their next post-continuous appointment review will occur  
 22 five years after their successful promotional review. The first year of the next 5-year post-continuous  
 23 appointment review count will start on September 16 the academic year following the successful  
 24 review.  
 25

26 Example Timeline:  
 27

<b>POSITIVE Milestone, post-CA, or PROMOTIONAL Review</b>	<b>CYCLE</b>	<b>COUNT</b>
<b>2025-2026</b>	Milestone, Promotional Review or PCAR Occurs	Mid Post-Continuous 5-year Cycle
<b>9/16/2026</b>	Successful Promotion or PCAR Effective Date	ALSO start of academic year 1 for the next PCAR review cycle (2026-2027)
<b>2026-27</b>	X	1
<b>2027-28</b>	X	2
<b>2028-29</b>	X	3
<b>2029-30</b>	X	4
<b>2030-31</b>	X	5
<b>2031-32</b>	Post CA Review Occurs	6
<b>POSITIVE POST CA REVIEW</b>	Effective date 9/16/31	7
<b>2032-33</b>	Year 1 of 5	1

28



1 **Notification of Eligibility, Participate, Opt-Out, or Deferral of Post-Continuous Appointment**  
2 **Review:**

3 OAA and the Deans office shall be responsible for creating and maintaining a list of NTT  
4 Instructional Faculty who are eligible for Post-Continuous Appointment Review.

5 OAA will send a list to the Dean's office for confirmation of eligibility no later than May 1<sup>st</sup> of each  
6 year.

7  
8 Department Chairs will notify each faculty member eligible for a post CA review by June 1 of the  
9 academic year prior to the year of eligibility.

10 **Requests to Opt-out:**

11 Faculty who provide a letter to the Dean, with a copy to HR stating they will retire within 2 years shall  
12 be allowed to opt-out of post-tenure review.

13 **Request to Defer:**

14 1. Faculty may submit a written request to defer their post-continuous appointment review and opt  
15 to apply for promotional review instead. Faculty may not apply for promotion and post-  
16 continuous appointment in the same year.

17 2. Requests for deferral must be made by June 15 of the year a faculty member is notified and must  
18 be approved by the Department Chair or the Supervisor of Record, and the Dean. Deferrals are  
19 for a one-year period. The decision in response to the member's request for deferral will be made  
20 within 30 working days from submission.

21 3. Deferrals should be based on the following:

22 a. Personal circumstances such as maternity, paternity, adoption, injuries, illnesses, or other  
23 protected leave circumstances that have had an impact on the faculty member's work.

24 b. Sabbatical and when returning from special assignments on or off campus, such as  
25 professional or administrative positions

26 4. All requests for a deferral must be made in writing by the faculty member and will include an  
27 explanation of why the deferral is needed.

28 5. If there has been no request for a deferral, the review will go forward as scheduled and follow the  
29 post-continuous appointment review timeline posted on the [OAA Deadlines for Academic](#)  
30 [Personnel Actions](#).

31 All requests for deferral or opt-out must be approved or denied in writing by the Dean and  
32 forwarded to the faculty member, department chair/designee no later than June 15<sup>th</sup> of the  
33 academic year prior (EX: Response Due 6/15/2021) to review and the Dean's decision will be  
34 included in the Assurance of Review that is forwarded to OAA no later than First Week in March  
35 of the following academic year (EX: Assurance of review Due to OAA 03/01/22).

36  
37 (g) Post-Continuous Appointment Review Process:

Task	Calendar Days	Due Dates
OAA creates list of eligible faculty and provides to Deans and Chairs (Unit)		May 1
Eligible faculty notified		No later than May 15 prior to the academic year of eligibility
Faculty requests deferment/opt out		June 1 prior to the academic year of eligibility
Dean Approves Requests to defer/opt out and notices faculty member		June 15
Department Committee formed	Per Dept. P & T guidelines	
Faculty submits dossier		1st Friday in October
Committee completes review of eligible faculty and submits report		End of October
Department chair completes reviews of eligible faculty and submits report	Within 10 business days from receipt of committee	2 <sup>nd</sup> Friday in November
Faculty member receives Department chair's letter and committee report	Within 10 business days of the transmittal of the committee's report	2 <sup>nd</sup> Friday in November
Faculty member requests reconsideration	Within 5 business days of receipt of recommendation	3rd week in November
Faculty member submits supporting materials to committee and/or Department chair	Within 20 business days of request for reconsideration	2 <sup>nd</sup> week of December
Committee and/or Department chair responds to reconsideration request and forward all materials to the Dean		2nd week of January
Dean completes reviews of eligible faculty and submits report to faculty member, Department chair, chair of the committee	Within 10 business days of the receipt of the committee and chair reports	4th week of January
Department chair, chair of the committee, or faculty member requests reconsideration conference	Within 5 business days of receipt of Dean's letter	1 <sup>st</sup> week of February
Faculty member submits supporting materials to Dean	Within 10 business days of request for	3rd week of February
Dean completes review, issues report and submits to provost; Dean's assurance of review due		1st week of March

Faculty member requests reconsideration conference with the Provost	Within-5 business days of the receipt of the Provost Letter	2 <sup>nd</sup> Week of March
Faculty member submits supporting materials to the Provost. Faculty member requests meeting with provost (optional)	Within business 20 days of receiving Provost letter	April
Provost issues decision		4th week of April
PCAR review FIP developed and jointly agreed to by faculty member and chair	Within 30 business days after Provost's post tenure review decision is issued	4th week of May
If faculty member and chair cannot agree they will meet with the Dean	Within 14 business days	2nd week of June
Final FIP with Dean, Chair and faculty member developing PDP	June 15, year of review	*June 15
*May be extended if necessary and approval received.		

1  
2 1. Departmental Post-Continuous Appointment Review Committee Establishment and  
3 Authority. All recommendations for post-continuous appointment review originate with a  
4 formally established departmental committee. The department chair/designee notifies the chair  
5 of the appropriate departmental committee of those non-tenure track faculty who are eligible  
6 for post-continuous appointment review.

7  
8 Faculty members will be evaluated by a committee of their peers. In a department with more  
9 than one NTT instructional faculty member, at least one NTT instructional faculty member  
10 will be on the review committee, if the department does not have another NTT instructional  
11 faculty member, the department chair/designee will look outside of the department to find a  
12 NTT instructional faculty member from a similar discipline to serve on the committee. When a  
13 faculty member has been involved in interdisciplinary teaching and/or research, the committee  
14 will include a faculty representative from a mutually agreed upon second department or  
15 program.

16  
17 Administration may use these procedures for Post-Continuous Appointment Review for those  
18 NTTF who hold Unclassified Exempt (UnEx) positions. No AAUP member, however, will be  
19 assigned to serve on a post-continuous appointment review committee of an NTTF in an  
20 UnEx position who has any supervisory duties in their unit. In the UnEx post-continuous  
21 appointment review, the role of the department chair shall be filled by the immediate  
22 supervisor of the individual under review provided the immediate supervisor is not the Dean.  
23 If the immediate supervisor of the individual under review is the Dean, the Dean must  
24 designate a person to fulfill the role of the immediate supervisor (e.g. an Associate Dean).  
25

1 The committee shall endeavor to reach consensus before writing its narrative report to the  
2 department chair/designee. In its narrative report, the committee shall explain its decision and  
3 provide evidence to support the decision. If the committee finds the faculty member's  
4 contributions meet the standards set forth for post-continuous appointment review, it shall  
5 document this in their narrative report. If the committee finds the faculty member's  
6 contributions do not meet standards, the report shall document the areas the committee finds  
7 do not meet the standards and provide evidence so that these areas shall be addressed in a  
8 Faculty Improvement Plan (FIP).  
9

10 Should a unanimous decision not be reached, the committee's narrative report shall include the  
11 views of the majority and the minority.

12 The committee's narrative report should be forwarded to the department chair/designee no  
13 later than the 2<sup>nd</sup> Friday November.  
14

- 15 2. Responsibilities of the Department Chair/Designee. The department chair/designee, must  
16 assure that the faculty member's post-continuous appointment review committee has followed  
17 department/academic unit and University post-continuous appointment review guidelines, has  
18 considered the faculty member's dossier, and that the committee's narrative report is complete  
19 and uses the proper forms. In units that do not have departments, the department chair  
20 responsibilities shall be filled by a person or persons specified in unit guidelines; potential *chair*  
21 *designees* may include program directors, area directors, or the faculty member's supervisor.  
22

23 The department chair/designee shall write a letter affirming or challenging the committee's  
24 decision and recommendation based on the criteria in departmental post-continuous  
25 appointment review guidelines, and explain their reasons. If the department chair/designee  
26 finds the faculty member's contributions do not meet standards, the department  
27 chair/designee's letter shall document the areas they find do not meet the standards and  
28 provide evidence so that these areas shall be addressed in a Faculty Improvement Plan.  
29

30 The department chair/designee will provide a copy of their letter and attach it to the  
31 committee's narrative report and forward the entire dossier to the faculty member under review  
32 and to the chair of the committee within 10 working days of the transmittal of the committee  
33 report but not later than the first 2<sup>nd</sup> Friday in November.  
34

35 The faculty member must be given the opportunity to review their file, including the post-  
36 continuous appointment review committee's report and the department chair/designee's letter,  
37 before it is forwarded to the Dean.  
38

39 The faculty member should indicate they have reviewed their file by signing the NTTIF  
40 Appraisal Signature Sheet. If the faculty member disagrees with the recommendation of either  
41 the committee or the department chair/designee, they may request reconsideration of one or  
42 both recommendations.

43 At this point in the process, the faculty member may request to meet with the committee or the  
44 department chair/designee no matter if the review is positive or negative. See section below  
45 regarding timing for meeting due to reconsideration.  
46

1 3. Procedures for Reconsideration of Department Chair/Designee and/or Committee

2 Recommendation. If a faculty member questions the post-continuous appointment review  
3 committee's recommendation and/or the department chair/designee's recommendation, they  
4 may make a request for reconsideration of the recommendations in writing. Request(s) for  
5 reconsideration should be submitted to the department chair/designee within 5 working days  
6 of receiving the committee and chair/designee recommendations.

7 The reconsideration(s) may be requested on the basis of procedural or substantive issues. The  
8 faculty member should prepare whatever additional material is pertinent. The supporting  
9 materials must be submitted to the department chair/designee as appropriate within 20  
10 working days of the request for reconsideration. At the time of submitting materials to support  
11 reconsideration, the faculty member may request to meet with the committee and/or the  
12 department chair/designee. The meeting(s) must occur within 5 working days of the request to  
13 meet.

14  
15 If the reconsideration is requested for the committee's decision, the department chair/designee  
16 should return the dossier along with any supporting materials submitted by the faculty member  
17 to the committee for reconsideration. The committee chair must report in writing to the faculty  
18 member and the department chair/designee the results of the committee's reconsideration. The  
19 faculty member's materials will then be forwarded to the department chair/designee for their  
20 review, and then forwarded to the faculty member.

21  
22 If reconsideration is requested of the department chair/designee's decision, the department  
23 chair/designee must report in writing to the faculty member and the committee the results of  
24 their reconsideration.

25  
26 Should the committee and/or the department chair/designee reverse their original decisions  
27 and find the faculty member's contributions to meet standards, they shall write a report of the  
28 new decision and attach it to the top of the original report. The faculty member will then  
29 review the entire dossier and sign the appraisal signature sheet before the department  
30 chair/designee forwards it to the Dean for their consideration.

31  
32 The department chair/designee must provide the Dean a statement of assurance that all eligible  
33 faculty have been reviewed and submit to the Dean for each faculty member reviewed:

- 34  
35 a. A completed appraisal signature sheet signed by the members of the post-continuous  
36 appointment review committee and the department chair/designee.
- 37  
38 b. The post-continuous appointment review committee recommendation and department  
39 chair/designee's letter.
- 40  
41 c. If reconsideration was requested, a copy of the faculty member's request, the materials  
42 submitted, and the reconsideration reviews done by the department chair/designee  
43 and/or committee.

42 4. Responsibility of the Dean. The Dean shall review materials submitted by the faculty member  
43 and the narrative report of the post-continuous appointment review committee and the

1 department chair/designee with regard to the dossier submitted by the faculty member in order  
2 to write a letter affirming or challenging the recommendation of the committee and/or the  
3 department chair/designee.

4 If the Dean disagrees with the recommendation of the post-continuous appointment review  
5 committee and/or the department chair/designee, the Dean must explain their decision and  
6 document which criteria in the department's post-continuous appointment review guidelines  
7 were or were not being met and provide evidence to support their decision.  
8

9 The Dean's letter shall be delivered to the department chair/designee, the post-continuous  
10 appointment review committee chair, and the faculty member within 10 business days of  
11 receipt of the committee and chair reports or no later than the Fourth week of January.  
12

13 If the Dean, department chair/designee, and committee finds that the faculty member's  
14 contributions do not meet standards and the faculty member does not request reconsideration  
15 of the Dean's decision, a Faculty Improvement Plan will be developed based on the  
16 deficiencies identified in the review and as provided in paragraph (i) below.  
17

- 18 5. Procedures for Reconsideration of Dean's Recommendation. If the Dean finds that the faculty  
19 member's contributions do not meet standards and the Dean's recommendation differs from  
20 the committees and/or the department chair/designee's; the department chair/designee, chair  
21 of the committee, and/or the faculty member may request in writing a conference for  
22 reconsideration by the Dean within 5 working days of the receipt of the Dean's letter. After  
23 notifying the Dean that the faculty member requests reconsideration, the faculty member has  
24 10 working days to provide additional materials to the Dean in support of the reconsideration.

25 If upon reconsideration, the Dean reverses their original decision and finds the faculty  
26 member's contributions meet standards, the Dean shall so report in writing and provide a copy  
27 of their letter to the department chair/designee and faculty member.  
28

29 If the Dean finds that the faculty member has met standards when the post-continuous  
30 appointment review committee's and the department chair/designee's finding disagree, the  
31 Dean shall provide a copy of their letter to the department chair/designee, committee chair,  
32 and faculty member.  
33

34 The Dean's original recommendation, and Dean's recommendation after reconsideration, shall  
35 be included in the dossier. When the Dean finds that the faculty member's contributions do  
36 not meet standards and the Faculty member requests reconsideration, the faculty member's  
37 entire dossier is then forwarded to the Provost for review.  
38

- 39 6. Role of the Provost. The Provost shall review the materials only in those cases when a faculty  
40 member is found not to have met standards and requests reconsideration of the Dean's final  
41 recommendation.

42 The Provost will review the decisions by the Dean, department chair/designee, and post-  
43 continuous appointment review committee to determine if the faculty member meets or does

1 not meet standards. If the Provost finds that the faculty member does not meet standards, then  
2 they must give reasons for their decision, addressing evidence provided at earlier levels of  
3 review.  
4

5 The Provost shall notify the faculty member, the department chair/designee, and the Dean in  
6 writing of their final decision.  
7

8 The faculty member may request in writing a conference for reconsideration by the Provost  
9 within 5 working days of the receipt of the Provost's letter and may add additional evidence to  
10 the file within 20 working days of receiving the Provost's letter. If requested, the Provost shall  
11 meet with the faculty member.  
12

13 The Provost's decision after reconsideration shall be forwarded to the faculty member, the  
14 department chair/designee, and the Dean. The Provost's decisions shall be included in the  
15 Post-Continuous Appointment dossier housed in the Dean's office.  
16

17 7. After receipt of the Provost's final decision, a step 3 grievance may be filed by or on behalf of  
18 the faculty member, as provided in the PSU-AAUP collective bargaining agreement, or through  
19 the non-contractual grievance process, as applicable, if the faculty member believes that there  
20 has been a violation, misinterpretation or improper application of these guidelines.

21 8. In the event that it is found that a faculty member does not meet standards; a Faculty  
22 Improvement Plan will be developed based on the deficiencies identified in the review and as  
23 provided in paragraph (i) below.

24 (h) Faculty Improvement Plan for Faculty on Continuous Appointment.

25 1. In the event that the faculty member does not meet standards, the faculty member and  
26 department chair/designee will meet to discuss the deficiencies identified in the review.  
27 Following the meeting, the department chair/designee will develop a Faculty Improvement  
28 Plan to address the deficiencies. If the faculty member disagrees with the improvement plan,  
29 the faculty member may appeal to the dean or the dean's designee, who shall review the plan  
30 and make the final decision regarding the contents of the plan. The Faculty Improvement Plan  
31 is to be developed before the end of the academic year in which the faculty member was found  
32 to not meet standards. If the department chair/designee and faculty member identify resources  
33 that would assist with the improvement plan, a request for access to such resources will be  
34 made to and considered by the Dean. The lack or limited availability of resources could result  
35 in modification or extension of the Faculty Improvement Plan.

36 2. Progress on the Faculty Improvement Plans to be assessed and communicated on a regular  
37 basis during the subsequent academic year. At a minimum, the department chair/designee and  
38 the faculty member will meet near the beginning of the fall term following the PCAR to review  
39 the improvement plan and near the end of the fall term to review the faculty member's  
40 progress on the improvement plan. Prior to the end of fall term, the department chair/designee  
41 is to provide the faculty member with a written assessment of progress on the faculty

1 improvement plan, which includes identification of issues that have not yet been successfully  
2 remediated.

- 3
- 4 3. At any point in the process, the department chair/designee can determine that the Faculty  
5 Improvement Plan has been successfully completed, at which time the department  
6 chair/designee shall notify the faculty member and conclude the faculty improvement process.
- 7 4. Winter term of the academic year following the start date of the Faculty Improvement Plan, the  
8 department chair/designee shall meet to review progress on the improvement plan. After the  
9 meeting, the department chair/designee is to notify the faculty member whether the  
10 improvement plan has been successfully completed.
- 11 5. When the department chair/designee decides the objectives have not been reached, the faculty  
12 member may request in writing a conference for reconsideration by the department  
13 chair/designee within 10 working days of the receipt of the chair/designee's letter to the Dean.  
14 The faculty member may provide additional materials in writing within 10 working days of the  
15 request for reconsideration.
- 16 6. If the department chair/designee reverses their decision, they shall write a revised letter to  
17 the Dean. The Dean will wait to make a decision until receiving the reconsideration letter  
18 from the department chair/designee. Should a faculty member refuse to create and/or  
19 follow the Faculty Improvement Plan (except due to circumstances that are substantially  
20 outside the faculty member's control), the faculty member shall be notified and subject to  
21 sanctions pursuant to Article 27 of this collective bargaining agreement.
- 22 7. The Faculty Improvement Plan with information on how it was fulfilled, must be signed within  
23 20 working days of completion by the faculty member, the department chair/designee, and  
24 Dean and filed with the Provost Office. If the department chair/designee and Dean agree that  
25 the Faculty Improvement Plan has been successfully completed, the faculty member will be  
26 eligible for the post- continuous review increase that is currently in force effective September 16  
27 the following academic year.
- 28 8. If the plan has not been successfully completed, the department chair/designee may either  
29 extend the plan for an additional academic term or provide the faculty member with notice of  
30 termination. A Faculty Improvement Plan may be extended by the department chair/designee  
31 for up to three academic terms. A notice of termination provided under this section shall be  
32 provided to the member, Dean, Provost, and the Association and shall be effective no sooner  
33 than the end of the subsequent academic term.

34 The faculty member's name will be included on the Assurance of Review filed with the Dean and Provost  
35 no later than June 15 following the completion of the Faculty Improvement Plan. The Assurance of  
36 Review will officially track the status of the Faculty Improvement Plan. When the Faculty Improvement  
37 Plan is successful, the Assurance of Review will act as notice to re-start the 5-year count for the next post-  
38 continuous appointment review, year 1 starting on September 16 of the following academic year.

39



1 **Section 3. Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty Fixed-Term Appointments.**

2  
3 The University and the Association recognize that circumstances occasionally warrant the hiring of non-  
4 tenure track instructional faculty on a fixed-term appointment for a specific and limited period of time. For  
5 example, a fixed-term appointment is appropriate for visiting faculty, to fill a temporary vacancy (such as a  
6 vacancy caused by another employee being on leave or pending a search for a vacant position), when a  
7 program is newly established or expanded, when the specific funding for the position is time-limited, or for  
8 a specific assignment or to fill a discrete need that is not expected to be ongoing. The letter of offer for a  
9 fixed-term instructional faculty appointment shall state the reason that warrants the fixed-term  
10 appointment. In the event that the University intends to extend a fixed-term appointment beyond three  
11 years of continuous service, the University will provide notice to the Association at least 60 days in  
12 advance of the extension. In the event that a fixed-term instructional faculty member is to be appointed to  
13 a position eligible for a continuous appointment, the University will notify the Association and the parties  
14 agree to discuss, as necessary, the appropriate probationary period and whether any time served as a fixed-  
15 term faculty member is to be credited to the probationary period.

- 16  
17 (a) Criteria and evaluation requirements for fixed-term faculty members hired after April 5, 2016 to receive  
18 service credit toward continuous appointment:

19  
20 The parties agree that they will apply a defined set of criteria in the award of service credit to fixed-term  
21 faculty members in their appointment to a probationary continuous appointment position in accordance  
22 with Article 18, Section 3. This agreement shall apply to all faculty members hired under Article 18,  
23 Section 3 after April 5, 2016.

- 24  
25 1. Service Credit awards to fixed term faculty members will be made based on the following criteria:

- 26  
27 a. Service credit shall be awarded only for time spent as an AAUP-represented fixed-term  
28 instructional faculty member at or above .5 FTE.  
29  
30 b. One (1) year of service credit shall accrue to faculty members who worked 1.0 FTE at least two  
31 (2) of the three (3) terms in an academic year. No service credit will be granted for a year in  
32 which the individual faculty member was employed as a fixed-term faculty member for one (1)  
33 term.  
34  
35 c. The maximum amount of service credit awarded will be three (3) years.  
36  
37 d. Consistent with Faculty Senate guidelines for probationary NTF-CA positions established in  
38 Spring 2017, it is expected that Fixed-Term faculty will be evaluated annually. If a department  
39 did not complete the evaluation in a given year, it will be assumed that the evaluation was  
40 positive.

- 41  
42 2. Service credit can be awarded only if the probationary continuous appointment position had an  
43 open search per the CBA Article 18.2.a, or if the department received a search waiver for the  
44 position from Office of Global Diversity and Inclusion (OGDI)

- 45  
46 3. Service credit can be awarded only if the department had approved revisions to their department

1 P&T guidelines that include continuous appointment evaluation procedures, and those procedures  
2 were applied to the evaluations in question in paragraph 1, above.  
3  
4

5 **Section 4. Non- Tenure Track Instructional Faculty Offer and Position Descriptions (Continuous**  
6 **Appointment and Fixed-Term Appointment).**  
7

- 8 (a) The University and the Association recognize that clear communication of expectations and rewards is  
9 essential for a fair and productive professional relationship. To that end, the University will provide  
10 template letters of offer for non-tenure track instructional appointments. (See Appendices E and H.)  
11 For non-tenure track instructional appointments, 1.0 FTE will include no more than 36 course credits  
12 of assigned teaching per academic year. Assigned university/ community/ professional service and  
13 scholarly work shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of an instructional non-tenure track faculty  
14 member's workload without a reduction in instructional load.  
15  
16 (b) The template letter of offer will include a position description. Taken together, a letter of offer and  
17 position description for non-tenure track instructional appointments will include the following  
18 information: whether the appointment is eligible for continuous appointment or fixed-term,  
19 appointment start date, appointment end date (for fixed-term appointments only), the reason  
20 warranting the fixed-term appointment (for fixed-term appointments only), FTE, annual salary rate,  
21 actual salary, teaching assignment (including, where possible, the list of courses to be taught and the  
22 location of those courses if not on the downtown University campus), whether the appointment is  
23 renewable, and any expectations for research and scholarly work, university service, professional  
24 service, or other responsibilities. Bargaining unit members shall have an opportunity to review the  
25 letter of offer and position description and will affirm their acceptance of the offer of employment by  
26 signing and returning to the University a copy of both the letter of offer and the position description.  
27  
28 (c) The University will direct departments to complete letters of offer and position descriptions at least 30  
29 days prior to the start of work for the initial term of employment of any non-tenure track instructional  
30 faculty member so that employment documents are forwarded to the Office of Human Resources  
31 according to the published payroll deadline schedule.  
32

33 **Section 5. Non-Tenure Track Research Faculty Appointments**  
34

- 35 (a) The University and the Association recognize that non-tenure track research faculty are, even in a first  
36 year of employment, an essential and integrated part of a department's or program's staff. Initial  
37 appointments are not the responsibility of a sole administrator. Where possible, a committee of at  
38 least three (3) shall seek qualified applicants and forward a recommendation to the chair.  
39  
40 (b) The University and the Association recognize that clear communication of expectations and rewards  
41 is essential for a fair and productive professional relationship. To that end, the University will provide  
42 template letters of offer for non-tenure track research appointments (See Appendix G). Assigned  
43 university/community/professional service and instructional work shall not exceed ten percent (10%)  
44 of a non-tenure track research faculty member's workload without a reduction in the research load.  
45

1 (c) The University, at its discretion, may offer non-tenure track research faculty members appointments  
2 that are appropriate based on the specifics of the position. For instance, non-tenure track research  
3 faculty members may be employed for a fixed term, for a period of time that runs the length of a  
4 particular grant, or an ongoing appointment (without a fixed end date) that is contingent on the  
5 continued availability of external funding. In all such cases, the appointment must provide the  
6 member with at least thirty (30) days of notice of early termination of the employment (although  
7 greater notice is encouraged when possible). No member who achieved seniority status and was  
8 provided a multi-year appointment under the terms of the collective bargaining agreement in effect  
9 prior to April 4, 2016 will be provided a shorter appointment as a result of the 2016 revisions to this  
10 Article.

11  
12 (d) The template letter of offer will include a position description. Taken together, a letter of offer and  
13 position description for non-tenure track research appointments will include the following  
14 information: appointment start date, appointment end dates (if any), FTE, annual salary rate, actual  
15 salary, whether the position is grant or contract funded, the potential grounds for early termination  
16 and the required period of notice of early termination (which may not be less than thirty (30) days),  
17 whether the position is non-renewable, research assignment and any expectations for additional  
18 research and scholarly work, university service, professional service, or other responsibilities.  
19 Bargaining unit members shall have an opportunity to review the letter of offer and position  
20 description and will affirm their acceptance of the offer of employment by signing and returning to  
21 the University a copy of both the letter of offer and the position description.

22  
23 (e) The University will direct departments to complete letters of offer and position descriptions at least  
24 30 days prior to the start of work for the initial term of employment of any non-tenure track research  
25 faculty member so that employment documents are forwarded to the Office of Human Resources  
26 according to the published payroll deadline schedule.

## 27 28 **Section 6. Reviews of Non-Tenure Track Instructional and Research Faculty**

29  
30 (a) The Faculty Senate is responsible for the development of guidelines governing the evaluation of non-  
31 tenure track faculty, including evaluations that occur prior to, at the time of, and following continuous  
32 appointment. Each Department/Academic Unit shall establish and maintain guidelines for review of  
33 non-tenure track instructional and research faculty bargaining unit members that are consistent with  
34 guidelines developed by the Faculty Senate. Nothing in this provision affects or alters the Association's  
35 ability to file a grievance, as provided in Article 28 that alleges a violation of such guidelines.

36  
37 (b) The guidelines must, at a minimum:

- 38 1. Be in writing and be made available to members;
- 39 2. Require each department to identify the committee(s) responsible for the evaluations;
- 40 3. Establish job-relevant evaluation criteria and require the criteria to be in writing;
- 41 4. Provide that the results of the review be in writing and provided to the member;
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46

- 1 5. Provide that the member is entitled to meet with the reviewers;
- 2
- 3 6. Provide that the member is able to respond to the review by submitting a statement or comments,
- 4 which shall be attached to the review;
- 5
- 6 7. Provide that the member may submit relevant materials to the reviewers;
- 7
- 8 8. Provide that the member may request a review if one has not been provided within the time period
- 9 provided for by the guidelines;
- 10
- 11 9. Provide that the member is to have reasonable notice of the evaluation; and
- 12
- 13 10. In a department with more than one non-tenure track faculty member, provide that at least one
- 14 non-tenure track faculty member will be on the reviewcommittee.
- 15

16 (c). Timing for Reviews of Non-Tenure Track Research Faculty members (NTTF-R)

- 17
- 18 1. Promotional reviews of NTTF-R members may occur twice during the academic or calendar year.
- 19
- 20 2. NTTF-R members hired on a 12-month appointment will follow the review schedule established
- 21 by Office of Academic Affairs (OAA) for NTTF hired on 9-month appointments. For example, a
- 22 12-month NTTF-R member who is hired April 1, 2018, will receive their first review during the
- 23 2019-20 review schedule beginning September 16, 2019.
- 24
- 25 3. Changes in rank and compensation related to the promotion will be effective at the beginning of
- 26 the NTTF-R member's next appointment period, typically July 1 for 12-month appointments and
- 27 September 16 for 9-month appointments.
- 28

29 (d). Promotional and/or Continuous Appointment reviews of NTTF-I members with "mid-year" hire

- 30 dates
- 31
  - 32 1. 9-month NTTF-I members with a hire date later than October will be reviewed according to the
  - 33 schedule established by the Office of Academic Affairs, starting with the fall of their second full
  - 34 academic year following hire. For example, a 9-month NTTF-I member who is hired on a
  - 35 probationary Continuous Appointment on January 1, 2018 will receive their first review in the
  - 36 review in the academic year 2019-20 review cycle beginning September 16, 2019.
  - 37
  - 38 2. NTTF-I members on 12-month appointments with a hire date later than October 1 will be
  - 39 reviewed according to the schedule established by Office of Academic Affairs, starting with the fall
  - 40 of their second full academic year following hire. For example, 12-month NTTF-I members who
  - 41 are hired January 1, 2018, will receive their first review in the academic year review cycle beginning
  - 42 September 16, 2019.
  - 43

44 **Section 7.** The University will publish a chart including but not limited to the types of leaves, awards,

45 grants, and appointments for which non-tenure track faculty are eligible.

46

1 **Section 8.** Nothing in Article 18 shall be construed as superseding Article 22 (RETRENCHMENT).

2  
3  
4 **Article 19. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT**

5  
6 **Section 1. Introduction.**

7  
8 The University recognizes that adequate supporting services are necessary for effective scholarship and  
9 professional development. All faculty, including tenure-related faculty, non-tenure track faculty and  
10 academic professionals, are encouraged to participate in activities that enhance their professional  
11 development.

12  
13 **Section 2. Faculty Development Program.**

14  
15 In order to support scholarship and professional development the University shall fund a multifaceted  
16 Faculty Development Program that reflects both the need for members to fulfill the tasks of scholarly and  
17 scientific research, writing, teaching, advising, supporting student health and wellness and all other aspects  
18 of the mission of the University. All members, including tenure-related faculty, non-tenure track faculty  
19 and academic professionals, shall be eligible to apply for and receive funds through this program. The  
20 Faculty Development Program, as allocated in Section 4, will be administered by the Faculty Development  
21 Committee (a Faculty Senate committee), with oversight by the Provost or the Provost's designee. The  
22 Committee shall be composed of members selected by the Committee on Committees (a Faculty Senate  
23 committee) and representative of the breadth of the university faculty including tenure-related faculty, non-  
24 tenure track faculty and academic professionals.

25  
26 **Section 3. Individual Professional Development Account (IPDA) Program.**

27  
28 (a) The University and the Association support continuing professional development for members in  
29 teaching, scholarship, service and other job-related professional development opportunities. Members  
30 are encouraged to participate in activities that enhance their professional development. To that end,  
31 Individual Professional Development Accounts (IPDAs) shall be maintained and funded as provided  
32 in this Section.

33  
34 (b) By September 30 of the fiscal year, each IPDA will be credited (prorated by FTE) at the beginning of  
35 the fiscal year as follows:

36

37	Tenure-Related Faculty	\$1100
38	Non-Tenure Track Faculty	\$600
39	Academic Professionals	\$500

40  
41 Annual amounts credited to the IPDA for continuing employees will be available for use on July 1 of  
42 each fiscal year. Members can receive reimbursement for funds spent between July 1 and September  
43 30.

44  
45 (c) An IPDA will be created for newly employed members upon hire. If continued employment is  
46 conditioned upon completion of a trial service period provided for by Art. 17, Section 5, the academic

1 professional will not be able to access their IPDA funds until they have successfully completed their  
2 trial service. If employment is not conditioned on the completion of a trial service period, the  
3 employee will have access to their IPDA funds from the date of hire.  
4

5 (d) The amount credited to an IPDA for a newly employed member will be prorated according to the  
6 number of full calendar months remaining in the fiscal year from their date of hire. Nine-month  
7 members hired on September 16 of the academic year will be credited with the full year's IPDA.  
8

9 (e) The amount credited to an IPDA for a member who is less than 1.0 FTE will be prorated based on the  
10 member's FTE that corresponds to the FTE in their appointment letter and the variable appointment  
11 FTE thresholds shown below. However, an approved sabbatical leave will not result in proration of  
12 the IPDA credit.  
13

14 1. For members on variable FTE appointments, the IPDA will be prorated as follows:

- 15 • .5-.74 FTE—75% of IPDA amount
- 16 • .75 or above FTE—100% of IPDA amount

17  
18 2. If the variable appointment letter specifies the FTE is between 0.5 to 1.0 FTE, then 0.75 FTE  
19 will be used to calculate the member's IPDA amount. If the actual FTE the member worked  
20 over the course of the year is less than .75, their IPDA allotment for the subsequent year will  
21 be reduced to 75% of their award. If the member leaves the University, they will not be  
22 charged for any IPDA funds spent in excess of their actual FTE.  
23

24 (f) A member may use funds in an IPDA for activities that support the job-related professional  
25 development of the member. Examples of such uses could include, but are not limited to: travel for  
26 the presentation of scholarly work, conference fees and travel, professional organization fees,  
27 professional licensure or certification requirements, acquisition of specialized equipment (such as  
28 laboratory or art supplies), tuition and/or fees, subscriptions and books, submission fees, research  
29 services, and relevant training and continuing education opportunities. IPDA funds may also be used to  
30 acquire computers and associated peripherals (external devices like specialized keyboard or monitor) used  
31 to advance the specific professional development activity and to hire hourly student employees who  
32 provide administrative, clerical, labor, technical, or other general support that advances the professional  
33 development activity.  
34

35 The use of IPDA funds is subject to the pre-approval of the member's supervisor and to all applicable  
36 University policies and procedures regarding the appropriate use and documentation of University  
37 expenditures. Per University policies, any property purchased with the use of IPDA funds is property of  
38 the University and must be purchased and maintained in accordance with those policies. Use of IPDA  
39 funds is also subject to all employment policies and procedures if a student employee is hired to assist  
40 with a member's professional development activity.  
41

42 (g) Unused funds in an IPDA shall automatically roll over at the end of each year for four years. Funds  
43 not used after four years may roll over for a longer period of time, upon good cause shown and upon  
44 request of the member and approval of the Dean or their designee. Funds unused after four years or  
45 remaining in a member's account upon termination of employment shall revert to an account within  
46 the relevant college, school or other University unit and be used by the Dean for other professional  
47 development-related purposes. A member who transfers within the University to another position in  
48 the bargaining unit will not lose access to accumulated IPDA funds as a result of the transfer.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

(h) At the end of each fiscal year in which IPDA funds have reverted to a college, school or other unit, the Dean of such unit shall provide a report to the Office of Academic Affairs and the Association regarding the reverted funds and the use of such funds.

**Section 4. Professional Development Allocations.**

1 **Section 5. Unspent Faculty Development Funds**

2  
3 (a) By September 15 of each year the Office of Academic Affairs (OAA) will share with the FDC and the  
4 Association a spreadsheet of the previous year’s allocation and expenditure of faculty development  
5 funds in the format provided in the University’s March 30, 2017 response to the Associations February  
6 24, 2017 Information Request.

7  
8 (b) At the end of each fiscal year, OAA will place in reserves a buffer (Hold-Back) of \$5,000 from funds  
9 that are released from expired projects to cover expenditures that occur in the year following the  
10 release of the funds that the faculty member’s department is unable to cover.

11  
12 (c) All remaining funds after the Hold-Back that are unspent will be made available for re-allocation by the  
13 Faculty Development Committee (FDC).

14  
15 (d) The spreadsheet will include the aggregate amount of funds that are released at the end of the  
16 academic year (after carry-over approvals from OAA and/or the Faculty Development Committee  
17 (FDC), the funds that are rolled into the FDC from unused PTR PDP plans from the previous year,  
18 the Hold-Back from that academic year, and the funds that are released from the previous academic  
19 year’s Hold-Back as follows (this is an example only):

20		
21	2017-18 Contractual Allocation:	\$ 675,000
22	2017 No Longer Allocated and Released funds:	\$ 45,000
23	2017 Unspent and Released Hold-Back from 2016:	\$ 3,756
24	2017 Unspent PTR PDP funds	\$ 7,256
25	2013-2017 Unspent and Released (9/15/17 only)	\$ 110,000
26	Total available for FDC allocation 2017-18:	\$ 841,012
27	2017 Hold-Back: \$ 5,000	
28		
29		

30 **Article 20. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY/DISTANCE EDUCATION**

31  
32 Faculty are becoming increasingly involved in distance learning, web-based courses, and other education  
33 and training programs that have implications concerning the use and ownership rights of intellectual  
34 property.

35  
36 The University and the Association agree to follow applicable University Standards and policies, Federal  
37 Law, and State Law that govern intellectual property rights of faculty. Both parties agree that governance  
38 and ownership of intellectual property rights and responsibilities do not change as a result of the medium  
39 of delivery or storage (e.g. on-line, electronic media).

40  
41 The University agrees to provide as a resource the Office of Innovation and Intellectual Property to faculty  
42 members who have questions and/or concerns about the use or misuse of intellectual property rights.  
43 Faculty may also contact the Association about these matters.



1 The University and the Association agree to facilitate and conduct intellectual property awareness and  
2 education sessions that will reinforce the rights and responsibilities of Portland State employees including  
3 faculty and administration.

4  
5 **COPYRIGHT OWNERSHIP**

6  
7 The University and the Association negotiated and reached agreement on the University Copyright  
8 Ownership Policy, which is included in the CBA as an Appendix J.

9  
10 The parties agree that no faculty member will be compelled to enter into a separate agreement, as defined  
11 in the policy, as a condition for continuing employment, promotion, tenure, or rehire. A faculty member's  
12 decision to not enter into a separate agreement shall not be just cause for discipline.

13  
14  
15  
16 **Article 21. STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS**

17  
18 **Section 1.** For the duration of this Agreement, the Association, on its own behalf and on behalf of  
19 members of the bargaining unit, agrees not to participate or engage in, aid, or assist any strike concerning a  
20 dispute under this Agreement. For the purposes of this Article, a strike includes any stoppage or cessation  
21 of work, slow down of any kind, or other interference with the operations of the University, whether done  
22 in concert or singly for the purposes defined in ORS 243.650(22). Any member of the bargaining unit who  
23 violates any provision of this Article shall be subject to disciplinary action including loss of pay,  
24 suspension, and discharge. Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed to be a limitation of any  
25 right of the University to any other remedies, legal or equitable, to which the University may otherwise be  
26 entitled.

27  
28 **Section 2.** In the event of a violation of this Article, the Association upon request of the University, shall  
29 immediately use its best efforts to effect the return to normal work routine of the members involved.

30  
31 **Section 3.** For the duration of this Agreement, the University agrees that it will not lock out members of  
32 the bargaining unit.

33  
34  
35 **Article 22. RETRENCHMENT**

36  
37 **Definition:** In this Article "Department" will be used to refer to departments, programs, or other similar  
38 administrative units. The Library will be treated as a single unit for purposes of this Article.

39  
40 **Section 1.** In a viable, complex, and multifaceted university, it may be necessary to adjust departments  
41 and staff. Historically, these adjustments have been accomplished by attrition and by not renewing  
42 appointments in specific departments. The provisions of this Article and accompanying procedures do not  
43 apply to this historical practice.

1 The modification of departments generated solely by changes in curricula or in the educational programs  
2 or mission of the University is accomplished through usual curricular mechanisms and the provisions of  
3 this Article likewise do not apply.  
4

5 **Section 2.** The President of the University may declare that a condition of financial exigency exists, or  
6 that a condition requiring departmental reductions or eliminations exists, after fulfilling the requirements  
7 of University Standard 580-021-0315 and this Article.  
8

9 (a) A condition of financial exigency may be declared if the President finds that the University's budget  
10 has insufficient funds to do all of the following:  
11

- 12 1. maintain all essential programs and services;
- 13 2. finance the full compensation of all tenured faculty;
- 14 3. finance the full compensation of faculty on fixed-term appointment until the end of the period of  
15 appointment;
- 16 4. finance the full compensation of all other faculty until the end of an appointment, including the  
17 providing of timely notice.

18  
19 (b) A condition requiring reduction or elimination of a department may be declared if the President finds  
20 that institutional operations within a reduced budget, or failure to reallocate funds, would result in a  
21 serious distortion of the academic or other essential programs and services of the University if  
22 retrenchment procedures were not implemented.  
23

24 Recognizing the requirements of University Standard 580-021-0315 for prior consultation with the  
25 Board of Trustees, the parties agree that factual disputes regarding the existence of a condition of  
26 financial exigency or the existence of a condition requiring reduction or elimination of a program or  
27 department shall not be subject to the grievance, contract dispute resolution, or arbitration articles of  
28 this Agreement. An allegation that procedures set forth in this Article were not adhered to is a proper  
29 subject for a grievance.  
30

31 **Section 3.** Before deciding to declare a condition of financial exigency, or to reduce or eliminate a  
32 department, the President or designee shall consult with appropriate faculty councils.  
33

34 (a) At any time that the President finds that the University's financial condition is such that a declaration  
35 of financial exigency or of departmental reduction or elimination may become unavoidable, the  
36 President shall promptly notify the Association and the members of the bargaining unit.  
37

38 (b) After issuance of such notice of Section 3(a), appropriate representatives of the University shall offer  
39 to meet with representatives of the Association for the purpose of presenting and discussing a full  
40 description and analysis of the financial condition of the University. If Association representatives fail  
41 to accept within a reasonable time an offer to meet, the University shall have no further obligation to  
42 consult with the Association or hear their views under the provisions of this Article.  
43

44 (c) After the issuance of such notice of Section 3(a), the President or designee shall present a full  
45 description and analysis of the financial condition of the University at a regular or special meeting of  
46 the Faculty Senate, and to such other faculty councils as the President may deem appropriate.

1  
2 (d) When the meetings provided for in Section 3(b) and (c) above are held, a time will be established when  
3 comments and recommendations will be due in the President's Office. The time allowed for such  
4 consideration will be at least thirty (30) days unless the President finds and states that circumstances  
5 require a response in a shorter period of time.  
6

7 The President will give thoughtful consideration to such comments and recommendations as are  
8 submitted by the established time; and will engage in such further discussions, including efforts to  
9 reconcile varying points of view, as he may deem useful. The President or designee will, at the  
10 Association's request, meet with representatives of the Association to hear and discuss the  
11 Association's comments and recommendations.  
12

13 The parties agree to use their good offices to facilitate Senate consideration, and further agree that the  
14 Senate, at its discretion, may hear and consider the views of any person or organization during their  
15 deliberations of these matters.  
16

17 (e) In reaching a decision whether to declare a condition of financial exigency or a condition requiring  
18 departmental reduction or elimination, the President will consider, among other matters, institutional  
19 guidelines concerning the mission and educational development of the institution; departmental  
20 effectiveness and productivity; enrollment historical, current and projected; the state of development  
21 of departments; the balance between academic personnel and other elements of the budget; the  
22 dependence of other departments in the University on the department proposed for reduction or  
23 elimination; and the availability of similar programs and services elsewhere in the community.  
24

25 Prior to making a decision on a condition requiring unit reduction or elimination, the President will  
26 also consider:  
27

- 28 1. the proposal and documentation required by the PSU Faculty Senate in the procedure for  
29 "Elimination of Academic Units," approved by on 05-04-20 (Provost concurred on 05-11-20); and  
30
- 31 2. PSU-AAUP's response to the proposal; and  
32
- 33 3. The Office of Academic Affairs' (OAA) response to the proposal.  
34

35 (f) After fulfilling the requirements of Sections 2 and 3 of this article, the President may declare that a  
36 financial exigency exists or that the reduction or elimination of a department is necessary.  
37

38 **Section 4.** After a declaration is made, a provisional plan will be announced and an opportunity provided  
39 for faculty and the Association to comment on the plan, including suggesting alternatives for amelioration  
40 of the financial condition. The provisional plan will include tentative assignments of reductions to  
41 departments and the time by which responses are to be submitted. The time allowed for such  
42 considerations shall be at least thirty (30) days unless the President finds and states that circumstances  
43 require a response in a shorter period of time. During this time the President will receive and consider  
44 such comments and recommendations from the Faculty Senate as the Senate chooses to submit.  
45

1 The Association, and the members in the department assessed a budget reduction in the provisional plan,  
2 may make recommendations within the time allotted concerning the manner in which the tentative  
3 reductions are to be accomplished. Forms of budget curtailment which may be proposed and considered  
4 include, but are not limited to, voluntary leaves of absence, shared appointments, temporary salary  
5 reductions, temporary reductions in FTE, layoffs for fixed period, and indefinite layoffs.

6  
7 If the final plan being considered by the President will result in the layoff of more members than  
8 recommended by the department, the President or designee shall meet with members of the department  
9 (or representatives thereof) for further discussion of departmental recommendations.

10  
11 Following completion of the procedures outlined above, the President will announce a final plan and will  
12 notify departments to be affected of the amounts and nature of reductions to be applied.

13  
14 **Section 5.** Prior to the effective date of layoff of any member on continuing appointment, a good faith  
15 effort shall be made by the Administration to place that member in another instructional or non-  
16 instructional position within the University. If this effort fails the Administration shall make reasonable  
17 efforts to assist the member in finding suitable employment elsewhere.

18  
19 (a) If the President's final plan (Section 4) includes layoff of instructional and/or research faculty, the  
20 order of layoff within a department shall be as specified in Subsections (b) and (c) below. If the  
21 President's final plan (Section 4) includes layoff of academic professionals, the order shall be as  
22 specified in (c) below. However, this order shall be modified to ensure:

- 23  
24 1. the ability of the remaining faculty and academic professionals to meet adequately the needs of the  
25 department, including the need for various areas of specialization, and
- 26  
27 2. compliance with the University's Affirmative Action Program and Goals.

28  
29 (b) Order of layoffs for instructional and research faculty within a department:

- 30  
31 1. fixed-term faculty
- 32  
33 2. non-tenure track faculty prior to continuous appointment
- 34  
35 3. non-tenure track faculty on continuous appointment
- 36  
37 4. faculty on annual tenure
- 38  
39 5. faculty on indefinite tenure.

40  
41 (c) Within each of the categories above in Subsection (b)1-5 for instructional and research faculty, layoffs  
42 shall be made in inverse order to the length of continuous service at the University. Within an  
43 academic professional position within a department, layoffs shall be made in inverse order to the  
44 length of continuous service at the University. ("Length of service" shall include time spent on  
45 sabbatical leaves.)  
46

1 The President's decisions affecting order of layoff shall be based on departmental recommendations  
2 made in accordance with existing departmental procedures. These recommendations shall be  
3 submitted in a timely manner through the appropriate dean or vice president; but if no timely  
4 recommendations are received from the department, the President may receive recommendations from  
5 the appropriate dean or vice president.  
6

7 (d) Although a member may be laid off, no member of the bargaining unit shall be terminated as a result  
8 of financial exigency or departmental reduction or elimination except as provided in Subsection (h)  
9 below. Members who have been laid off shall retain all the benefits and privileges of a member on  
10 official leave without pay, if any, except that the University's obligation to recall from layoff is  
11 specifically limited to the conditions set forth below.  
12

13 (e) A department in which a layoff is in effect pursuant to this Article may not (a) hire new tenure-related  
14 faculty until all tenure-related faculty eligible for recall in that department have been offered recall; (b)  
15 hire new non-tenure track instructional faculty eligible for continuous appointment until all non-tenure  
16 track instructional faculty members on or eligible for continuous appointment have been offered recall;  
17 or (c) hire for an academic professional position until all persons who had been in that position have  
18 been offered recall. However, the restrictions of this paragraph do not apply if the failure to hire new  
19 employees would seriously impair the ability of a department to meet its needs as determined in  
20 Section 5(a)1 above at the time layoff decisions were made, or if the President finds and declares after  
21 receiving and considering a departmental recommendation reviewed by the appropriate dean and vice  
22 president that failure to do so would seriously impair the department's ability to meet adequately its  
23 current needs, including the needs for various areas of specialization.  
24

25 (f) A member recalled from layoff shall be offered reemployment at the same rank and at a salary rate not  
26 less than that which the member was receiving at the time of layoff.  
27

28 (g) Any offers of reinstatement within a department shall be made in inverse order to the order of layoff.  
29 The member will have thirty (30) days from the date the offer is sent in which to accept the offer. If no  
30 acceptance is received in writing within the thirty- (30) day period, the member will be deemed to have  
31 declined the offer and the University will thereafter have no further obligation to the member. It is the  
32 responsibility of the member to keep the University apprised of a current mailing address.  
33

34 (h) Faculty on indefinite tenure who have not been reemployed as of June 15 of the year following five (5)  
35 full academic years after layoff shall be deemed to have been given timely notice and their employment  
36 will have been terminated as of the June 15 date. Non-tenure track instructional faculty on continuous  
37 appointment who have not been reemployed as of June 15 of the year following three (3) full academic  
38 years after layoff shall be deemed to have been given timely notice and their employment will have  
39 terminated as of the June 15 date. Faculty on annual tenure and non-tenure track instructional faculty  
40 still in the probationary period who have not been reemployed as of June 15 of the year following two  
41 (2) full academic years after layoff shall be deemed to have been given timely notice and their  
42 employment to have been terminated as of the June 15 date. The employment of faculty on fixed-term  
43 appointments who have not been reemployed as of the date of the end of their term of appointment  
44 shall be deemed to have been terminated on that date. The employment of an academic professional  
45 who has not been reemployed as of one year following the notice of layoff shall be deemed to have  
46 been terminated on that date.

1  
2 (i) In cases of layoff resulting from financial exigency the Administration shall make every effort to  
3 provide timely notice to affected members of the bargaining unit.  
4  
5

6 **Article 23. RETRENCHMENT HEARINGS**  
7

8 This article provides hearing procedures for layoff (not for cause) arising out of deliberations concerning  
9 financial exigency or program reduction or elimination.  
10

11 **Section 1.** A member who is laid off or whose salary is reduced as a result of decisions made under  
12 Article 22 (RETRENCHMENT) shall be given by the University a statement describing (a) the basis for  
13 the layoff or salary reduction, (b) the manner in which the decision was made, and (c) the information and  
14 data relied upon in reaching the decision. A member who receives such notice shall have the right to a  
15 hearing.  
16

17 The hearing shall be before a committee of three (3). The committee shall consist of one (1) member  
18 named by the President, one (1) member named by the Association, and a hearings officer chosen by  
19 agreement between the President and the Association. If the President and the Association are unable to  
20 agree on a hearings officer, they shall request the ERB to provide a list of qualified hearing officers. From  
21 this list, a hearings officer shall be chosen in the same manner as an arbitrator is to be chosen under Article  
22 28, Division C (ARBITRATION).  
23

24 **Section 2.** The member requesting the hearing shall have the right to counsel.  
25

26 **Section 3.** The member may choose whether to have an open or a closed hearing.  
27

28 **Section 4.** Within fifteen (15) days of receipt of notice of layoff, the member shall file with the President  
29 of the University a request for a hearing, which shall identify the allegation to be made in the hearing.  
30

31 **Section 5.** The scope of these hearings is limited to allegations that the decision to layoff or to reduce the  
32 salary of a member was arbitrary or not made in good faith or that new evidence justifies a reconsideration  
33 of such a decision.  
34

35 **Section 6.** The committee shall issue a report within thirty (30) calendar days after the conclusion of the  
36 hearings. Committee recommendations shall be sent to the President of the University for action. The  
37 President may remand the matter to the Committee for further proceedings. The President will announce  
38 his decision within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving the Committee's original recommendations or  
39 those submitted after remand.  
40

41 **Section 7.** If the President takes no action within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the final  
42 Committee report, or if his action does not provide redress for the member, the member may appeal to  
43 the Board of Trustees.  
44  
45

1 **Article 24. WORKING CONDITIONS**

2  
3 The University is committed to creating and maintaining conditions that are conducive to the health and  
4 safety of its employees. The University is also committed to creating an institutional climate that values and  
5 supports its faculty and to helping its members balance their work, educational, and family responsibilities.  
6

7 **Section 1.** The University will forward to the Association reports regarding the maintenance of standards  
8 prescribed for air and water quality, safe working conditions, seismic safety, and vector control. A faculty  
9 member shall endeavor to maintain safe working conditions and shall adhere to established safety rules,  
10 regulations, and practices. It is a faculty member’s responsibility to report any health and/or safety hazards  
11 to the appropriate University administrator.  
12

13 **Section 2.** The University and the Association will work together to clarify and publicize faculty members’  
14 rights and responsibilities regarding student conduct, including informing faculty members of the Student  
15 Conduct Code and the appropriate routing of concerns regarding student conduct. To the extent possible  
16 under law, the University will notify the Association of faculty reports of incidents of threatening student  
17 conduct filed with Campus Public Safety or Enrollment Management and Student Affairs.  
18

19 **Section 3.** It is the responsibility of every member of the Portland State University community to conduct  
20 him or herself in accordance with PSU’s Professional Standards of Conduct policy, as posted on the PSU  
21 Human Resources website. Each department head, manager, supervisor, employee, and faculty member is  
22 responsible for creating and maintaining an atmosphere free from harassment, violence, and retaliation.  
23 Harassment, including verbal harassment and threatening or violent behavior are prohibited.  
24

25 **Section 4.** If a faculty member believes in good faith that his/her present office or classroom assignment  
26 presents a clear danger to his/her health and/or safety, he/she may request a temporary reassignment. The  
27 University shall promptly respond to such a request and shall make every effort to accommodate the  
28 request.  
29

30 **Section 5.** The University recognizes the importance of individual office space for instructional faculty  
31 members. The University also recognizes the increasing importance of educational media and information  
32 technology and its applications to effective teaching, learning, research, and communication; the University  
33 will offer the appropriate in-service training. The Association acknowledges that instructional faculty are  
34 responsible for obtaining appropriate technological and pedagogical training in the application and use of  
35 instructional technologies for teaching.  
36

37 (a) The University will provide e-mail and internet access to all represented members.  
38

39 (b) The Association and the University agree that the following are to be considered the minimum  
40 office components for bargaining unit instructional faculty:

41 Desk and office chair	Side chair
42 Bookcase or book shelves	File cabinet (with lock)
43 Waste basket	Telephone (with voice mail access)
44 Personal computer* (adequate for normal internet access, word processing, and use of e-mail) [*In	
45 some cases, shared access to personal computers may be adequate.]	

46

- 1 (c) Annually by October 1, the University, in consultation with a committee appointed by the Office  
2 of Academic Affairs, will review the list of the minimum components for an instructional faculty  
3 office. All departments will be notified of the minimum faculty office components.  
4
- 5 (d) Annually by November 1, each department will submit to the Office of Academic Affairs a list of  
6 the faculty members whose work environments lack the minimum components of an instructional  
7 faculty office. Annually by December 1, the University will provide the Association with a list  
8 including an itemization of the minimum components of a faculty office deemed to be lacking for  
9 each individual faculty member.  
10
- 11 (e) The University will provide the Association with the results of all surveys on faculty working  
12 conditions, educational media services, and information on technology/computer resources within  
13 one month of completion.  
14

15 **Section 6.** Departments that offer courses for academic credit off campus and outside the Portland  
16 metropolitan area shall develop procedures to insure that faculty have a written agreement that outlines the  
17 obligations and responsibilities of both the faculty member and the Department.  
18

19 **Section 7.** Individuals teaching off campus shall be reimbursed for incidental course-related expenses by  
20 the department credited with offering the off-campus assignment. Expenses in excess of \$50.00 require  
21 prior approval by the department chair or designee.  
22

23 **Section 8.** If a member voluntarily resigns, the University will notify the member of their right to request  
24 an exit interview. Employees who are still members of the bargaining unit at the time of the exit interview  
25 may choose to bring an Association representative with them to the interview.  
26

## 27 **Section 9. Faculty Workload/Work Distribution**

28

29 This section addresses workload and work distribution related to Tenure Track and Non-Tenure Track  
30 faculty members. For workload considerations related to Academic Professionals refer to Article 17,  
31 Section 10 of this contract.  
32

33 Tenure Track and Non-Tenure Track faculty members will not be assigned unreasonable or excessive  
34 workload. Additionally, faculty members are encouraged to balance their work so as not to overload  
35 themselves, and are encouraged to seek assistance from their Department Chairs (or equivalent) as  
36 appropriate. PSU Administration and PSU-AAUP recognize that the distribution of work may vary across  
37 disciplines and academic units as well as during different stages of a faculty member's academic career.  
38

39 If a Tenure Track or Non-Tenure Track faculty member has concerns regarding workload, they are  
40 encouraged to raise their concerns with the relevant supervisor who shall meet with the employee to  
41 discuss the concerns, using the following process:  
42

- 43 (a) A meeting will take place within a reasonable period (approximately 15 working days) of faculty  
44 member's request to meet. The meeting will include a discussion about workload and priorities with a  
45 goal of a shared understanding of the member's workload and work distribution.  
46



- 1 (b) The conversation shall be documented in a written statement with any adjustment to workload and  
2 work distribution specifically noted. The supervisor will create the document, with input from the  
3 faculty member. The faculty member and the department chair may get input about the written  
4 document from the Association and OAA.  
5
- 6 (c) The written statement may include, among other things, change in work assignments, reductions or  
7 modifications in duties, or explicit recognition that a member's specific contribution is valued by the  
8 University.  
9
- 10 (d) Points of agreement and any points of differences will be noted. The written statement shall be  
11 completed within 10 working days of the meeting and signed by both parties.  
12
- 13 (e) The written statement may be included in future performance reviews.  
14

15 If the faculty member or the supervisor continue to have concerns after the written document is created,  
16 the following process will be used:  
17

- 18 (a) An ad-hoc committee, composed of the faculty member, the supervisor, OAA, and the Association  
19 shall meet to discuss concerns and seek to agree on a resolution. This meeting shall take place within a  
20 reasonable period of time (approximately 10 working days). If the ad-hoc committee is unable to fully  
21 resolve the faculty member's concerns, those remaining concerns will be noted.  
22
- 23 (b) The faculty member and/or supervisor may request that the Dean (or equivalent) review the written  
24 document, including any remaining concerns noted by the ad-hoc committee, and then participate in a  
25 joint conversation/meeting to facilitate a final resolution.  
26
- 27 (c) The joint conversation shall happen within approximately 20 working days of the request by either  
28 party.  
29
- 30 (d) The Dean (or equivalent) shall make a final determination with a written response detailing their  
31 rationale for their decision within 15 working days of the joint meeting.  
32

33 In the event of multiple issues arising under this Section from any particular University unit, the parties  
34 agree to discuss such issues in the Labor/Management Committee. The PSU / AAUP Labor Management  
35 Committee will monitor the workloads in that unit for 18 months, or another period based on mutual  
36 agreement.  
37

38 In lieu of the multiple review processes, the parties agree this section of the Collective Bargaining  
39 Agreement is not grievable, except as it may relate to process.  
40

#### 41 **Section 10. Per Diem Travel Policy** 42

- 43 (a) PSU-AAUP-represented employees who are traveling as part of a Federal grant or contract shall be  
44 reimbursed for per diem based on the actual time they departed and the actual time they arrived home  
45 or as stipulated by the grant or contract.  
46

1 (b) PSU-AAUP-represented employees who travel for any other work-purpose shall continue to be  
2 reimbursed for partial day per diem at the rate of 75% per travel day.  
3

#### 4 **Section 11. Online Leave Reporting System**

5

6 (a) Members must report leave used.  
7

8 (b) Members must use the Online Leave Reporting System unless there are extenuating circumstances that  
9 prevent them from doing so. If such circumstances exist, they should notify their supervisor as soon as  
10 possible.  
11

12 (c) Overtime eligible (FLSA non-exempt) and vacation eligible members (12-month employees) will  
13 receive notifications to input leave used on or about the 1<sup>st</sup> of the month. If leave is not input by or  
14 about the 10<sup>th</sup> of the month, they will receive notification on or about the 10<sup>th</sup> of the month.  
15

16 (d) The Online Leave reporting process shall not require input from sick time only eligible members (9-  
17 month employees) if there is no leave to report during the reporting period.  
18

19 (e) The University will send no more than one notice on or about the 1<sup>st</sup> of the month for the previous  
20 month to sick time eligible members (9-month employees). The notification shall state that no leave  
21 input is required if no leave needs to be reported for the reporting period.  
22

23 (f) On or about the 16<sup>th</sup> of the month, members will receive notification that their leave report was  
24 forwarded to their supervisor for approval. Members will receive a subsequent notice when the leave  
25 report is approved.  
26

#### 27 **Section 12. DUO FOB replacement upon malfunction**

28

29 Should a member choose not to use a personal mobile device for two-factor authentication (2FA) to log-  
30 on PSU Information Systems, the University will provide members with an initial Duo Fob, or its  
31 successor, upon request to log on to PSU Information Systems using 2FA. The University will replace the  
32 Duo Fob free of charge if it malfunctions. Members will be charged to replace a lost or stolen Duo Fob at  
33 the approved rate at the time of replacement.  
34

#### 35 **Section 13. Possible External Threats to Member's Academic Freedom**

36

37 If a faculty member believes in good faith that he/she is experiencing undue pressure from individuals or  
38 groups off campus, including for work protected by academic freedom (see Article 12, section 1), the  
39 University provides [title of guide TBA] as a guide to resources and support for members of the Portland  
40 State University community.  
41

#### 42 **Section 14. REMOTE WORK**

43

44 (a) Introduction  
45

1 PSU supports remote work when it meets the needs of the University. It can maximize productive  
2 work time, decrease the need for parking and office facilities, and decrease traffic congestion and air  
3 pollution while providing flexibility for employees. The remote work location may be the employee's  
4 home or another suitable location.

5  
6 (b). Remote Work includes:

- 7  
8 1. Work conducted in a location other than an employee's traditional workplace.  
9  
10 2. Work conducted in a place that is not owned or managed by PSU.  
11  
12 3. Ongoing or temporary arrangement.  
13  
14 4. Examples: Working from home on a set schedule (i.e. last Friday of the month); Hired to work  
15 from out-of-state location; Working from home to accommodate temporary medical condition.  
16

17 If the remote worksite is not in Oregon, the supervisor and employee must submit the [Authorization to](#)  
18 [Work Out of State Form](#), before work begins.

19  
20 (c). Exceptions to Remote Work Agreements:

- 21  
22 1. Occasionally, or permanently working from a location owned by PSU (i.e., Salem location)  
23  
24 2. Attending and working at a conference or training hosted at non-PSU location.  
25  
26 3. Fulfilling on-call or off-hours work obligations as part of job (i.e., responding to urgent issues from  
27 off-campus)  
28  
29 4. It is an accepted practice for teaching and research faculty to carry out their work with varied  
30 schedules on campus and at alternate locations. Normally, a formal remote work agreement will  
31 not be required for faculty unless the normal work assignment is consistently at an alternate  
32 location (i.e., not the standard assigned office).  
33  
34 5. On occasion, a department may also determine that employees may need to work at alternate  
35 worksites for a short period of time to accommodate unusual circumstances, such as a brief office  
36 closing for renovations or relocation. In such cases, the formal telecommuting agreement is not  
37 required, but should be documented for department files by memorandum or email, specifying  
38 work expectations and duration.  
39

40 (d). Remote Work Agreements Requirements and Eligibility

- 41  
42 1. A remote work agreement is required for members to work outside of the office on a routine basis,  
43 temporary arrangements, or occasional work arrangements.  
44  
45 2. An AAUP bargaining unit member whose work does not require face-to-face interaction, or for  
46 which that interaction may be scheduled, may be eligible to work remotely. Tasks that benefit from

1 uninterrupted work time are suitable for remote work. Such tasks include writing, editing, reading,  
2 analysis, design work, computer programming, word-processing and data entry.

3  
4 3. Remote work may not be suitable for all employees and/or positions. All remote work is subject to  
5 advance approval.

6  
7 (e). Remote Work Application Process

8  
9 1. Employee discusses their request to work remotely with their supervisor.

10  
11 2. Employee completes the PSU Remote Work Agreement (On PSU HR website).

12  
13 3. Supervisor reviews Agreement and approves or makes edits within 15 days of submission  
14 (pursuant to Article 24 Section 9).

15  
16 a. If approved, the Agreement is sent to Human Resources.

17  
18 b. If edits are made, the Agreement is electronically sent back to the Employee to review  
19 again.

20  
21 4. Once all approvals are received, the Remote Work Agreement is routed to Human Resources for  
22 filing in the Employee's personnel file.

23  
24 5. The Employee and Supervisor receive a notification once the Agreement has been finalized.

25  
26 (f) Remote Work Agreement

27  
28 1. Employees who are approved for remote work shall abide by the University's Remote Work  
29 Guidelines and their Remote Work Agreement. A copy of the Agreement shall be retained in the  
30 employee's electronic personnel file with Human Resources. The agreement should be reviewed  
31 annually and revised as needed.

32  
33 2. Unless otherwise stated in the Remote Work agreement, the supervisor, the next level supervisor,  
34 or the employee may discontinue the arrangement, giving, generally no less than one-week written  
35 notice. The parties may negotiate a longer notice to provide for a smooth transition.

36  
37 3. Inability to work at your remote location. In the event an employee on remote work experiences an  
38 emergency at their remote work site they will need to check in with their supervisor to determine if  
39 coming to campus to work is an option. If that is not an option and the employee cannot work at  
40 their remote site or campus, they should confer with their supervisor to determine next steps.

41  
42 4. Performance & Policies. All work shall be performed according to the same standards as is  
43 expected at the primary worksite. The supervisor and employee will meet at regular intervals to  
44 review the employee's work performance. PSU policies, rules and practices shall apply at the  
45 remote work site. The supervisor will monitor and evaluate performance by relying more heavily  
46 on work results rather than direct observation. Failure to follow policy, rules and procedures may

1 result in termination of the remote work arrangement and/or disciplinary action, up to and  
2 including termination.  
3  
4  
5

## 6 **Article 25. PARKING AND TRANSPORTATION**

7

8 **Section 1.** General permit parking designated for faculty and staff only will be provided in the following  
9 Portland State University locations. The designated areas will be marked with signage.

10  
11 Parking Structure 3 (24 spaces)  
12 Parking Structure 2 (23 spaces)  
13 University Center Garage (44 spaces)  
14 Extended Studies Lot (24 spaces)  
15

16 **Section 2.** Location specific: The following numbers of parking permits are available for sale, at the  
17 location-specific rate, to faculty and staff in the following Portland State University locations. Faculty and  
18 staff will be given priority to purchase these permits.

19  
20 Fourth Avenue Garage (196 permits)  
21 University Place Lot (100 permits)  
22

23 **Section 3.** In order to promote better use of University facilities by bargaining unit members, the  
24 University supports the concept of parking flexibility. Flexibility will make it convenient for faculty to  
25 spend more time on campus. Recognizing the value of flexibility in the kinds of parking permits made  
26 available, the University shall extend to faculty all of the various parking options now available to students.  
27

### 28 **Section 4. Portland Streetcar**

29

- 30 (a) Effective July 1, 2021 members may purchase a Streetcar-only transit pass at PSU Transportation and  
31 Parking Services at the discounted rate provided to PSU and have the cost deducted from their  
32 paycheck.  
33  
34 (b) Members may discontinue their streetcar only transit pass at any time by returning the pass to PSU  
35 Transportation and Parking Services.  
36

### 37 **Section 5. Transit between Worksites**

38

- 39 (a) The University shall provide members who require access to the Portland Streetcar to transit between  
40 worksites a Streetcar-only transit pass at the University's expense.  
41  
42 (b) To obtain the pass, the member shall bring a letter from their supervisor explaining their need for the  
43 transit pass to PSU Transportation and Parking Services.  
44  
45 (c) The Streetcar-only transit pass shall be valid until the end of the current academic year.  
46

1 (d) A new letter acknowledging the need for the transit pass shall be submitted each academic year.

2  
3 (e) The University shall create an online process for members to obtain a Streetcar-only transit pass for  
4 transit between worksites by December 31, 2021.

5  
6 PSU-AAUP will be notified of the details of the street-car contract and any changes that may be made.  
7

8  
9 **Article 26. UNIVERSITY CLOSURES**

10  
11 In the event the University is closed due to inclement weather or short-term hazardous or emergency  
12 conditions, employees will not be expected to report for work unless otherwise notified by their  
13 supervisors. However, it is recognized that employees may be expected to come in if their research project  
14 requires it.. All members shall be paid as though they had worked their normal schedule on such day(s).  
15

16  
17 *IV. DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Articles 27 - 28*

18  
19 **Article 27. IMPOSITION OF PROGRESSIVE SANCTIONS**

20  
21 **Section 1. Just Cause.**

22  
23 If a member is subject to sanction for just cause, just cause for the imposition is defined as follows:  
24

25 (a) Failure to carry out responsibilities as defined in Article 4 (RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE  
26 MEMBERS).

27  
28 (b) Failure to perform the responsibilities of an academic staff member, arising out of one's particular  
29 assignment, toward students, toward the academic discipline, toward colleagues, or toward the  
30 institution in its primary educational and scholarly functions and secondary administrative functions of  
31 maintaining property, disbursing funds, keeping records, providing living accommodations and other  
32 services, sponsoring activities, and protecting the health and safety of persons in the institutional  
33 community. Evidence to demonstrate just cause under the standard set forth in this subsection may  
34 include, but is not limited to, evidence of incompetence, gross inefficiency, default of academic  
35 integrity in teaching, research, or scholarship, and intentional or habitual neglect of duty. [Although the  
36 effect of absence of teaching and/or research faculty is difficult to measure, unauthorized or  
37 unjustified absence from class, research, counseling activities, or other scheduled duties in excess of  
38 five (5) consecutive scheduled or regular working days is sufficient basis for monetary sanction.]  
39

40 (c) Cause as defined in University Standards 580-021-0325(1) and 577-041-0010(2).  
41

42 **Section 2. Progressive Imposition of Sanctions: Sanctions Available.**

43  
44 (a) Bargaining unit members have the right to request the presence of the appropriate Association  
45 representative at any meeting that is or becomes an investigatory meeting that might result in sanction.

1 When a bargaining unit member makes a request for the presence of an Association representative, the  
2 University has three options:

- 3 1. It can stop questioning until the representative arrives; or,
- 4 2. It can cancel the meeting; or,
- 5 3. It can tell the bargaining unit member that it will call off the meeting unless the bargaining unit  
6 member voluntarily gives up his/her rights to an Association representative.

- 7
- 8 (b) The parties agree that sanctions, when imposed, will progress from minor to severe for repeated failure  
9 to meet professional obligations. However, in some circumstances, actions or omissions, which have  
10 resulted or will, result in irreparable harm to the academic community or members thereof, may require  
11 the imposition of severe sanctions in the first instance. Sanctions shall include oral reprimand, oral  
12 reprimand with notation to the personnel file, written reprimand, suspension with pay, denial of salary  
13 increase, suspension without pay, denial of promotion, reduction in pay, reduction in rank, and  
14 discharge.

15

16 **Section 3. Procedures for the Imposition of Sanctions.**

- 17
- 18 (a) Sanction of Oral Reprimand. The sanction of oral reprimand may be imposed by the appropriate  
19 administrative officer if the officer believes that there is just cause to warrant the sanction. The  
20 sanction of oral reprimand must be imposed within sixty (60) working days of the appropriate  
21 administrator's knowledge of the act, failure to perform, or condition on which the sanction is based.  
22
- 23 (b) Sanction of Oral Reprimand with Notation to File. The sanction of oral reprimand with notation to  
24 file may be imposed by an administrative officer if there is just cause to warrant the sanction. The  
25 sanction of oral reprimand with notation to file must be imposed within forty-five (45) working days of  
26 the appropriate administrator's knowledge of the act, failure to perform, or condition on which the  
27 sanction is based. After one (1) year from the date of an oral reprimand with notation in file, if no  
28 further sanction has been imposed against the bargaining unit member, the notation shall be removed  
29 from the member's file.
- 30
- 31 (c) Sanctions More Severe than Oral Reprimand. Complaints alleging that a bargaining unit member has  
32 engaged in conduct such as to warrant the imposition of sanctions more severe than oral reprimand  
33 shall be filed with the President of the University or designee. Such complaints shall be in writing and  
34 shall state specifically the facts believed to constitute the grounds for the imposition of such sanctions.  
35 Upon receiving such written complaint, the President or designee shall, within ten (10) working days,  
36 refer it to an appropriate administrative officer and shall also have a copy of the written complaint  
37 delivered in person to the bargaining unit member and the Association or sent by certified mail to a  
38 last known address. If the administrator finds that there is no basis for a sanction, the administrator  
39 shall notify affected parties thereby terminating the process. The administrative officer shall fully  
40 explore the possibility of a settlement mutually acceptable to the bargaining unit member and the  
41 officer. If no mutual settlement is effected, the following procedures shall apply:
- 42
- 43 1. Written Reprimand. If there is just cause for a sanction more severe than an oral reprimand, a  
44 sanction of written reprimand may be imposed. After one (1) year from the date of a written  
45 reprimand, if no further sanction has been imposed against a bargaining unit member, the written  
46 reprimand or notation shall be removed from the member's file.

1  
2 2. Sanction More Severe than Written Reprimand. If there is just cause for a sanction more severe  
3 than a written reprimand, a notice of intent to impose severe sanction shall be served, either  
4 personally upon the member, or by certified mail (with return receipt requested) to the member's  
5 address of record and to the Association. The notice shall contain a description of the alleged act(s)  
6 or omission(s), date(s), time(s), place(s), and proposed sanction. In addition, the notice must  
7 inform the individual of procedural protections available including the right to a review and an  
8 opportunity for a hearing before a committee of peers prior to the imposition of sanctions and the  
9 right to request the Association to file a grievance at Step 3 subsequent to the imposition of  
10 sanctions.

11  
12 (d) Suspension of the faculty member during the pendency of proceeding is justified only if immediate  
13 harm to the member or others is threatened by the member's continuance.

14  
15 1. Procedures for Paid Administrative Leave during an Investigation

16  
17 i. Definition

18  
19 “Paid administrative leave during an investigation” means the placement of an AAUP  
20 represented employee on paid administrative leave when they are the subject of one of the  
21 following: (1) an administrative investigation by the University (such as by OGDI, HR, or  
22 IAO); (2) an external investigation by regulatory authorities, licensure boards, etc.; or (3) a  
23 criminal investigation.

24  
25 ii. Procedure

26  
27 a. An employee who is the subject of an investigation should typically remain in regular  
28 duty status throughout the course of the investigation. In rare cases, it may be  
29 appropriate to remove the employee from the workplace during an investigation.  
30 Such cases generally arise when:

- 31  
32 1. There is a significant concern that the employee’s presence on campus may put at  
33 risk the health and safety of students or other members of the university  
34 community;  
35  
36 2. The employee’s presence in the workplace poses a risk to the integrity of the  
37 investigation; or  
38  
39 3. There is a reasonable basis to believe that continuation of the employee in regular  
40 duty status during an investigation poses an unacceptable level of risk to  
41 University resources, exposes the University to liability, or causes substantial  
42 disruption in the workplace.

43  
44 b. In cases where the University is considering placing an AAUP represented employee  
45 on paid administrative leave during an investigation, the University will make every  
46 effort to consult with AAUP in accordance with the following guidelines:



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
1. The University will notify AAUP and request a meeting in person, or by phone, to discuss the University's concerns and possible alternatives to paid administrative leave during an investigation.
2. The meeting should occur within two business days whenever possible.
3. At the meeting, the parties will share as much information as reasonably possible in order to have a full and complete discussion. However, the parties acknowledge that in some cases the University may not be able to disclose confidential information about an ongoing investigation.
4. The parties agree that they will consider the reputational and other damage associated with the measures being considered and shall make reasonable and honest efforts to minimize that damage.
5. The parties agree that they will consider the workload to cover if the employee is placed on administrative leave during an investigation. If administrative leave is used, the parties will determine how, and whether, the workload will be distributed.
6. The parties agree to maintain confidentiality with regard to the matters disclosed and discussed during the meeting. Neither party will disclose information obtained in the meeting to any third party or use such information for any purpose other than to seek a mutually acceptable agreement regarding paid administrative leave during an investigation or appropriate alternatives, or as needed to process grievances that arise out of the use of administrative leave, up to and including arbitration.
7. The parties will discuss the concerns, and consider alternative options to address those concerns with the goal of avoiding paid administrative leave during an investigation whenever possible. Such options may include:
  - a. Requiring the employee to telecommute during the course of the investigation;
  - b. Temporary reassignment to other duties or other work locations;
  - c. Imposing temporary limitations on the employee's duties or authority; and
  - d. Other creative solutions proposed by the parties.
8. If the parties agree upon an alternative solution, it will be confirmed in writing.
9. If the parties are not able to agree, or no other solution sufficiently addresses the concerns raised by the University, the University may impose Investigatory

1 Administrative Leave. In such cases, the AAUP does not waive its right to file a  
2 grievance as provided in the CBA.  
3

4 iii. Terms of Administrative Leave during an investigation  
5

6 When the University places an AAUP represented employee on paid administrative leave  
7 during an investigation, it will comply with the following requirements:  
8

- 9 a. The University will notify the employee in writing that they are being placed on paid  
10 administrative leave during an investigation.  
11
- 12 b. The notice to the employee will state the general nature of the investigation and the  
13 anticipated duration of the leave.  
14
- 15 c. The notice will inform the employee that paid administrative leave during an  
16 investigation is not disciplinary and they will not lose pay or benefits during the period  
17 they are on leave.  
18
- 19 d. The employee will be reinstated to regular duty status as soon as reasonably possible.  
20
- 21 e. In cases where the University begins the process of seeking a disciplinary sanction  
22 against the employee following an investigation, the University will comply with Article  
23 27 of the CBA and the employee will be returned to regular duty status unless  
24 immediate harm to the employee or other is threatened by the employee's continuance.  
25

26 (e) Within ten (10) working days of the receipt of notice to impose severe sanction, a bargaining unit  
27 member may request a review and a hearing by an ad hoc committee of peers. The committee shall be  
28 constituted as follows: within ten (10) working days of the receipt of the request for review, the  
29 President shall appoint one member, and the Association shall appoint a second member to serve; the  
30 two (2) members thus selected shall, within five (5) working days of their selection, choose a third  
31 member who shall serve as chairperson. The ad hoc committee shall within thirty (30) working days of  
32 selection review the matter and hold a hearing, if requested, and shall within fifteen (15) working days  
33 of selection issue a report to the President stating whether in their opinion there is just cause to impose  
34 the sanction.  
35

36 (f) In the event a hearing is held, the following procedures shall apply:  
37

- 38 1. The bargaining unit member shall appear at the hearing and may be accompanied and assisted by  
39 other persons, including counsel and the Association.  
40
- 41 2. The University shall appear at the hearing and be represented by a person designated by the  
42 President. The University's representative may be accompanied and assisted by other persons,  
43 including counsel.  
44
- 45 3. Hearings shall be open unless closed by request of the bargaining unit member or requirement of  
46 law. A verbatim record of all hearings shall be made.

1  
2 4. During the hearing an opportunity shall be provided for the bargaining unit member and the  
3 University's representative to present brief opening and closing statements and for both parties to  
4 present evidence and testimony and to call and cross-examine witnesses.  
5

6 5. The chairperson of the ad hoc committee shall preside at the hearing and over the deliberations of  
7 the committee. The chairperson shall have authority to rule upon questions of admissibility of  
8 evidence and to exclude irrelevant, untrustworthy, and unduly repetitious evidence.  
9

10 6. The ad hoc committee shall describe the issues considered, make its findings of fact, and make its  
11 recommendations based on those findings in a written report to the President.  
12

13 7. Dissenting opinions, if any, by members of the ad hoc committee may be submitted with the  
14 report to the President.  
15

16 (g) The President shall upon consideration of the ad hoc committee's report impose the sanction or  
17 conclude the matter.  
18

19 (h) When the President or administrative officer has decided to impose a sanction, the Association may  
20 initiate the grievance and arbitration procedures provided for in this Agreement. The grievance would  
21 be filed at Step 3. The timeline requirements for filing a grievance shall begin to run from the date of  
22 the Association's and the bargaining unit member's notification of the sanction. In the event that the  
23 Association's notification date differs from the bargaining unit member's notification date, the later  
24 date shall apply. In matters not involving academic judgments as defined in Article 28, Division B,  
25 Section 3 (RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES: GRIEVANCES), issues of procedure and substance may  
26 be grieved and arbitrated. In matters involving academic judgment, issues of procedure and sufficiency  
27 of evidence may be grieved and arbitrated.  
28

29 (i) Under no circumstances may the sanction of reduction in rank or discharge be implemented until the  
30 individual has exhausted available administrative remedies under this Agreement or fails to file a timely  
31 appeal from a decision on the grievance.  
32

33 (j) The University and the Association agree that the sanction procedures described in this Article shall be  
34 in lieu of those procedures described in University Standards 580-021 and 577-041, which shall have  
35 no application to members of the bargaining unit.  
36

37 (k) Notwithstanding the limitations prescribed in Article 28, Division C (RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES:  
38 ARBITRATION), the authority of an arbitrator shall extend to the settlement of all issues identified as  
39 grievable in this Article.  
40

1 **Article 28. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES**

2  
3 **Division A. EXPEDITED DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

4  
5 **Section 1.** If the Association believes that a provision of this Agreement which confers rights upon it has  
6 been violated, misinterpreted, or improperly applied, or if the University believes the Association has  
7 violated, misinterpreted, or improperly applied a provision of this Agreement, the complaining party may  
8 file with the other a written complaint citing the provision of this Agreement alleged to have been violated,  
9 misinterpreted, or improperly applied, the approximate date of the alleged act or omission, the person  
10 responsible, and the remedy sought. Such a complaint shall be filed within thirty (30) days of the date of  
11 the alleged act or omission.

12  
13 **Section 2.** In the manner provided in Article 7 (CONSULTATION), the parties shall meet to attempt to  
14 resolve the matter.

15  
16 **Section 3.** If the parties resolve the complaint, the resolution will be reduced to writing and signed by the  
17 parties within five (5) working days of the meeting on the complaint.

18  
19 **Section 4.** If the complaint is not resolved, the complaining party may give to the other notice of intent to  
20 arbitrate within the time limits provided in Division C (ARBITRATION) of this Article, except as  
21 provided in Division A, Section 5 (EXPEDITED DISPUTE RESOLUTION) of this Article.

22  
23 **Section 5.** The University and the Association agree to use arbitration as the sole method of deciding  
24 unresolved disputes alleging violation, misinterpretation, or improper application of the express terms of  
25 this Agreement; therefore, the parties hereby waive their respective rights to have such matters resolved by  
26 the Employment Relations Board as provided by ORS 243.672(1)(g) and 243.672(2)(d); except that  
27 disputes relating to definition of the bargaining unit shall be resolved by the Employment Relations Board  
28 and not by arbitration.

29  
30 **Section 6.** The procedures provided in this Section and in Division B (GRIEVANCES) of this Article  
31 cannot both be invoked concerning the same problem, dispute, grievance, or complaint.

32  
33  
34 **Division B. GRIEVANCES**

35  
36 **Section 1. Purpose.** The purpose of this Article is to provide a procedure that will promote prompt and  
37 efficient investigation and resolution of grievances. The parties encourage informal resolution of  
38 grievances whenever possible. The University is not obliged to observe any other procedure for the  
39 resolution of grievances as that term is hereby defined.

40  
41 **Section 2. Resort to Other Procedures.** If, prior to seeking resolution of a dispute by presenting a  
42 grievance hereunder, or while the grievance proceeding is in progress, a member seeks resolution of the  
43 matter through the grievance procedures provided in University Standards 577-041 or 580-021, the  
44 University shall have no obligation to entertain or proceed further with the matter pursuant to this  
45 grievance procedure or pursuant to Division C (ARBITRATION) of this Article.

1 **Section 3. Definitions.**

- 2
- 3 (a) The term "grievance" is defined as an allegation that there has been a violation, misinterpretation, or
- 4 improper application of the provisions of this Agreement. The term "grievance" shall not include
- 5 complaints related to matters of academic judgment. For the purpose of this Agreement, "academic
- 6 judgment" shall mean the judgment by faculty and administrators: 1. concerning academic standards,
- 7 competence and performance as these relate to appointment, reappointment, promotion, tenure, or
- 8 merit salary increases; and 2. concerning curricula and educational policy.
- 9
- 10 (b) "Grievant" means one or more members of the bargaining unit or the bargaining unit itself alleging
- 11 damage or injury by the act or omission being grieved.
- 12
- 13 (c) "Relevant Vice President" means the vice president who is in the reporting line of a given bargaining
- 14 unit member or other Portland State University officer with academic rank who reports directly to the
- 15 President of the University, whether or not such person holds the title of vicepresident.
- 16

17 **Section 4. General Provisions.**

- 18
- 19 (a) Grievances may be filed only by the Association on behalf of any member or group of members of the
- 20 bargaining unit.
- 21
- 22 (b) A bargaining unit member who is serving as grievance officer and files a grievance on his/her own
- 23 behalf shall not represent him/herself in his/her own grievance, but is not required to relinquish the
- 24 role of grievance officer for the bargaining unit. The Association will appoint an interim grievance
- 25 officer.
- 26
- 27 (c) The parties may agree to modify the time limits in any step of the grievance procedure. At formal
- 28 steps, agreement to modify time limits shall be in writing.
- 29
- 30 (d) Failure at any step of this procedure to request review of a decision within the specified time limits,
- 31 including any extensions thereof, shall be considered acceptance by the grievant of the decision
- 32 rendered at the previous step. Failure of the administration to communicate the decision on the
- 33 grievance at any step within the time limits, including any extension thereof, shall allow the grievant to
- 34 proceed to the next step.
- 35
- 36 (e) All grievances which proceed to formal settlement procedures, all requests for review, and all
- 37 arbitration actions shall be submitted on forms attached to this Agreement as Appendices B, C, and D,
- 38 respectively; and shall be signed by a representative of the Association and, where appropriate, the
- 39 grievant. The University may refuse consideration of a grievance not filed in accordance with this
- 40 Article.
- 41
- 42 (f) If the matter being grieved relates to an act or omission by the Provost, another Vice President, or the
- 43 President, the grievance may be presented at Step Two or Step Three, as appropriate, but in the
- 44 manner provided at Step One.
- 45
- 46 (g) A grievance may be withdrawn at any time by either the Association or the grievant.

- 1  
2 (h) A grievance may not be presented under this Article for an act or omission which occurred prior to the  
3 effective date of this Agreement, except for grievances filed in a timely manner under the provisions of  
4 the previous Collective Bargaining Agreement.  
5  
6 (i) Regardless of the outcome of the grievance procedures, no action adverse to the grievant or the  
7 Association may be taken in retaliation for invoking the procedure.  
8

9 **Section 5. Presentation of Grievances.**

10  
11 **General.** Time is of the essence in the presentation of grievances. The time limits provided below for the  
12 initial presentation of a grievance are measured from the date of the act; omission or commencement of  
13 condition upon which the grievance is based; or from such later date that the bargaining unit member  
14 knew or reasonably should have known of the act, omission, or commencement of the condition upon  
15 which a grievance is based, whichever is later. In no event, however, will a grievance be presented more  
16 than one hundred twenty (120) working days after the act, omission, or commencement of the condition  
17 on which the grievance is based. The 120-working-day limit will be extended for those members who are  
18 out of the country or are on an official leave of absence so that the member will have a reasonable time  
19 after returning to campus to present a grievance.  
20

21 **Informal Procedure.** The grievant and, if needed to facilitate resolution, a bargaining unit member of the  
22 Association, may discuss the grievance with the administrator most directly concerned in an attempt to  
23 resolve the grievance informally. A grievance may be presented informally within twenty (20) working days  
24 of the act, omission, or commencement of the condition on which the grievance is based, or from such  
25 date that the bargaining unit member knew or reasonably should have known of the act, omission or  
26 commencement of the condition upon which the grievance is based, whichever is later. The grievant  
27 should apprise the administrator that the matter being presented is a grievance arising under the terms of  
28 this Agreement in order to distinguish the matter from a noncontractual complaint. The administrator to  
29 whom the complaint is presented shall communicate a decision to the grievant within five (5) working days  
30 of the presentation of the grievance.  
31

32 **Confidential Mediation.** The parties may, at their discretion, enter into confidential mediation  
33 communications prior to the formal presentation of a grievance as described in this Article provided as  
34 follows:  
35

- 36 (a) "Suspend" as used in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) below will mean that days will not count against  
37 the one hundred twenty (120), twenty (20), and forty (40) working days specified in "General,"  
38 "Informal Procedure," and "Formal Procedure" Step One of Division B, Section 5 of this Article,  
39 respectively. In cases that may involve Progressive Sanctions, the days will also not count against  
40 the sixty (60), forty-five (45), and ten (10) working days specified in Article 27, Section 3, (a), (b),  
41 and (c) respectively.  
42  
43 (b) The parties agree to suspend the grievance timelines, and, where relevant, progressive sanctions  
44 timelines, while they consider if they are able to enter into and arrange confidential mediation; this  
45 agreement will be in writing.  
46

- 1 (c) All parties to the mediation must agree in writing to engage in confidential mediation for a specific  
2 period of time; this time may be extended by mutual agreement of all parties; and  
3  
4 (d) All parties must agree to suspend consideration of the grievance until such time as the mediation  
5 resolves the grievance or the period agreed to in (c) concludes. In no case shall the rights of the  
6 Association to continue to pursue resolution of the grievance under this Article be limited or  
7 considered untimely if the parties have mutually agreed to confidential mediation, except as  
8 dictated by other conditions of this Article.  
9

10 Formal Procedure. If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved by informal means, or by confidential  
11 mediation, the following formal grievance procedure will apply.  
12

13 *Step One.* A grievance shall be presented to the appropriate dean or administrative officer within  
14 forty (40) working days of the act, omission, or commencement of the condition on which the  
15 grievance is based. The grievance shall be presented on the grievance form (Appendix B). The  
16 grievance shall set forth the act, omission, or condition on which the grievance is based; the date  
17 thereof as precisely as possible; the specific provision of this Agreement which is alleged to have  
18 been violated, misinterpreted, or improperly applied; and the remedy sought.  
19

20 Upon the Association's written request, fifteen (15) working days postponement of formal  
21 consideration shall be allowed for a further attempt to achieve informal resolution of the grievance.  
22

23 The appropriate dean or administrative officer shall meet with the grievant and the appropriate  
24 representative of the Association within five (5) working days of receipt of the grievance form  
25 (Appendix B), or within five (5) working days of the expiration of the period of time allowed to  
26 Step One for informal resolution. The dean or administrative officer shall send a decision in  
27 writing to the grievant and the Association within ten (10) working days of this meeting.  
28

29 *Step Two.* If the Association is not satisfied with the decision at Step One, a request for review  
30 (Appendix C) may be filed with the relevant Vice President within ten (10) working days of the  
31 date of the decision at Step One. The relevant Vice President or designee shall meet with the  
32 grievant and the appropriate representative of the Association within five (5) working days of  
33 receipt of the request for review to discuss the grievance. The relevant Vice President shall send  
34 his/her decision concerning the grievance in writing to the grievant and to the Association within  
35 ten (10) working days of such meeting.  
36

37 *Step Three.* If the Association is not satisfied with the decision at Step Two, a request for review  
38 (Appendix C) may be filed with the President or designee within ten (10) working days of the date  
39 of the decision at Step Two. The President or designee shall meet with the grievant and the  
40 appropriate representative of the Association within ten (10) working days of receipt of this  
41 request, and the President or designee shall send a decision in writing to the grievant and to the  
42 Association within ten (10) working days of such meeting.  
43

44 As used in this Section, the date of filing of a request for review shall be the date that the form (Appendix  
45 C) is received in the administrative office. The date of the decision is the date the decision is sent to the

1 grievant and the Association. Dates of filing and dates of decisions shall be entered into a log maintained  
2 for that purpose and signed by the person who actually received or sent the document being logged.  
3

#### 4 **Division C. ARBITRATION**

5  
6 **Section 1. Arbitration of Grievances.** If a grievance brought under Division B (GRIEVANCES) of this  
7 Article is not resolved at Step Three of that procedure, the Association may submit the matter to  
8 arbitration. Notice of intent to arbitrate (Appendix D) must be filed with the President of the University  
9 within twenty (20) working days of the date of the decision at Step Three. If no notice of intent to arbitrate  
10 is filed within the time limit, the right to arbitrate is thereby waived.  
11

12 **Section 2.** Matters within the scope of Divisions A and B of this Article may be submitted to arbitration  
13 if not resolved in the manner provided in Article 7 (CONSULTATION). Notice of intent to arbitrate  
14 must be served on the opposing party within twenty (20) working days of the last consultation meeting at  
15 which the issue was discussed.  
16

17 **Section 3.** Within ten (10) working days of receipt of notice of intent to arbitrate, the parties shall meet to  
18 attempt to agree upon an arbitrator. If the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator within five (5)  
19 working days of the meeting, the party initiating arbitration shall request the Federal Mediation and  
20 Conciliation Service to submit a list of seven (7) arbitrators, none of whom shall be an employee of an  
21 Oregon public university unless both parties have agreed to the contrary.  
22

23 The first strike shall be determined by coin toss. Each party shall alternately strike one (1) name from the  
24 list of seven (7); the remaining person shall be the arbitrator.  
25

26 If the arbitrator selected cannot hold the hearing or render a decision within the time limits provided  
27 herein and either party does not agree to an extension of time, a new list of seven (7) names shall be  
28 requested from the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service and the selection procedure as provided  
29 herein shall be repeated.  
30

31 **Section 4. Conduct of the Hearing.** The arbitrator shall hold the hearing in Portland, Oregon unless  
32 otherwise agreed to by the parties. The hearing shall commence within sixty (60) working days of the  
33 arbitrator's acceptance of the case, unless both parties agree to an extension of time.  
34

35 If the arbitrator or either party requests that post-hearing briefs be submitted, the arbitrator shall establish  
36 a date for the submission of such briefs and the hearing will be deemed to have been closed by such date.  
37

38 **Section 5. Arbitrability.** The arbitrator shall first decide the issue to be arbitrated; then the arbitrator's  
39 jurisdiction shall be decided. If arbitrability is in dispute between the parties, the arbitrator shall hear the  
40 parties on the question before deciding the matter of arbitrability, which shall be announced. Upon  
41 concluding that the issue is arbitrable, the arbitrator shall normally proceed with the hearing at that time.  
42

43 Upon concluding that the arbitrator has no power to act, the arbitrator shall not hear the matter or make  
44 any decision or recommendation regarding the merits of the issue.  
45



1 **Section 6. Authority of the Arbitrator.** The arbitrator shall neither add to, subtract from, modify, nor  
2 alter the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The arbitrator shall refrain from issuing any statement,  
3 opinion, or conclusions not essential to determination of the issue submitted.  
4

5 Except as otherwise provided in this Article, the arbitrator shall have no authority to hear or decide any  
6 issue or grievance contesting an "academic judgment" as defined in Division B, Section 3  
7 (GRIEVANCES) of this Article. In cases involving "academic judgment" involving the exercise of  
8 discretion, the arbitrator shall not substitute his/her judgment for that of the faculty or the administrator.  
9 Nor shall the arbitrator review such decision except for the purpose of determining whether the provisions  
10 of this Agreement have been followed. If the arbitrator determines that procedural steps have not been  
11 followed where an exercise of "academic judgment" is involved, the arbitrator shall remand the matter to  
12 the appropriate official or body to be reconsidered in accordance with the relevant procedures. In such  
13 case, the arbitrator may not direct that a bargaining unit member be reappointed, promoted, or awarded  
14 indefinite tenure. The arbitrator, however, may direct that the status quo ante be maintained until a  
15 judgment is made having properly followed appropriate procedural steps.  
16

17 The arbitrator shall have no authority to determine whether Article 13, Nondiscrimination, has been  
18 violated, except with respect to claims alleging discrimination on the basis of Association activity. Other  
19 grievances alleging violation of that provision may be taken only through the pre-arbitration levels of the  
20 grievance procedure. Nothing in this Agreement precludes employees from filing or pursuing, at any time,  
21 claims alleging violations of state or federal non-discrimination laws with outside agencies (e.g. the Oregon  
22 Bureau of Labor and Industries or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission) or courts.  
23

24 The arbitrator shall have no authority to award monetary penalties or damages. The arbitrator shall have  
25 the authority to make the bargaining unit member whole, but does not have the authority to direct that a  
26 bargaining unit member be reappointed, promoted, or awarded indefinite tenure.  
27

28 The arbitrator shall have no authority to make any decision limiting or interfering in any way with the  
29 powers, duties, and responsibilities of the University and the Board that have not been expressly limited by  
30 this Agreement.  
31

32 **Section 7. Arbitrator's Decision.** The arbitrator derives authority wholly and exclusively from the  
33 express terms of this Agreement. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties  
34 as to the issues submitted, provided that either party may appeal the decision on the basis of repugnance to  
35 law, jurisdiction, or that the arbitrator exceeded authority granted by this Agreement.  
36

37 The decision of the arbitrator shall be issued within thirty (30) calendar days of the close of the hearing  
38 unless the parties have agreed to additional time.  
39

40 The decision of the arbitrator shall be in writing and shall set forth findings of fact, reasoning, and  
41 conclusions on the issue submitted.  
42

43 **Section 8. Costs.** All fees and expenses of the arbitrator shall be divided equally between the parties.  
44 Each party shall bear the cost of preparing and presenting its own case. Expenses of witnesses, if any, shall  
45 be borne by the party calling the witness. The cost of any transcripts required by the arbitrator shall be  
46 divided equally between the parties and each party shall be furnished a copy thereof. If either party wishes

1 a transcript of the hearing, it may have one made at its own expense, but shall provide the arbitrator and  
2 the other party a copy at no charge.

3  
4 **Section 9. Miscellaneous Provisions.** Except as modified by the provisions of this Agreement,  
5 arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the then prevailing Voluntary Labor  
6 Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association or, if the parties agree, in accordance with the  
7 Association's Expedited Arbitration Rules.

8  
9 Unless decided otherwise by the arbitrator for good cause, the burden of proof in all matters shall be upon  
10 the party initiating the arbitration.

## 11 12 13 **Article 29. PROCEDURE FOR TRANSFER OF TENURE HOME**

14  
15 *Before initiating this procedure to request the transfer of tenure home, the faculty member is encouraged to pursue a dialogue*  
16 *with the current and potential home department(s)/ unit(s) to explore the feasibility and possible impacts of transferring their*  
17 *tenure line.*

- 18  
19 (a) Faculty members who wish to transfer their tenure home to another department should make a written  
20 request to the department to which they want to transfer, and to their home department, with a copy  
21 of the request to the Dean(s) or Dean Equivalent(s). In that request they should state the curricular  
22 and research reasons they feel warrant the move as well as any other issues they wish to have  
23 considered.
- 24  
25 (b) After discussion with the respective Deans, the department chair or designee and/or other department  
26 members are encouraged to have a conversation with the dean responsible for the proposed new  
27 academic home prior to department deliberations to understand the potential resource implications of  
28 a move.
- 29  
30 (c) The chair and faculty of the department to which the faculty member wishes to transfer should review  
31 and discuss the request at a department meeting and take formal action on their recommendation.  
32 They may ask the faculty member to make a presentation or respond to questions during the meeting,  
33 however, the faculty member should not be present during the deliberations and vote. In making their  
34 recommendation the department should consider their programmatic needs, impact on students,  
35 resource implications, (one of which is the possibility that the department will need to create a new  
36 faculty line).and other factors relevant to the issue including, but not limited to clearly articulating  
37 timelines related to application for promotion and tenure.
- 38  
39 (d) The Chair of the department the faculty member wishes to transfer should transmit the department  
40 recommendation in writing to the Dean.
- 41  
42 (e) The chair and faculty of the home department should review and discuss the request at a department  
43 meeting and take formal action on their recommendation. They may ask the faculty member to make a  
44 presentation or respond to questions during the meeting, however, the faculty member should not be  
45 present during the deliberations and vote. In making their recommendation, the department should

1 consider their programmatic needs, impact on students, resource implications, and other factors  
2 relevant to the issue.

3  
4 (f) The Chair of the faculty member's home department should transmit the home department  
5 recommendation in writing to the Dean(s).

6  
7 (g) The Dean(s) shall consider the recommendations and discuss with the respective departments. The  
8 Dean(s) should then forward their respective recommendations to the Provost. The Dean(s) decision is  
9 final unless the Deans are not in agreement. In the case of a denial, the Dean(s) shall specify the  
10 reason for her/his recommendation. In the event the Deans are not in agreement the  
11 recommendations from both Deans will be forwarded to the Provost.

12  
13 (h) The Provost will act on the request once receiving the Dean(s) and the departments'  
14 recommendations, and shall advise the faculty member, the Deans, and the departments of his/her  
15 decision in writing. In the case of a denial, the Provost shall specify the reason for her/his decision.

16  
17 (i) Should the request for transfer of tenure home be denied by the Provost, the faculty member may  
18 request reconsideration of the decision by the Provost within 20 business days of receipt of the denial.  
19 The faculty member may submit new materials for consideration. In addition to the submission of the  
20 request for reconsideration, the faculty member may seek a meeting with the Provost.

21  
22 (j) If the faculty member requests reconsideration, the Provost shall reconsider her/his decision and  
23 advise her/his decision within 10 days of the submission of the request for reconsideration, or the  
24 reconsideration meeting, whichever is later.

## 25 26 General Provisions

27  
28 (a) There shall be no retaliation against a faculty member who submits a request for transfer of tenure  
29 home. Any retaliation experienced by the faculty member should be reported to the Provost's office as  
30 soon as possible. The Provost's office, in collaboration with Human Resources, shall investigate any  
31 claims of retaliation as a result of requesting a transfer of tenure home procedure and react accordingly  
32 if retaliation is found.

## 33 34 35 36 **V. COMPENSATION, LEAVES, HUMAN RESOURCE ISSUES—Articles 30 – 38**

### 37 38 39 **Article 30. SALARY AND RETIREMENT.**

40  
41 **Preamble.** Portland State University shall provide faculty with timely compensation for work performed.  
42 Compensation rates are established by this Agreement. Work performed that is in addition to the faculty  
43 member's contractual duties shall be compensated at a rate that is mutually agreed upon by Portland State  
44 University and the faculty member. Such agreement shall be made in writing before beginning the  
45 assignment.  
46  
47

1 It is the mutual goal of the University and the Association that faculty compensation rates for Portland  
2 State University bargaining unit members move closer to the median of their established comparators' total  
3 compensation amounts using the most recent College and University Personnel Association's (CUPA)  
4 National Faculty Salary Survey (NFSS) doctoral subset averages by discipline/department and rank in  
5 Public Four-Year Colleges and Universities.

6  
7 For purposes of this Article, in the event a fixed salary increase (e.g., a specific dollar amount) and a  
8 proportional salary increase (e.g., a percentage amount) have the same effective date, the order of  
9 application of the increases will be fixed salary increases followed by proportional salary increases.

10  
11 **Section 1. Retirement.** PSU shall continue to pay the six percent (6%) employee contribution on behalf  
12 of members then participating in the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to the Public  
13 Employees Retirement Fund for PERS-eligible employees through December 31, 2003; effective January  
14 1, 2004, in lieu of paying the six percent (6%) employee contribution to the Public Employees Retirement  
15 Fund, Portland State University will pay the six percent (6%) employee contribution to the employee's  
16 Individual Account Program (IAP) established under ORS 238A.300 and ORS 238A.305, including the  
17 amount required under ORS 238.215 if a supplemental retirement option has been selected, for the period  
18 of this Agreement.

19  
20 Pursuant to ORS 238A.335, Portland State University shall pay on behalf of members participating in the  
21 Oregon Public Service Retirement Plan (OPSRP) the statutorily required employee contribution of six  
22 percent (6%) under ORS 238A.330. Such payments on behalf of members shall continue for the life of this  
23 Agreement or until such earlier time as a member shall cease to be a participating member of OPSRP.

24  
25 The full amount of members' required contributions paid by Portland State University to  
26 PERS/ORP/OPSRP on behalf of members shall be considered as "salary" within the meaning of ORS  
27 238.005 (20) and 238A.005 (16) for the purpose of computing "final average salary" within the meaning of  
28 ORS 238.005 (8). Salary under this definition shall not be considered "salary" for the purposes of  
29 determining the amount of employee contributions required to be contributed. The contributions paid by  
30 the University on behalf of members shall be credited to employee accounts and shall be considered to be  
31 employee contributions for the purposes of ORS 238, ORS 238A, and ORS 243.800(8).

32  
33 If for any reason the six percent (6%) Employer payment of the employee contribution is declared invalid  
34 or is otherwise eliminated and a replacement is not available, then effective on the date of its invalidation  
35 or elimination, a corresponding general salary increase of six percent (6%) shall be paid to eligible  
36 employees. In such case, employees' six percent (6%) contributions shall be deducted for payment to the  
37 applicable employee accounts and shall be treated as "pre-tax" contributions pursuant to Internal Revenue  
38 Code Section 414(h)(2), for the period of this Agreement.

39  
40 **Section 2. Salary Base.** The salary base for determining the salary increase for unit members currently  
41 employed shall be the members' preceding appointment salary less any stipends.

### 42 43 **Section 3. Cost of Living Adjustments**

44  
45 For purposes of this Article, "CPI" means the Consumer Price Index, West Region for All Urban  
46 Consumers (CPI-U West Region) for the previous 12-month period as published in October for the

1 preceding year by the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics.

2  
3 (a) Bargaining unit members employed on January 1, 2021 on a 12-month basis shall receive a 1.0%  
4 increase in base pay effective January 1, 2021.

5  
6 (b) Bargaining unit members employed on February 1, 2021 on a 9-month basis shall receive a 1.0%  
7 increase in base pay effective February 1, 2021.

8  
9 (c) Bargaining unit members employed on January 1, 2022 on a 12-month basis each, shall receive a 1.0%  
10 increase in base pay effective January 1, 2022.

11  
12 (d) Bargaining unit members employed on February 1, 2022 on a 9-month basis shall receive a 1.0%  
13 increase in base pay effective February 1, 2022.

14  
15 (e) Bargaining unit members employed on January 1, 2023 on a 12-month basis, and those employed on  
16 February 1, 2023 on a 9-month basis, shall, on their respective days, receive a percentage increase to  
17 their base pay as follows:

- 18  
19 1. An 8.0% increase shall be applied to the first segment of the annual salary rate (1.0 FTE) of all  
20 members up to and including \$60,000; a 2.0% increase shall be applied to any segment above  
21 \$60,000 and up to and including \$80,000; a 0.5% increase shall be applied to any segment above  
22 \$80,000 and up to and including \$110,000; and no increase shall be applied to any segment above  
23 \$110,000.

24  
25 (f) Bargaining unit members employed on January 1, 2024 on a 12-month basis, and those employed on  
26 February 1, 2024 on a 9-month basis, shall, on their respective days, receive a percentage increase to  
27 their base pay as follows:

- 28  
29 1. An increase to their base pay equal to the percent change in the CPI provided that the percentage  
30 increase in CPI is not less than 1.75% or more than 3.5%. If the percentage increase in CPI is  
31 less than 1.75%, then the percentage increase in base pay shall be 1.75%; if the percentage increase  
32 in CPI is greater than 3.5%, then the percentage increase in base pay shall be 3.5%.

#### 33 34 **Section 4. Salary Adjustments**

35  
36 (a) Compression, Inversion and/or Equity Adjustments (Year 2: 2021-2022)

- 37  
38 1. The University will allocate no less than 0.80% of the total Annual Salary Rates (ASR) as of  
39 January 1, 2021 (for those employed on a 12-month basis) and February 1, 2021 (for those  
40 employed on a 9-month basis) of tenure-related academic-ranked faculty members to fund  
41 inversion, compression, and equity ASR salary increases for tenure-related academic-ranked faculty  
42 members. The amount to be allocated will be calculated after the University has applied other ASR  
43 salary increases effective the same day (Jan 1/Feb 1). Inversion, compression and equity ASR salary  
44 increases will be effective September 16, 2021 for those employed on a 9-month basis, and  
45 September 1, 2021 for those employed on a 12-month basis. The labor/management committee  
46 will meet promptly following ratification of this Agreement in order to determine how the most  
47 recently deployed inversion, compression, and equity ASR salary adjustment model will be revised  
48 for this round of ASR salary increases. The parties will agree upon the ASR salary adjustment  
49

1 model no later than June 30, 2021.  
2

3 2. The University will allocate no less than 0.80% of the total ASR as of January 1, 2021 (for those  
4 employed on a 12-month basis) and February 1, 2021 (for those employed on a 9-month basis) of  
5 non-tenure track academic-ranked faculty members to fund inversion, compression and equity  
6 ASR salary increases for non-tenure track academic-ranked faculty members. The amount to be  
7 allocated will be calculated after the University has applied other ASR salary increases effective the  
8 same day (Jan 1/Feb 1). Inversion, compression and equity ASR salary increases will be effective  
9 September 16, 2021 for those employed on a 9-month basis, and September 1, 2021 for those  
10 employed on the 12-month basis. The labor/management committee will meet promptly following  
11 ratification of this Agreement in order to determine how the most recently deployed inversion,  
12 compression, and equity ASR salary adjustment model will be revised for this round of ASR salary  
13 increases. The parties will agree upon the ASR salary adjustment model no later than June 30, 2021.  
14

15 (b) Compression, Inversion and/or Equity Adjustments (Year 3: 2022-2023)  
16

17 1. The University will allocate no less than 0.80% of the total ASR as of January 1, 2022 (for those  
18 employed on a 12-month basis) and February 1, 2022 (for those employed on a 9-month basis) of  
19 tenure-related academic-ranked faculty members to fund inversion, compression, and equity ASR  
20 salary increases for tenure-related academic-ranked faculty members. The amount to be allocated  
21 will be calculated after the University has applied other ASR salary increases effective the same day  
22 (Jan 1/Feb 1). Inversion, compression and equity ASR salary increases will be effective September  
23 16, 2022 for those employed on a 9-month basis, and July 1, 2022 for those employed on the 12-  
24 month basis. The 2022-2023 inversion, compression, and equity ASR salary increases will be  
25 determined using the revised 2021-2022 ASR salary adjustment model updated with the most  
26 recent (aged) CUPA-HR salary data.  
27

28 2. The University will allocate no less than 0.80% of the total ASR as of January 1, 2022 (for those  
29 employed on a 12-month basis) and February 1, 2022 (for those employed on a 9-month basis) of  
30 non-tenure track academic-ranked faculty members to fund inversion, compression, and equity  
31 ASR salary increases for non-tenure track academic-ranked faculty members. The amount to be  
32 allocated will be calculated after the University has applied other ASR salary increases effective the  
33 same day (Jan 1/Feb 1). Inversion, compression and equity ASR salary increases will be effective  
34 September 16, 2022 for those employed on a 9-month basis, and July 1, 2022 for those employed  
35 on the 12-month basis. The 2022-2023 inversion, compression, and equity ASR salary increases  
36 will be determined using the revised 2021-2022 ASR salary adjustment model updated with the  
37 most recent (aged) CUPA-HR salary data.  
38

39 (c) Compression, Inversion and/or Equity Adjustments (Year 4: 2023-2024)  
40

- 1 1. The University will allocate no less than 0.80% of the total ASR as of January 1, 2023 (for those  
2 employed on a 12-month basis) and February 1, 2023 (for those employed on a 9-month basis) of  
3 tenure-related academic-ranked faculty members to fund inversion, compression, and equity ASR  
4 salary increases for tenure-related academic-ranked faculty members. The amount to be allocated  
5 will be calculated after the University has applied other ASR salary increases effective the same day  
6 (Jan 1/Feb 1). Inversion, compression and equity ASR salary increases will be effective September  
7 16, 2023 for those employed on a 9-month basis, and July 1, 2023 for those employed on the 12-  
8 month basis. The 2023-2024 inversion, compression, and equity ASR salary increases will be  
9 determined using the revised 2021-2022 ASR salary adjustment model updated with the most  
10 recent (aged) CUPA-HR salary data.  
11
- 12 2. The University will allocate no less than 0.80% of the total ASR as of January 1, 2023 (for those  
13 employed on a 12-month basis) and February 1, 2023 (for those employed on a 9-month basis) of  
14 non-tenure track academic-ranked faculty members to fund inversion, compression, and equity  
15 ASR salary increases for non-tenure track academic-ranked faculty members. The amount to be  
16 allocated will be calculated after the University has applied other ASR salary increases effective the  
17 same day (Jan 1/Feb 1). Inversion, compression and equity ASR salary increases will be effective  
18 September 16, 2023 for those employed on a 9-month basis, and July 1, 2023 for those employed  
19 on the 12-month basis. The 2023-2024 inversion, compression, and equity ASR salary increases  
20 will be determined using the revised 2021-2022 ASR salary adjustment model updated with the  
21 most recent (aged) CUPA-HR salary data.  
22

23  
24a (d) Academic Professional Targeted Market Adjustments  
24

- 25 1. Academic Professional ASRs were increased by 0.8%, effective January 1, 2022.  
26
- 27 2. The University will allocate no less than 1.0 % of the total Academic Professional ASRs as of  
28 September 16, 2022, to move ASRs to new salary ranges as agreed in a Memorandum of  
29 Understanding on Academic Professional Salary Bands and Salary Adjustments, dated [date  
30 pending]. Salary increases will be effective January 1, 2023 (12-month employees) and February 1,  
31 2023 (9-month employees).  
32
- 33 3. The University will allocate no less than 0.8% of the total Academic Professional ASRs as of  
34 January 1, 2023 (for those employed on a 12-month basis) and as of February 1, 2023 (for those  
35 employed on a 9-month basis) to fund targeted market salary increases. The amount to be  
36 allocated will be calculated after the University has applied other ASR increases effective the  
37 same day. Targeted market salary increases will be effective July 1, 2023 for those employed on  
38 a 12-month basis and on September 16, 2023 for those employed on a 9-month basis and will be  
39 determined jointly by the parties prior to implementation. The parties will begin meeting to  
40 develop a formula for targeted market increases beginning the second week of February 2023 and  
41 will meet bi-weekly until it is concluded.  
42

1 **Section 5. Minimum Salary Rates—Academic Ranked Instructional and Research Faculty.**

2  
3 (a) Effective January 1, 2023 for 12-month faculty with academic rank and effective February 1, 2023 for  
4 9-month faculty with academic rank, 1.0 FTE salary rates shall be no less than those listed below. Members  
5 will receive the greater of either the COLA increase or an increase to the new minimum for their rank and  
6 term of service.

7  
8

<b>Rank</b>	<b>9-month appt. February 1, 2023</b>	<b>12-month appt. January 1, 2023</b>
Professor	\$99,171	\$119,916
Associate Professor	\$81,459	\$98,424
Assistant Professor	\$68,751	\$83,100
Teaching Professor	\$99,171	\$119,916
Associate Teaching Professor	\$81,459	\$98,424
Assistant Teaching Professor	\$68,751	\$83,100
Professor of Practice	\$99,171	\$119,916
Clinical Professor	\$99,171	\$119,916
Research Professor	\$99,171	\$119,916
Associate Professor of Practice	\$81,459	\$98,424
Associate Clinical Professor	\$81,459	\$98,424
Research Associate Professor	\$81,459	\$98,424
Assistant Professor of Practice	\$68,751	\$83,100
Assistant Clinical Professor	\$68,751	\$83,100
Research Assistant Professor	\$68,751	\$83,100
Senior Instructor II	\$67,455	\$81,528
Senior Instructor I	\$57,303	\$69,624
Instructor	\$50,265	\$61,332
Senior Research Associate II	\$62,262	\$75,360
Senior Research Associate I	\$57,501	\$69,864
Research Associate	\$55,053	\$67,032
Senior Research Assistant II	\$53,685	\$65,496
Senior Research Assistant I	\$51,129	\$62,412
Research Assistant	\$50,265	\$61,332



1 1. On January 1, 2024, the minimum salaries for faculty with academic rank will increase by an amount  
2 specified in Section 3(f) of this article. Prior to January 1, 2024, the Office of Human Resources will  
3 provide the new salary rates to the Association and will publish the new rates on its webpage.

4  
5 2. Summer Session Minimum Salary Rates. Nine-month faculty employed to teach during Summer Term  
6 will be paid for Summer Term teaching at a per-credit-hour rate that is no less than 2.5% of the  
7 member's base nine-month salary rate.

8  
9 **Section 6. Pay-Range Structure, etc.—Academic Professionals.**

- 10  
11 (a) Compensation for Academic Professionals is based upon Job Family and Career Track and Career  
12 Level.  
13  
14 (b) After the application of salary increases specified in Section 3(e) and Section 4(d), paragraph 2, of this  
15 article, the following minimum and maximum salaries become effective on January 1, 2023.

<b>Job Family / Career Track and Career Level</b>	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>
<b>Academic Services</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$52,008	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 2	\$55,128	\$89,700
Individual Contributor 3	\$60,144	\$105,264
Individual Contributor 4	\$68,208	\$126,120
Individual Contributor 5	\$81,864	\$151,428
<b>Administrative Support</b>		
Technical and Admin Support 1	\$50,220	\$66,408
Technical and Admin Support 2	\$52,824	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 1	\$50,220	\$66,408
Individual Contributor 2	\$52,824	\$77,844
<b>Advising and Student Services</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$50,220	\$66,408
Individual Contributor 2	\$52,824	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$59,280	\$89,700
Individual Contributor 4	\$63,456	\$105,264
<b>Communications / Marketing</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$50,220	\$66,408
Individual Contributor 2	\$52,824	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$59,280	\$89,700

**Field, Research, and Outreach Services**

Individual Contributor 1	\$50,220	\$66,408
Individual Contributor 2	\$52,824	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$59,280	\$89,700
Individual Contributor 4	\$64,488	\$105,264

**Fiscal Services**

Individual Contributor 1	\$52,824	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 2	\$58,248	\$89,700
Individual Contributor 3	\$63,456	\$105,264

**Healthcare Administration**

Individual Contributor 1	\$50,220	\$66,408
Individual Contributor 2	\$52,824	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$58,248	\$89,700
Individual Contributor 6		
Psychology Resident	\$50,220	\$66,408
Clinical Social Worker	\$66,948	\$105,264
Psychologist	\$77,472	\$126,120
Dentist	\$137,976	\$220,140
Physician	\$137,976	\$220,140

**Legal and Compliance**

Individual Contributor 1	\$50,220	\$66,408
Individual Contributor 2	\$52,824	\$77,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$60,876	\$89,700
Attorney	\$66,948	\$105,264

- 1 (c) On January 1, 2024, the minimum and maximum salary rates for Academic Professionals will increase
- 2 by an amount specified in Section 3(f) of this article. Prior to January 1, 2024, the Office of Human
- 3 Resources will provide the new minimum and maximum salary rates to the Association and will publish
- 4 the new rates on its webpage.
- 5
- 6 (d) Nine- (9) month salary rate equivalencies will be calculated by dividing the twelve- (12) month salary
- 7 rate by 1.22 and rounding up to the nearest monthly whole-dollar amount.
- 8

1 **Section 6A. Promotion in Rank—Minimum Adjustments.**

2  
3 Tenure-related and non-tenure track faculty members shall receive a salary increase of at least 8% upon  
4 promotion in rank or the minimum for the new rank, whichever is greater.  
5  
6

7 **Section 6B: Post-Tenure Review Salary Increase.**

8 The ASR of each tenured faculty member whose post-tenure review finds they meet standards,  
9 pursuant to the post-tenure review guidelines adopted pursuant to Article 16 and this Agreement,  
10 shall be increased by \$4,788. Post-Tenure Review salary increases will be effective September 16.  
11 This amount will remain the same for the duration of this contract.  
12  
13

14 **Section 6C: Post-Continuous Appointment Review Salary Increase.**

15  
16 As of September 16, 2022, Non-Tenure Track Faculty who meet the standards for their post-  
17 Continuous appointment review will receive a \$1,900 increase to their ASR. In future years, Post-  
18 Continuous Appointment Review salary increases will be effective September 16. This amount will  
19 remain the same for the duration of this contract.  
20  
21

22 **Section 7A. Academic Professional Level Reassignment Salary Increase.**

23  
24 (a) If an Academic Professional position is reassigned to a higher level within the same job family, the  
25 reassignment salary increase shall be effective on the first day of the month following the date of  
26 submission of the reassignment request, should the request be approved. The minimum reassignment  
27 salary increase in 2023 shall be:

28		
29	9-month appt.	12-month appt.
30	\$2,393	\$2,913
31		

32  
33 The minimum reassignment salary increase in 2024 shall be the 2023 amount increased by the COLA  
34 percentage calculated in accordance with Section 3, paragraph (f) above. Prior to January 1, 2024, the  
35 Office of Human Resources will provide the new minimum reassignment salary increase amount to the  
36 Association and will publish the new amount on its webpage.  
37  
38

39 (b) An Academic Professional whose position is reassigned to a higher level in a different job family  
40 should consult Article 17, Section 4 (e) and (f) concerning salary rate.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45

1  
2  
3  
4 **Section 7B. Academic Professional Advancement within a Job Level Salary Increase.**  
5

6 As of July 1, 2022, Academic Professionals who have met the eligibility and evaluation standards outlined  
7 in Article 17 Section 6 (b) for Academic Professional Advancement within a Job Level will receive a \$1,600  
8 increase to their ASR. Academic Professional Advancement increases will be effective July 1 (for those  
9 employed on a 12-month basis) and September 16 (for those employed on a 9-month basis). This amount  
10 will remain the same for the duration of this contract.  
11

12 **Section 8. Sabbatical Pay**  
13

14 Effective September 16, 2017, 9-month academic-ranked faculty members on approved sabbatical leave  
15 will be paid as follows while on leave:  
16

- 17 (a) For a one-term sabbatical: 85% of base salary;
- 18
- 19 (b) For a two-term sabbatical: 80% of base salary; and
- 20
- 21 (c) For a three-term (one academic year) sabbatical: 75% of base salary.  
22

23 Effective July 1, 2017, 12-month academic-ranked faculty members on approved sabbatical leave will be  
24 paid as follows while on leave:  
25

- 26 (a) For a four-month sabbatical: 85% of base salary;
- 27
- 28 (b) For an eight-month sabbatical: 80% of base salary; and
- 29
- 30 (c) For a twelve-month sabbatical: 75% of base salary.  
31

32 **Section 9. Notification.**  
33

34 Prior to implementing any decision to award salary increases to groups of members other than increases  
35 decided upon by procedures set forth in this article, the University will notify the Association of the  
36 decision and will furnish the Association with a reasonable written description of the nature and purpose  
37 of the increases.  
38

39 **Section 10. Automatic Economic Reopener in 2022.**  
40

41 The economic provisions of this Agreement, and as many as three additional articles chosen by each party,  
42 will be renegotiated beginning in January 2022. For purposes of this Section, the “economic provisions of  
43 this Agreement” are Article 19 (PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT), Article 30  
44 (SALARY AND RETIREMENT) and Article 31 (INSURANCE).  
45

1 The provisions in Article 30 Sections 6B (Post- Tenure Review Salary Increase), Section 6C (Post-  
2 Continuous Appointment Review Salary Increase) and Section 7B (Academic Professional Advancement  
3 within a Job Level Salary Increase) shall not be eligible for renegotiation during the term of this agreement.  
4 The economic provisions of this Agreement will be frozen at the levels that were in effect on the date that  
5 notification is received until either an agreement on revised economic provisions is reached or the  
6 statutory bargaining process is concluded.  
7

### 8 **Section 11. Millar and Hoffman Award Programs**

9  
10 The following changes are made to the Millar and Hoffman Award Programs:

- 11
- 12 (a) To add the following sentence to the first paragraph of the descriptions of both awards: “Although  
13 tenure is not required for nomination nor selection, historically this award has been bestowed upon  
14 tenured faculty with many years of dedication to the University.”
- 15
- 16 (b) To limit nomination packet size to twenty-five (25) pages for each award.
- 17
- 18 (c) To add the requirement that only complete and compliant application packets will be considered.
- 19
- 20 (d) To update the nomination procedures and timelines.
- 21
- 22 (e) To limit nomination to one primary nominator and up to three co-nominators.
- 23
- 24 (f) To encourage *all* nominators to write letters that provide substantive detail regarding a candidate’s  
25 excellence in the relevant areas of award distinction.
- 26
- 27 (g) To provide for application packets be preserved for one year upon request of the primary nominator.
- 28
- 29 (h) To allow PSU students to be able to nominate candidates for the Hoffmann Award with a faculty co-  
30 nominator.
- 31

### 32 **Article 31. INSURANCE**

33  
34  
35 The Employer will pay ninety-five percent (95%) and employees will pay five percent (5%) of the monthly  
36 premium rate as determined by PEBB for PEBB health, dental and basic life benefits chosen by each  
37 eligible employee.  
38

### 39 **Article 32. LEAVES**

40  
41 Extended Contractual Leave:

- 42
- 43 Section 1: Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) & Oregon Family Leave Act (OFLA)
- 44 Section 2: Jury Duty Leave
- 45 Section 3: Court Appearance
- 46 Section 4: Military Leave

- 1 Section 5: Personal/Discretionary Leave
- 2 Section 6: Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault, Assault, Stalking, or Harassment
- 3 Section 7: Sabbatical Leave
- 4 Section 8: Career Development Leave [Academic Professionals]
- 5 Section 9: Workers Compensation

6

7 Accrued & Paid Leaves:

- 8 Section 10: Sick Leave
- 9 Section 11: Vacation Leave
- 10 Section 12: Holidays
- 11 Section 13: Disability Insurance - Short Term & Long Term
- 12 Section 14: Donated Sick Leave Bank

13

14 Accommodations:

- 15 Section 15: Disability
- 16 Section 16: Religious
- 17
- 18 Section 17: Time off and Leaves Information on HRWebsite

19

20 **Section 1. FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA)/OREGON FAMILY LEAVE ACT**  
21 **(OFLA)**

22

23 PSU recognizes that the concept of "family" means different things to different people and plays out in a  
24 myriad of ways in the normal course of a person's life. Family and medical leave is available to all  
25 members of the association who qualify under state and federal laws.

26

- 27 (a) The University will abide by State and Federal statutes concerning family/medical leave. Unless  
28 specified by this Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), employee eligibility and scope of leave will  
29 be determined by the criteria set forth in the state and federal laws.
- 30
- 31 (b) To be eligible for FMLA, an employee must have worked for at least 12 months and have worked at  
32 least 1250 hours during the 12 months prior to the start of the FMLA leave. To be eligible for leave  
33 designated as OFLA, an employee must have worked for at least 180 days for a minimum of 25 hours  
34 a week prior to the beginning of the leave. For OFLA parental leave, the minimum hours are not  
35 required.
- 36
- 37 (c) Eligible employees will be eligible for 12 weeks of protected leave for FMLA/OFLA qualifying  
38 circumstances. In some instances, an eligible employee may be entitled to more than 12 weeks if their  
39 FMLA/OFLA do not run concurrently or if leave is designated only as OFLA leave.
- 40
- 41 (d) Employees are required to use sick leave and may use other forms of paid leave to which they are  
42 entitled under law or under the collective bargaining agreement, and/or the Donated Sick Leave Bank  
43 (DSLKB). However, an employee who is on approved FMLA/OFLA leave and is receiving short- or  
44 long-term disability benefits may but will not be required to use or exhaust sick leave.
- 45

- 1 (e) During the period of FMLA and/or OFLA leave, the Employer's and the Employee's insurance  
2 contribution and retirement plan elections remain intact.  
3
- 4 (f) Leave reasons that qualify under the FMLA/OFLA programs include:  
5  
6 1. Parental leave upon the birth, adoption, or foster placement of a child  
7  
8 2. Leave to care for a bargaining unit member's own serious health condition.  
9  
10 3. Leave to care for a family member, as defined under FMLA and OFLA, with a serious health  
11 condition.  
12  
13 4. Pregnancy disability leave— Leave taken by an employee for an incapacity due to pregnancy or  
14 childbirth, occurring before or after the birth of the child, or for prenatal care.  
15 5. Sick child leave (OFLA only)—leave to care for your child with an illness or injury that requires  
16 home care but is not serious.  
17  
18 6. Military Caregiver Leave  
19  
20 7. Military Exigency Leave  
21  
22 8. Bereavement leave-Leave after the death of a family member  
23
- 24 (g) HR will ensure, as reasonably possible, that accurate and complete information about the leaves  
25 allotment under these laws will be up to date on the HR website.  
26
- 27 (h) Further, the bargaining unit member shall give written notice to Human Resources as soon as possible  
28 and/or at least thirty (30) days prior to leave; exceptions are recognized as per statute. The notice shall  
29 include the date the leave begins and expected ending date, and the current and future bargaining unit  
30 member responsibilities affected. Human Resources will notify the member's direct supervisor  
31 regarding the leave. Human Resources will notify the bargaining unit member and supervisor within  
32 five (5) business days after the request or designation is made.  
33
- 34 (i) From time to time, a faculty member who holds a tenure-track appointment may qualify to take  
35 advantage of the provisions of the FMLA and/or OFLA. Time granted for family or medical leave  
36 shall not be considered continual service to the University for purpose of promotion and tenure.  
37
- 38 (j) A faculty member who wishes to extend the probationary period for promotion and tenure must  
39 obtain written certification of eligibility for family or medical leave from the University benefits officer.  
40
- 41 (k) At the request of faculty member eligible for family or medical leave, the University will consider  
42 entering into a special agreement to extend the probationary period for up to one year before  
43 mandatory consideration for indefinite tenure is given.  
44
- 45 (l) Employees who wish to take leave to take care of a partner or sibling who has a serious health  
46 condition, and who otherwise would not be eligible for FMLA or OFLA leave due to the limited

1 definition of "family member," will be entitled to take 12 weeks of protected leave under this  
2 contract. A person taking leave under this article will continue to have all benefits to the extent  
3 possible under PEBB and relevant OARs and all job protections, the same as which is provided under  
4 FMLA and OFLA leave. Members taking leave under this provision will have priority access to the  
5 DSLB once their accrued paid leave is exhausted.

6  
7 (m) Bereavement Leave

- 8  
9 1. Bargaining unit members will be eligible for two weeks bereavement leave upon the death of a  
10 loved one as soon as employment begins. When possible, leave will be designated as OFLA  
11 bereavement leave.  
12  
13 2. When bereavement leave is approved but is not designated as protected OFLA leave, the employee  
14 retains the same job protections and benefits as provided under OFLA. If necessary, an employee  
15 may request to use additional leave and/or use their PSU Bereavement leave outside the 60-day  
16 window up to 1 year from the date of the death. These requests are subject to departmental  
17 approval.  
18  
19 3. For the purposes of PSU Bereavement leave, immediate family is defined by the PSU Sick Leave  
20 Policy. Employees will be eligible for bereavement leave for the death of anyone outside of the  
21 "family member" definition in the PSU Sick Leave Policy, referenced in Section 7 of this Article,  
22 upon self-certification.  
23

24 **Section 2: JURY DUTY**

25  
26 An employee shall be granted leave with pay for reporting to a required jury duty. The employee may keep  
27 any money paid by the court for serving jury duty. Salaried employees must attach the summons to their  
28 leave roster. Whenever possible, subject to operating requirements, employees selected by proper authority  
29 for jury duty will be placed on a day shift, Monday through Friday, during the period they are obligated to  
30 jury duty.  
31

32 **SECTION 3: COURT APPEARANCES**

33  
34 When any employee is not the plaintiff, defendant, or intervening party, or is a crime victim, the employee  
35 shall be granted leave with pay for appearance before a court, legislative committee or judicial or quasi-  
36 judicial body as a witness in response to a subpoena or other direction by property authority for matters  
37 other than the employee's officially assigned duties.  
38

39 **Section 4: MILITARY LEAVE**

- 40  
41 (a) Employees are entitled to various military leave under state and federal law. Where applicable, the  
42 University will determine eligibility and process pursuant to those statutes.  
43  
44 (b) Military Service School Leave: An employee voluntarily or involuntarily seeking military leave without  
45 pay to attend service school shall be entitled to such leave during a period of active-duty training.  
46 Military leaves of absence without pay shall be granted in compliance with federal and state law.



1  
2 (c) Military Service Leave: Leaves of absence without pay shall be granted all regular employees who enter  
3 the military service of the United States. Such employees shall be returned to service in compliance  
4 with the federal and state law.  
5

6 (d) Oregon Military Family Leave Act. This is leave taken by the spouse or domestic partner of a member  
7 of the Armed Forces of the United States, the National Guard, or the military reserve forces of the  
8 United States who has been called to active duty or notified of an impending call or order to active  
9 duty, or who is on leave from active duty during a period of military conflict. Eligible employees will  
10 be entitled to 14 days of unpaid leave per deployment.  
11

12 (e) Military leave allows an employee to take time off for military duty or to seek reinstatement to their  
13 former job(s) when they return from military duty under protections provided by federal law.  
14

15 For details on the eligibility, use, and restrictions of military leaves see the PSU HR webpage.  
16

### 17 **Section 5. PERSONAL/DISCRETIONARY LEAVE**

18

19 Employees may request a Personal Leave for time off in excess of five continuous workdays that is  
20 otherwise not covered by other University leave and/or benefit programs. Employees must apply for and  
21 receive approval before utilizing Personal/Discretionary Leave.  
22

23 A bargaining unit member, following FMLA or OFLA, or any other type of leave provided under law or in  
24 this CBA, whose leave ends in the middle of a term may seek personal/discretionary leave until the end of  
25 the term, subject to department or unit approval. The University will extend job protections for members  
26 using this trailing discretionary leave, and those members will have priority access to the DSLB in order to  
27 have benefit continuation.  
28

### 29 **Section 6. PROTECTION FOR MEMBERS FACING DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL** 30 **ASSAULT, ASSAULT, STALKING OR HARRASSMENT**

31

32 (a) Bargaining unit members who are victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or harassment,  
33 or are the parent/guardian of a minor child or a dependent who is a victim of domestic violence,  
34 sexual assault, stalking, or harassment, will be eligible for reasonable leave and reasonable safety  
35 accommodations pursuant to ORS 659A.270-ORS 659A.290.  
36

37 (b) Pursuant to ORS 659A.272, eligible employees may take leave, for themselves or for their minor child  
38 or dependent, for the purpose of seeking legal or law enforcement, medical treatment, counseling, to  
39 obtain services from a victim services provider to relocate or take other steps to ensure health and  
40 safety.  
41

42 (c) Pursuant to ORS 659A.290(a), reasonable safety accommodations may include, but is not limited to, a  
43 transfer, reassignment, modified schedule, unpaid leave from employment, changed work telephone  
44 number, changed work station, installed lock, implemented safety procedure or any other adjustment  
45 to a job structure, workplace facility or work requirement in response to actual or threatened domestic  
46 violence, harassment, sexual assault, or stalking.

- 1  
2 (d) Employees who are victims of domestic violence, harassment, sexual assault, or stalking, and/or are  
3 the parent/guardian of a minor child or dependent who is a victim of domestic violence, harassment,  
4 sexual assault, or stalking, and who are requesting leave for purposes as provided under the law, such  
5 as seeking legal or law enforcement assistance, medical treatment, counseling, to relocate or take other  
6 steps to ensure health and safety, are entitled to 160 hours of paid leave in each calendar year. Leave  
7 with pay is in addition to any vacation, sick, or other form of paid leave available to the employee. An  
8 eligible employee must exhaust all other forms of paid leave before using the paid leave provided for  
9 under this section.  
10  
11 (e) The process to seek accommodations or leave under this section will be outlined on the HR website.  
12  
13 (f) Employees facing pressure as outlined in Article 24, Section 13, may also seek accommodations  
14 outlined in this section, but will be subject to department approval.  
15

## 16 **Section 7. SABBATICAL LEAVE**

### 17 18 **Part 1: Purpose of Sabbatical Leave**

19  
20 Sabbatical leave is granted for purposes of research, writing, advanced study, travel undertaken for  
21 observation and study of conditions in our own or in other countries affecting the applicant's field  
22 or related scholarly or professional activities. Sabbatical leave is a privilege and not a right. It is  
23 granted only when it can be shown that the applicant is capable of using this period in a manner  
24 that will thereafter increase the applicant's effectiveness to the University and to the state.  
25 Sabbatical Leaves should be granted when it can be shown that the faculty member will use the  
26 time in a manner which will provide increased service to the University either through study and  
27 research, writing, advanced study, or travel related to the applicant's field or professional activities.  
28

### 29 **Part 2: Eligibility for Sabbatical Leave**

- 30  
31 (a) A member appointed at .5 FTE or more, with the rank of Senior Instructor I, Senior Instructor  
32 II, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor, Assistant Professor of Practice, Associate  
33 Professor of Practice, Professor of Practice, Assistant Teaching Professor, Associate Teaching  
34 Professor, Teaching Professor, Research Associate, Senior Research Associate I or Senior Research  
35 Associate II may be considered for sabbatical leave if conditions (a)1 *and either* (a)2 or (a)3 are met:  
36  
37 1. Beginning in the first academic year of tenure, continuous appointment, or the 7<sup>th</sup> year of a  
38 research appointment  
39  
40 2. The member has been continuously appointed at PSU without interruption by a sabbatical  
41 leave for 18 academic quarters (excluding Summer Session) or, in the case of 12-month  
42 faculty, 72 months.  
43  
44 3. The member has accumulated the equivalent of 6.0 FTE years at PSU over an indefinite  
45 period of 9-month or 12-month appointments uninterrupted by a sabbatical leave.

- 1  
2 (b) Non-tenure track instructional faculty employed on annual contracts pursuant to Article 18 Section 2,  
3 and non-tenure track instructional fixed term faculty members employed pursuant to Article 18 Section  
4 3 are not eligible for sabbatical.  
5  
6 (c) For purposes of determining eligibility under this section, authorized leave of absences (except  
7 sabbatical leave) do not constitute a break of service. An authorized leave of absence does not  
8 prejudice the member's eligibility for sabbatical leave. A one-year period of appointment at less  
9 than .5 FTE will count as a period of accumulated service for purposes of the time requirement  
10 for sabbatical eligibility.  
11  
12 (d) Members may be considered for subsequent sabbatical leaves after again satisfying the conditions  
13 specified in paragraphs (l)(a) and either (b) or (c) above. Cases involving mixed terms of service  
14 may be adjusted by the President or the President's designee, in accordance with the principles set  
15 forth in Parts 1 and 2 of the Sabbatical Leave section.  
16  
17 (e) A member who has more than ten (10) years continuous full-time service since the last sabbatical  
18 leave may be given highest priority for the award of sabbatical leave.  
19  
20 (f) If split sabbaticals are approved, eligibility for sabbatical shall be calculated as if the terms of leave  
21 were taken consecutively starting with the first term of the sabbatical.  
22  
23 (g) For the University's convenience, and at the initiative and sole discretion of the University, a  
24 sabbatical leave may be delayed by up to two years. In such instances, the member will become  
25 eligible for a succeeding sabbatical leave after an equivalently reduced period of years. This section  
26 applies to a maximum of 14 consecutive years, covering two possible sabbatical leaves. The same  
27 agreement may be negotiated for University convenience in subsequent 14-year periods.  
28  
29 (h) Sabbatical leave privileges may be granted to employees in special positions of responsibility and  
30 trust, even though they do not hold academic rank. Eligibility for this class of employees will be  
31 determined in the manner described in subsection (1) above. Recommendations for sabbatical  
32 leave for such members not otherwise qualified may be made in exceptional cases only at the  
33 discretion of the President or the President's designee.  
34  
35 (i) For purposes of determining eligibility for sabbatical leave, time spent on an authorized military  
36 leave from the University shall be considered as institutional service.  
37

### 38 **Part 3: Salary during Sabbatical Leave**

- 39  
40 (a) Salary under Part 2(a)(2) of this Leave Section shall be the percentage provided in Section 8 of Article  
41 30 (SALARY AND RETIREMENT) of the member's annual rate multiplied by the average FTE at  
42 which the member was appointed during the 6.0 FTE years immediately prior to the sabbatical leave.  
43 The President or President's designee shall have the authority and discretion to interpret special  
44 circumstances in this regard. For purposes of this subsection, eligibility years are the 18 academic

1       quarters (excluding Summer Session) or in the case of 12-month faculty, 72 months of continuous  
2       employment at half-time or more that result in the member's eligibility for sabbatical leave.

3  
4       (b) Salary under Part 2(a)(3) of this Leave Section shall be the percentage provided in Section 8 of  
5       Article 30 (SALARY AND RETIREMENT) of the member's annual rate in effect at the time the  
6       sabbatical leave begins.

7  
8       (c) If during the period of sabbatical leave the University allocates salary increases to members, the  
9       annual rate of the member on sabbatical leave will be increased by the appropriate amount effective  
10      on the date that the salary increase was granted.

11  
12      (d) Members on sabbatical leave may supplement their sabbatical salaries to a reasonable degree,  
13      provided that such supplementation strictly conforms to the stated and approved purposes of the  
14      sabbatical leave.

15  
16      **Part 4: Procedures Related to Sabbatical Leave**

17  
18      (a) Sabbaticals are a privilege, not a right. The University shall fairly consider all sabbatical requests,  
19      including any request to split a sabbatical over more than one academic year. In cases where it is  
20      necessary to choose between several applications for sabbatical leave from the same department  
21      or unit, preference will not be given based on salary.

22  
23      (b) An application for sabbatical is to be submitted to the relevant Dean's office pursuant to the  
24      deadlines established and posted by the Dean's office. The Dean is to provide notice of the  
25      Dean's decision to the faculty member, department chair and the Office of Academic Affairs  
26      (OAA) and submit any approved sabbatical applications to Human Resources (HR) no later than  
27      one term prior to the start of the sabbatical.

28  
29      (c) Deans may consider how sabbatical leaves for associate professors contribute to their advancement  
30      to the rank of full professor.

31  
32      (d) If a request for a sabbatical is denied by the Dean, the member may appeal that decision to the  
33      Provost. The member should include in the appeal a rationale for the appeal and a description of  
34      the negative impact of the denial.

35  
36      (e) Faculty members must submit Sabbatical Leave Reports of Accomplishments, due midway  
37      through the term of return to the relevant Department Chair with a copy to the Dean.

38  
39      **Part 5: Obligation to Return Following Sabbatical**

40  
41      Each member, in applying for sabbatical leave, shall sign an agreement to return to the University for  
42      a period of at least three academic terms of service on completion of the leave. Summer term may, at  
43      the University's discretion, be counted as an academic term for this purpose. If a member fails to  
44      fulfill this obligation, the member shall repay the full salary paid during the leave plus the health and  
45      retirement contributions paid by the University on behalf of the member during the leave. This

1 amount is due and payable three months following the date designated in the sabbatical agreement for  
2 the member to return to the University.

3  
4 **Section 8. CAREER DEVELOPMENT LEAVE**

5  
6 As outlined in Article 17, Section 2(c), Academic Professionals have career development leave available to  
7 them as leave without pay, as provided for in University Standard 580-021-0029.

8  
9 **Section 9. WORKERS COMPENSATION**

10  
11 Workers' Compensation insurance provides benefits for workers who have a work-related injury or illness.  
12 If an employee experiences an accidental injury, or occupational disease that qualifies for workers'  
13 compensation protections, medical and/or time loss benefits may be available through SAIF Corporation.  
14 Injuries must be reported, even if the employee does not seek medical treatment. Procedures for reporting  
15 an on-the-job injury or illness is outlined on the HR website.

16  
17 **Section 10. SICK LEAVE**

18  
19 (a) Portland State University (PSU) provides eligible employees with paid sick leave in accordance with  
20 State and Federal laws, University policy and Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA). In the event of  
21 any conflict between this policy and applicable State and/or Federal law, University Policy or  
22 Collective Bargaining Agreement, the policy or law that is most generous to the employee will take  
23 precedence.

24  
25 (b) The purpose of sick leave is to make paid sick leave available to employees as needed to guard against  
26 loss of earnings due to illness. This policy is also intended to ensure compliance with relevant laws,  
27 including SB 454 (Oregon Paid Sick Time law), the Oregon Family Leave Act (OFLA), the Family  
28 Medical Leave Act (FMLA), and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), University policies and  
29 CBAs governing the use of protected unpaid sick time and the accrual and use of paid sick leave.  
30 Further, this policy establishes paid sick leave accrual, use, and reporting standards and processes.

31  
32 For details on the eligibility, use, and restrictions of sick leave, please refer to the PSU Sick Leave  
33 Policy, found on the University Policy Library website.

34  
35 (c) Borrowing Unearned Sick Leave

36  
37 Available to unclassified employees employed at .50 FTE or more on a 12-month or 9-month benefits-  
38 eligible appointment. This sick leave advance program is intended to provide salary continuance for up  
39 to 90 calendar days of absence due to illness by using a combination of accrued and advance sick leave.  
40 Benefits eligible unclassified employees may utilize unearned paid sick leave in accordance with the  
41 terms on the HR website:

42  
43 (d) Prohibition on Discrimination

44  
45 Discrimination or retaliation against any PSU employee for requesting, using or complaining that they  
46 are not receiving sick time as required by this policy, State or Federal law or applicable CBA is

1 prohibited. Employees will not be subject to a negative evaluation, discipline or adverse job action  
2 based on their appropriate and lawful use of sick leave.

3  
4 **Section 11. VACATION LEAVE**

5  
6 Vacation leave applies only to employees on 12-month appointments.

- 7  
8 (a) 12-month members who are eligible for vacation accrual will accrue 15 hours per month; prorated for  
9 less than 1.0 FTE employees based on actual hours worked. Vacation accruals and personal leave days  
10 are available for use after the employee has met a six-month wait period. During the wait period  
11 vacation hours accrue as outlined above but are not available for use until the seventh month of  
12 employment.  
13  
14 (b) Unclassified employees may accrue no more than 260 hours. Any accrued vacation leave in excess of  
15 this cap will be lost.  
16  
17 (c) An employee who separates from PSU employment before completing the six month wait period  
18 receives no vacation and is not eligible to receive a vacation payout of the accrual. Unclassified  
19 employees who have satisfied the wait period and later separate employment are subject to a maximum  
20 payout of their balance at separation of up to 180 hours.  
21  
22 (d) Vacation time off is generally scheduled in advance cooperatively with the approval of the employee's  
23 supervisor. Members should consult with their supervisor for procedures related to scheduling and  
24 tracking vacation.  
25

26 **Section 12: HOLIDAYS**

- 27  
28 (a) The following holidays shall be recognized and paid for at the regular straight time rate of pay:

- 29  
30 1. New Year's Day  
31 2. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day  
32 3. Memorial Day  
33 4. Juneteenth Day  
34 5. Independent Day  
35 6. Labor Day  
36 7. Veteran's Day  
37 8. Thanksgiving Day  
38 9. Day After Thanksgiving  
39 10. Christmas Day  
40 11. Governor's Day  
41

- 42 (b) Benefits eligible Unclassified employees who are employed at .50 FTE or more on a 12-month  
43 appointment.  
44  
45 (c) Full time employees receive eight (8) hours of holiday pay for recognized holidays. Part time and  
46 hourly employees receive a prorated share of the eight (8) hours based on their FTE percentage.

- 1  
2 (d) Eligibility for holiday pay begins with date of hire and is available for use immediately.  
3  
4 (e) Governor's Day: Oregon's governor has discretion to grant 12-month unclassified employees an  
5 additional day of paid leave (8 hours for full time and pro-rated for part-time employees), referred to as  
6 the Governor's Day. The day is usually designated to be in conjunction with Thanksgiving, Christmas,  
7 or New Year's Day. Employees must be employed as of the day prior to the applicable holiday to  
8 receive this leave. If requested Governor's Leave days are not available to an employee, the employee  
9 may request to take the Governor's Leave on another day.  
10  
11 (f) Scheduling use of a granted Governor's Day must be done in advance cooperatively with the approval  
12 of the employee's supervisor. Time off for these days should be scheduled in such a manner as to  
13 minimize the disruption to the operations of the department and organization, within reasonable  
14 supervisory discretion. Each department may establish guidelines for employees in addition to this in  
15 order to meet customer service and operational needs of the department.  
16  
17 (g) Whenever a holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday will be observed as the holiday. If a  
18 holiday falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday will be observed as the holiday.  
19  
20 (h) **Section 2.** The President may declare additional days to be paid holidays when doing so is in the best  
21 interests of the University.

22  
23 **Section 13: DISABILITY INSURANCE**  
24

- 25 (a) To reduce the financial impact of illness or injury, PEBB offers *optional* Short-Term and Long-Term  
26 Disability Insurance plans as well as long-term care insurance. These policies are available for purchase  
27 by eligible full-time or part-time employee. These policies can provide income protection against  
28 disabilities resulting from a covered physical disease, injury, pregnancy, or mental disorder. These  
29 coverages are not available for dependents.  
30

31 For details on the eligibility, use, and restrictions of leaves related to Short-Term and Long-Term  
32 Disability Insurance see the PSU HR webpage.  
33

34 **Section 14. DONATED SICK LEAVE BANK ("DSL B")**  
35

- 36 (a) The University and PSU-AAUP will partner to maintain a DSLB for bargaining unit members.  
37 Bargaining unit members who participate in the DSLB may withdraw sick leave from the DSLB as  
38 provided in this Section.  
39  
40 (b) All current bargaining unit members will be automatically enrolled in the DSLB on November 1, 2021,  
41 and then November 1 of each subsequent year.  
42  
43 (c) New bargaining unit members will be provided information regarding the DSLB at the time that they  
44 are provided other information regarding employee benefits.  
45

- 1 (d) New hires will be able to draw from the bank from the time of hire. No contribution will be necessary  
2 until the earlier of the time they access the bank or at the next opt out period.  
3
- 4 (e) Bargaining unit members who do not wish to remain enrolled in the DSLB may opt out between  
5 October 1 and October 31, 2017, and then during each subsequent year between October 1 and  
6 October 31 (the annual open enrollment period). A participating member who does not affirmatively  
7 opt out of the DSLB during the annual open enrollment period will be automatically renewed as a  
8 participant in the DSLB and will be subject to assessments and special calls as provided below.  
9
- 10 (f) Upon enrolling in the DSLB, a bargaining unit member irrevocably pledges up to seven (7) sick leave  
11 hours of the member's accrued sick leave for contribution to the DSLB, regardless of the member's  
12 FTE, plus any annual assessments described below, if required. The annual irrevocable pledge is  
13 subject to annual review and may be revised as per (i) below. If the bargaining unit member does not  
14 have the requisite hours at the time of enrollment, the enrollment will be held open and will be  
15 implemented as soon as the bargaining unit member has sufficient sick leave to enroll.  
16
- 17 (g) Bargaining unit members shall receive acknowledgement of each donation made to the DSLB, and  
18 each allocation received from the DSLB within 20 working days of the donation or allocation.  
19
- 20 (h) A bargaining unit member who participates in the DSLB may withdraw and use sick leave from  
21 the DSLB as follows:  
22
- 23 1. The member must have exhausted all of his/her own accrued sick leave.
  - 24
  - 25 2. The DSLB may be used to provide the member with paid time off during any leave that qualifies  
26 under FMLA, OFLA, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), or the University standards  
27 governing use of sick time (former OAR 580-021-0040), including maternity leave or paternity  
28 leave upon the addition of a child to the member's family (whether by birth, adoption or  
29 otherwise).  
30
  - 31 3. A member must request use of leave from the DSLB on a form to be prepared and provided by  
32 the Office of Human Resources and PSU-AAUP. The use of leave from the DSLB may be for a  
33 period of up to 40 working days at the member's regular FTE. The maximum amount of leave  
34 from the DSLB that may be used for a single event is 40 working days at the member's regular  
35 FTE. Should a member require more than the maximum amount, the request may be considered  
36 by the DSLB committee referenced in this Section.  
37
  - 38 4. Leave from the DSLB may be used intermittently.
  - 39
  - 40 5. Leave from the DSLB is to be used prior to, and not concurrently with, any short-term or long-  
41 term disability insurance that may be available to the member. Leave from the DSLB may be used  
42 concurrently with compensation from the University's workers compensation insurance as long as  
43 compensation does not exceed the employee's regular salary.  
44
  - 45 6. Leave from the DSLB may be used prior to or after, but not concurrently with, any unearned sick  
46 leave advance that may be available to the member under University policy.



1  
2 7. DSLB sick leave bank hours will only be applied retroactively to each qualifying event for which  
3 leave was taken.  
4

5 8. Any denial of a request for sick leave from the DSLB must be in writing and include the reason for  
6 the denial. Denials may be appealed through the grievance process as outlined in Article 28  
7 Division B.  
8

9 (i) Sick time will be withdrawn from participating bargaining unit members accrued sick leave and  
10 charged to a donating member's department as follows:  
11

12 1. Sick leave will be withdrawn from participating member's accrued sick leave and charged to the  
13 donating member's department at the donating member's hourly rate of pay, plus OPE on the  
14 dates or within the windows noted herein. These funds will accrue to the DSLB to be used when  
15 needed as per Section 2 (e).  
16

17 2. DSLB funds must not be used for any other purpose than those allowed in Article 32 Section 2.  
18

19 3. Any balance of unused DSLB funds at the end of each fiscal year will roll over to the subsequent  
20 year's DSLB.  
21

22 (j) Should the DSLB require additional donations beyond those provided above, the following will  
23 apply:  
24

25 1. The DSLB can impose an assessment of up to six (6) additional hours per year  
26 to participating members. The decision to impose an assessment shall be made by  
27 the DSLB Committee (defined below). The minimum assessment shall be two (2) hours.  
28

29 2. Should additional donations be required after the maximum assessments have been received, the  
30 DSLB Committee will issue a special call for additional donated sick leave on a voluntary  
31 basis. The special call window will be open for a period of thirty (30) days unless the University  
32 and the Association agree to a different amount of time. The special call will be  
33 for seven (7) hours of additional donated sick leave unless the University and the Association  
34 agree to make a call for a different number of hours.  
35

36 3. If the special call does not replenish the bank sufficiently to meet the need,  
37 the DSLB Committee will advise the University and the Association Labor Management  
38 Committee of the shortfall. The University and the Association agree they will convene a meeting  
39 within ten (10) working days of such notice to determine what additional options may be available  
40 to meet the needs of AAUP bargaining unit members. During this time, AAUP bargaining unit  
41 members will be advised of any and all programs they qualify for in order to get a complete  
42 paycheck on payday. It should be noted that even after all efforts are exhausted, AAUP bargaining  
43 unit members may not receive a full paycheck.  
44

45 (k) The Office of Human Resources and the Association shall convene the bilateral DSLB committee, to  
46 review the operation of the DSLB. PSU-AAUP and the University shall appoint 2-3 members to the

1 committee. The committee will meet quarterly. At the quarterly meeting prior to the annual open  
2 enrollment period, the committee will review prior year's bank performance and determine if the  
3 open enrollment period donation amount in (e) above shall change to a higher or lower amount. H  
4

5 (l) Human Resources will provide to the committee on a quarterly basis; at least one week prior to  
6 the DSLB committee meeting, the information in the list below. The information will be provided at  
7 once in the same document:  
8

9 1. Number of Hours (and their monetized value) donated in the bank in current quarter and year to  
10 date.

11 2. Number of participating members this quarter.

12 3. Number of Hours (and their monetized value) paid out by the bank quarterly and year to date.

13 4. Number of DSLB sick leave recipients, this quarter.

14 5. List of all recipients (with no personal information), amount of sick time received and how much  
15 requested and approved.

16 6. DSLB balance (in monetized value).

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23 7. Projected DSLB balance after paid out on approved disbursement requests (and the timing of  
24 those future requests) based on the knowledge available at the time.

25  
26 8. In order to protect bargaining unit member's privacy and health information, the names of  
27 members using the DSLB will not be provided.  
28  
29

### 30 **Section 15: DISABILITY ACCOMMODATIONS**

31  
32 The University will comply with state and federal laws regarding accommodations requests.  
33

34 For details on the eligibility, use, and restrictions of accommodations please contact the PSU Leaves Team  
35 [leaves@pdx.edu](mailto:leaves@pdx.edu) and visit the PSU HR webpage for detailed information.  
36  
37

### 38 **Section 16: RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATIONS**

39  
40 Religious Accommodations: Employees are entitled to accommodations for employee religious beliefs or  
41 practices, pursuant to [PSU's Religious Accommodation Policy](#).  
42

43 For details on the eligibility, use, and restrictions of Religious Accommodations please visit the PSU HR  
44 webpage for detailed information.  
45  
46

1 **Section 17. TIME OFF AND LEAVES INFORMATION ON HR WEBSITE**

2  
3 PSU HR will ensure, as reasonably as possible, information regarding the leaves and accommodations as  
4 provided by law are accurate and up to date on their website.  
5  
6  
7

8 **Article 33. CAREGIVERS RECOGNITION AND SUPPORT**

9  
10 **Section 1. Purpose**

11  
12 The University is committed to supporting its employees who are also caregivers and has systems  
13 in place to help employees address caregiving responsibilities. PSU provides supports that benefit  
14 employees who are caregivers in several ways, including various leave programs, an employee  
15 assistance program, and the ability to request alternative work arrangements with their supervisor.  
16 Individuals who take on caregiving responsibilities -- whether those responsibilities are caring for  
17 children, caring for a family member suffering health challenges, or caring for an elder -- make both  
18 personal and professional sacrifices in order to balance their work and caregiving duties. The COVID  
19 19 pandemic magnified the historic discrimination and continuing structural social inequalities, in  
20 which the sacrifices of caregivers are disproportionately born by women and the impacts are felt more  
21 deeply by members of BIPOC communities. The parties recognize their mutual interest in acknowledging  
22 the needs of caregivers as they continue their work for the University and the students they serve. The  
23 parties share an interest in building momentum for continued recognition of those in our community  
24 who have caregiving responsibilities.  
25

26 **Section 2. Summary of Contract Provisions That Can Support Caregiving Needs**

27  
28 (a) This Agreement contains several provisions that individuals who have caregiving duties can use to help  
29 balance their work and caregiving duties. For ease of reference, these articles are listed below, and in some  
30 instances, examples are included to illustrate how members can use these agreements to balance their  
31 Work and caregiving needs (examples are illustrative only and may or may not be relevant to every  
32 member or applicable to every caregiving situation):  
33

34 1. Article 16, Post-Tenure Review, Section 6, Deferral of Post Tenure Review (PTR): Describes a  
35 process for tenured faculty to request a deferral of their post-tenure review.  
36

37 2. Article 17, Academic Professional Faculty, Section 9, Alternative Work Arrangements and  
38 flexible Work Schedules: Describes a process for Academic Professionals to request alternative  
39 work schedules. For example, a member may be permitted to attend required meetings remotely,  
40 with supervisor approval, if compelling and unforeseen caregiving needs arise. Section 9 (c) outlines a  
41 process for Academic Professional flex time that may be applicable to sudden school closures or  
42 other similar unexpected caregiving crises.  
43

44 3. Article 18, Non-Tenure Track Instructional and Research Faculty, Section 2 (f), Non-Tenure  
45 Track Instructional and Research Continuous Appointments: Provides options for members to opt  
46 out if they will retire within 2 years or to request deferral of post-continuous appointment review for  
47 personal circumstances such as maternity, paternity, adoption, injuries, illnesses, or other protected  
48 leave circumstances that have had an impact on the faculty member's work.  
49

1 4. Article 32, Leaves: The following sections may apply to caregivers:

- 2
- 3 i. Article 32, Section 1, Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Oregon Family Leave Act (OFLA):  
4 this section generally addresses medical and family leaves. For example, OFLA provides for  
5 parental leave upon birth/adoption/fostering a child leave. FMLA/OFLA also provides for  
6 periods of leave taken in blocks of time or intermittently, such as intermittent leave to take a  
7 disabled spouse to ongoing medical appointments.  
8
- 9 ii. Article 32, Section 1, subparagraphs (i) – (k): Tenure clock extensions may be requested  
10 to extend probationary period for tenure where members take family or medical leave.  
11
- 12 iii. Article 32, Leaves, Section 5, Personal/Discretionary Leave  
13
- 14 iv. Article 32, Leaves, Section 8, Career Development Leave  
15
- 16 v. Article 32, Leaves, Section 10, Sick Leave  
17
- 18 vi. Article 32, Leaves, Section 13, Disability Insurance – Short-Term and Long-Term  
19
- 20 vii. Article 32, Leaves, Section 14 re Donated Sick Leave Bank (DSLKB): For example, the DSLKB can  
21 be accessed by participating members to obtain paid leaves where the leave qualifies under the  
22 FMLA, OFLA, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, including for intermittent leave.  
23

- 23a (b) Members are encouraged to confer with the Human Resources Department to better understand  
24 their rights to take leave and to obtain information about how different leaves may be used to support  
25 their caregiving needs. Paid leave benefits may be available to minimize the loss of income due to an  
26 employee's use of leave for caregiving needs.  
27

28 **Section 3. Scheduling Considerations Supporting Caregivers**  
29

- 30 (a) At the beginning of the academic year, supervisors will ask members to identify potential scheduling  
31 conflicts or challenges with respect to attending departmental/unit meetings. Employees may elect to  
32 provide information about caregiving responsibilities that are not necessarily subject to any leave and/  
33 or accommodations under the University's various programs, but they are not required to do so. Unit  
34 members' caregiving responsibilities, as well as other scheduling and professional conflicts, will be  
35 considered when scheduling mandatory departmental/unit meetings. For example, supervisors of  
36 employees with school-aged children may choose to schedule required department/unit meetings  
37 During typical school hours (9-3) when it does not conflict with operational efficiencies/needs.  
38
- 39 (b) When an employee's caregiving responsibilities conflict with department/unit meetings, in addition to  
40 obtaining any leave and/or accommodations that may be available under the University's various  
41 programs, the employee may communicate the concern about the conflict to their supervisor, and the  
42 supervisor will give meaningful consideration to those needs. If compelling and unforeseen caregiving  
43 needs arise, employees may request to participate in or attend required meetings remotely.  
44
- 45 (c) Department Chairs (or chair equivalents) will, as feasible, consider the expressed caregiving needs of a  
46 member when scheduling the days, times, and modalities of courses while also considering students',  
47 departmental, and University needs.  
48  
49

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47

**Section 4. Caregiving Navigation Resources**

The University and Association recognize that finding caregiving resources can be a difficult and time-consuming process for those who have caregiving responsibilities and jointly agree to refer this issue to the Presidential Caregiver Advisory Committee. For the fiscal years 2022-2023 and 2023-2024 bargaining unit members will have access to an online caregiver navigation service; however, in FY 2023-2024, at the University’s discretion, the University may instead hire an employee to provide caregiver navigation services to substitute for the online service.

**Section 5. Family Friendly Fund**

(a) There is established a fund, the Family Friendly Fund, to support members of the AAUP with caregiving needs. Monies in this fund may be allocated to mitigate the impacts of University travel, professional development, and other work-related activities. Monies in this fund may also be available to offset costs for those members with ongoing caregiving responsibilities that occasionally or unexpectedly interfere with work demands. Members may apply to use the fund one or more times under a process established by AAUP with OAA, and with AAUP approving individual applications for use of the funds (subject to University processes such as payroll, etc.). Monies distributed to the employee are subject to taxation. Any unused portion of the Family Friendly Fund from FY 2022-2023 will be rolled over to FY 2023-2024. In this first year (FY 2022-2023) AAUP and the University will monitor the number and types of requests received so as to inform future allocation of funds. The University will contribute to the fund as set forth in subparagraphs (b) and (c) immediately below.

(b) In FY 2022-2023, the University will contribute \$115,000.00 to the Family Friendly Fund.

(c) In FY 2023-2024, the University will contribute \$175,000.00 to the Family Friendly Fund.

**Article 34.**

*[Article intentionally left blank.] [Previous text was deleted via collective bargaining.]*

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46

**Article 35. PERSONNEL FILES**

The purpose of this article shall be to specify the means of implementation of University Standards 577-040-0005 through 0025.

**Section 1.** The University shall maintain no more than three legally permissible personnel files on employees that might be used relative to the employee's qualifications for employment or re-employment, performance evaluation, and/or disciplinary action. The personnel files shall be kept in locations central to the University, school or college, and department where the faculty resides in designated, available locations. Each file shall refer to the existence and location of other files. All records containing personal information about faculty members shall be kept in secured files. The University is responsible for informing the faculty member of the existence and location of such files, herein referred to as personnel files.

**Section 2.** The individual shall have access to examine the entire contents of their file during normal business hours under conditions which protect the integrity of the files, except for excised portions as per University Standard 580-022-0100(2) and (3). The faculty member shall have the right to copies of their file. The faculty member may be accompanied by a representative of his or her own choice at the time the file is examined.

**Section 3.** The source of all materials in the personnel file shall be identified. No unauthorized or anonymous materials shall be contained in the personnel file (University Standard 580-022-0075). Survey evaluations by students of a faculty member's classroom or laboratory performance shall be anonymous. The record of tabulated reports of evaluations shall be placed in at least one of the files designated in section 577-040-0005(4)

**Section 4.** A faculty member may at any time enter into the member's personal records files such comments, explanations, or rebuttals as the member may wish, to include, but not limited to: transcripts supporting claim to academic work; documents supporting claim to professional training; letters and records describing work experience; copies of all statements of employment; all documents relating to

1 professional growth or performance; documents indicating special competencies, achievements, scholarly  
2 research, academic, professional, or other contributions; any statement that the faculty member wishes to  
3 have entered in response to, or in elaboration of any other item in his or herfile.  
4

5 A copy of all evaluations signed, by the member signifying receipt, shall be placed in the member's  
6 evaluation file. The faculty member may enter into the evaluation file such comments, explanations, or  
7 rebuttals as desired. There shall be attached to each copy of the evaluation retained by the University,  
8 school, college, or department a copy of such comments, explanations, or rebuttals.  
9

10 **Section 5.** If a faculty member should become aware that his or her personnel file contains errors of fact  
11 or omission, the faculty member may petition, in writing, the Provost or his/her authorized designee, to  
12 remove or correct said information.  
13

14 **Section 6.** If a department head or other administrative officer receives a written statement concerning a  
15 faculty member, and it is determined that the statement is significant, there must be an immediate  
16 notification to the faculty member that such statement has been received, and if it is decided that such  
17 material should be retained, it must be retained only in the faculty member's personal records files.  
18

19 **Section 7.** Faculty members at the University who feel adversely affected by the University, school,  
20 college, or departmental personnel action or lack thereof may request from the President of the University  
21 or his delegate objective or quantitative information contained in files, which are limited as to access,  
22 concerning the personnel actions affecting categories of faculty members, where such actions appear to  
23 have relevance to the case of the faculty member making the request for information. The President or his  
24 delegate will make such information available. Such information may include: assignment, load, list of  
25 publications, and such other information as determined by the President or his delegate to be relevant, but  
26 will, in no event, include any evaluative statements concerning faculty members. Such information shall  
27 also be available to any other faculty member at the University upon request.  
28  
29

## 30 **Article 36. OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT**

31  
32 Teaching and research are the primary functions of the University and are nourished by efficient and  
33 imaginative administration. Service to the community and nation is an inherent obligation. These four—  
34 teaching, research, administration, and public service—are essential features of academic life and make  
35 comparable demands on ability and devotion.  
36

37 The contributions of a faculty member are not, however, measured solely by activities directly related to  
38 University programs. The objectives of the University are served, and its programs enriched, by the active  
39 participation of its faculty members in outside activities which contribute to the advancement of the  
40 faculty member's profession or provide an opportunity for professional growth through interaction with  
41 industry, business, government, and other institutions of our society.  
42

43 The University recognizes contributions and achievements, not only by appropriate salary advancement  
44 and promotion, but also by permitting faculty members substantial freedom in arranging their academic  
45 lives. This freedom is, however, subject to an overriding principle:  
46

1 The potential magnitude of outside professional activity is such that orderly procedures must be  
2 followed to avoid ethical and legal conflicts of interest and to ensure that such activities do not  
3 conflict with the proper discharge of University responsibilities.  
4

5 Outside employment is subject to the University's Policy on Outside Employment, which can be found on  
6 the Office of General Counsel's webpage.  
7

#### 8 9 **Article 37. HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION**

10  
11 The University and the Association acknowledge the responsibility and the value of managing employee  
12 information through the University's Human Resources Information System (HRIS). The Association  
13 agrees to attempt in good faith to resolve issues related to payroll processes, personnel procedures,  
14 identification of bargaining unit members, and dues deductions through informal discussions with the  
15 Associate Vice President for Human Resources or designee. Any issues not resolved through informal  
16 discussions or through formal HR procedures shall be referred to the Vice President for Finance and  
17 Administration or designee. The procedures outlined above do not waive the Association's right to access  
18 the dispute resolution procedures in this agreement.  
19

20 In the event of a system failure, the University will provide alternative methods for issuing paychecks in a  
21 timely manner to bargaining unit members.  
22

#### 23 24 **Article 38. MEMBER NOTIFICATION**

25  
26 The University agrees that in the interest of informing members of the University community about  
27 current services and policies, it will:  
28

- 29 1. distribute employee assistance program brochures annually to all members of the bargaining unit  
30 (including a copy sent each year to the Association); and
- 31 2. include, in information available to members on the University's webpage, entries for "day care" and  
32 "elder care" and other related services offered (for example, "drugs and alcohol") with cross references  
33 to "benefits" and "employee assistance program."  
34  
35  
36

#### 37 **Article 39. POST DOCTORAL SCHOLAR PROGRAM**

- 38  
39  
40 (a) Research and Graduate Studies (RGS) will develop and implement a Postdoctoral Scholar Mentorship  
41 Program and will clearly communicate the expectations for all participants on a regular basis.  
42
- 43 (b) Impacts of Postdoc Classification Implementation on Non-Tenure-Track Research Faculty Members.  
44  
45 1. PSU will create and implement the postdoctoral scholar classification.  
46



1 2. When it is implemented, AAUP and PSU agree no employee in the Research Assistant or Research  
2 Associate classification and rank who is employed on the date this Agreement is signed will be  
3 required to change their classification and rank as a result of the implementation of PSU's  
4 Postdoctoral Scholar Mentorship Program.  
5

6 3. AAUP and PSU agree when a current employee in the Research Assistant or Research Associate  
7 classification and rank applies for and accepts a new/different position at PSU that is classified and  
8 titled as a postdoctoral scholar position, they may only apply for and accept the new position as a  
9 postdoctoral scholar. A "new position" is one that is supported by a different source of funding  
10 (new or different grant funding source) or a different Principle Investigator (PI, faculty member),  
11 and the position was advertised as a postdoctoral scholar position.  
12

13 (c) Impacts of Postdoc Classification Implementation on Tenure-Track Faculty Members.  
14

15 1. PSU and AAUP agree that the duties and expectations outlined below are part of tenure-track  
16 faculty members' current duties and responsibilities as outlined in Article 4 Responsibilities of the  
17 Members and each faculty member's Notice of Appointment and Supplemental Letter.  
18

19 2. RGS, in cooperation with other units across campus and with our partner institution OHSU, will  
20 create and implement postdoctoral scholar training and education activities that will augment the  
21 discipline-specific training provided by their faculty mentors.  
22

23 3. Responsibilities of Faculty Members who Supervise Postdoctoral Scholars

24 a. Faculty members who hire postdoctoral scholars agree to participate in the Postdoctoral  
25 Scholar Mentorship program.  
26

27 b. Faculty members are expected to obtain and provide the funding for each postdoctoral  
28 scholar position and participate in good faith in and comply with the requirements of the  
29 Post-Doctoral Scholar Mentoring Program.  
30

31 c. Faculty members are expected to engage in hiring, training, and mentoring activities with  
32 each postdoctoral scholar they hire. Such activities include, but are not limited to:  
33

34 1. Faculty members, in collaboration with each postdoctoral scholar, must complete an  
35 annual Individual Development Plan (IDP) for the postdoctoral scholar, and submit a  
36 year-end report on the progress of the IDP to RGS.  
37

38 2. Faculty members must make a good faith effort to support and implement each  
39 postdoctoral scholar's IDP.  
40

41 3. Faculty members must participate in an initial mentor training for PIs, and then on a  
42 recurrent basis as requested by RGS.  
43  
44

45 VI. TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT—Articles 40 - 45  
46

1  
2 **Article 40. NOTICES AND COMMUNICATIONS**  
3

4 The University shall provide written notice to the Association of any decision or effects of a decision that  
5 changes “employment relations” as defined by ORS 243.650(7)(a) and that impacts a mandatory subject  
6 for negotiations. “Employment relations” includes, but is not limited to, matters concerning direct or  
7 indirect monetary benefits, hours, vacations, sick leave, grievance procedures and other conditions of  
8 employment. The University will provide written notice to the Association prior to the implementation of  
9 the decision and in advance of the anticipated change to allow the required period of expedited  
10 negotiations as per ORS 243.698.  
11

12 Customary or required notices or communications, unless otherwise provided herein, shall be sent as  
13 follows:  
14

15 For the Association:  
16

General	<u>Executive Director</u>
President, Portland State University Chapter American Association of University Professors c/o Portland State University Post Office Box 751 Portland, Oregon 97207  aaup@psuaaup.net	<u>Executive Director</u> <u>PSU-AAUP</u> <u>PO Box 751</u> <u>Portland, OR 97207</u> <a href="mailto:phil@psuaaup.net">phil@psuaaup.net</a> <a href="mailto:aaup@psuaaup.net">aaup@psuaaup.net</a>

17  
18 For the University:  
19

20 President  
21 Portland State University  
22 Post Office Box 751  
23 Portland, Oregon 97207  
24  
25

26 **Article 41. INDEMNIFICATION**  
27

28 The Association shall indemnify and hold harmless the University, its agents, representatives, and  
29 employees against all claims, demands, or judgments, including reasonable costs of defense, which occur as  
30 a result of the University's compliance with Articles 6 (EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION), 9 (DUES  
31 DEDUCTION), and 10 (FAIR SHARE) of this Agreement. Claims which have not been adjudicated will  
32 not be settled without the concurrence of the Association.  
33

34 **Article 42. SEPARABILITY**  
35

1 Notwithstanding the provisions of ORS 243.702(1), it is the expressed intent of the parties that in the  
2 event any provisions of this Agreement shall at any time be declared invalid by any court of competent  
3 jurisdiction or rendered invalid through federal or state regulation or decree, such action shall not  
4 invalidate any remaining provision of this Agreement. All provisions not declared invalid shall remain in  
5 full force and effect. Upon the request of either party, both parties shall enter into negotiations for the  
6 purpose of attempting to arrive at a mutually satisfactory replacement for such invalidated provision.  
7

8  
9 **Article 43. TOTALITY OF AGREEMENT**

10  
11 The parties acknowledge that during the negotiations which resulted in this Agreement, the Association  
12 and the University had the unlimited right and opportunity, consistent with previously adopted ground  
13 rules, to present demands and proposals with respect to any and all matters lawfully subject to collective  
14 bargaining; that all understandings and agreements negotiated are set forth in this Agreement; and that this  
15 Agreement constitutes the entire and sole agreement between the parties for its duration.  
16

17 Each party, for the lifetime of this Agreement, agrees that the other shall not be obligated to bargain  
18 collectively with respect to any subject or matter, whether or not referred to or covered by this Agreement,  
19 even though such subject or matter may not have been within the knowledge or contemplation of the  
20 parties at the time they negotiated or signed this Agreement.  
21

22 Nothing in this Article precludes mutual agreement of the parties to alter, amend, supplement, or  
23 otherwise modify in writing any of the provisions of this Agreement. In the event the parties meet to  
24 modify this Agreement as provided in this paragraph, student representatives shall be sent timely notice of  
25 the meeting and shall be entitled to participate in the manner provided by ORS 243.778.  
26

27 **Article 44. NEGOTIATION OF LIMITED REOPENERS**

28  
29 The parties agree to reopen the contract as provided in Article 30 Section 10. Unless the parties agree  
30 otherwise, the Association will send written notice to the University no later than November 15, 2021  
31 specifying up to three articles of this Agreement, or new subjects that it proposes to negotiate. The  
32 University shall send written notice to the Association no later than November 15, 2021 specifying up to  
33 three articles of this Agreement, or new subjects that it proposed to negotiate. Those sections of this  
34 Agreement not noticed shall be closed until the expiration date specified in Article 45, Term of Agreement.  
35 Negotiation of the articles or subjects noticed for reopener negotiations shall commence no later than  
36 December 1, 2021 or such date thereafter as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties.  
37

38 The parties agree that they will meet and negotiate to replace Article 30 Section 6 paragraph (b) pursuant  
39 to Article 30 Section 6 paragraph (d), and Section 4 paragraph d.  
40

41 The parties agree that they will meet and negotiate over the implementation of HB 2005, the 2019 Oregon  
42 Paid Family and Medical Leave Act, when the Bureau of Labor and Industries (BOLI) promulgate rules  
43 about the statute that apply to the University. The University will provide the Association with notice of  
44 promulgation of the rules when received.  
45  
46

1 **Article 45. NEGOTIATION OF SUCCESSOR AGREEMENT**

2  
3 The parties will confer prior to February 28, 2024 regarding the format for successor bargaining (i.e.,  
4 whether to use an interest-based, traditional, or other bargaining approach). The parties will also confer  
5 regarding the timing and scheduling of successor bargaining.

6  
7 Unless the parties agree otherwise, for the purpose of negotiating a successor Agreement, the Association  
8 will send written notice to the University no later than May 1, 2024 specifying those new subjects or  
9 sections of this Agreement it proposes to negotiate. The University shall send written notice to the  
10 Association no later than May 15, 2024 specifying those new subjects or sections of this Agreement it  
11 proposes to negotiate. Those sections of this Agreement not opened by said notices or by subsequent  
12 mutual agreement shall automatically become a part of any successor Agreement. Negotiation of the  
13 successor Agreement shall begin no later than May 31, 2024 or such date thereafter as may be mutually  
14 agreed upon by the parties.

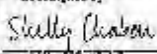
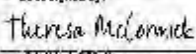
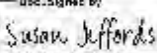
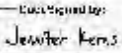
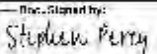
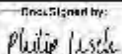
15  
16 **Article 46. TERM OF AGREEMENT**

17  
18 This Agreement shall be in effect from the date of ratification by both parties, or as expressly provided in  
19 this Agreement, through November 30, 2024.  
20  
21

# 1 SIGNATURE PAGE

DocuSign Envelope ID: 635EF643-1660-460A-B903-9528D14F1F72

## Signature Page:

FOR THE UNIVERSITY:	FOR THE UNION:
<p>DocuSigned by:                        Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost Academic Personnel</p>	<p>DocuSigned by:                        Theresa McCormick, Vice President Collective Bargaining</p>
<p>DocuSigned by:                        Susan Jeffords, Provost</p>	<p>DocuSigned by:                        Jennifer Kerns, President</p>
<p>DocuSigned by:                        Stephen Percy, President</p>	<p>DocuSigned by:                        Philip Letch, Executive Director</p>
<p>The University Negotiating Team</p> <p>Shelly Chabon                      Debra Mayo Kelley                      Kristin Fitzpatrick                      Cindy Strake (Krista Stearns: Alternate)                      Dana Tyson                      Leroy Bynum                      Andria Johnson                      Nathan Klunkhammer</p>	<p>The PSU-AAUP Negotiating Team</p> <p>Dwud Hansen                      David Kinsella                      Mark Leymon                      Tina Burdall                      Leanne Serbulo                      Anh Ly                      Jose Padin                      Jennifer Kerns                      Shalini Virek                      Theresa McCormick                      Philip Letch</p>

Date of Ratification and Effective Date of the Agreement: May 5, 2021

2  
3 **APPENDIX A: PAYROLL DEDUCTION/MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION**

4 **Payroll Deduction Authorization/ Membership Application**

5  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print clearly) Last First M.I.

Department: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Hire: \_\_\_\_\_

PSU ID: \_ \_ - \_ - \_ - \_ Home/Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Non-PSU Email: \_\_\_\_\_

PSU Email: \_\_\_\_\_ @ pdx.edu

Select One:

- Academic Professional
- Tenure Track (TT)
- Tenured (T)
- Non-Tenure Track Instructional (NTTF-I)
- Non-Tenure Track Research (NTTF-R)
- Fixed Term (FT)

Choose to become a Member or Voluntary Representation Fee Payer

Membership <b>(SIGN BOTH SIGNATURE LINES)</b>	OR	Voluntary Representation Fee Deduction
<p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>YES! I choose to be a member of PSU-AAUP, with the right to share in decision making, and the right to vote on all matters, in which PSU-AAUP operates.</b> Membership becomes valid only if Member Dues Deduction is checked and signed below.</p> <p><b>X</b> _____ Signature of Member <span style="color: red;">REQUIRED</span> Date</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Member Dues Deduction</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>As a member of PSU-AAUP, I authorize withholding and remittance of member dues.</b></p> <p>Through my signature below I request and authorize the University to deduct from my wages an amount equal to regular member dues, as noticed by PSU-AAUP and in accordance with the CBA Article 10. This authorization shall remain in effect and be irrevocable until the 30-day cancellation period between August 1 and August 30 of the year following the date of this authorization and shall be renewed yearly thereafter unless I notify the Association, in accordance with its Bylaws, of my desire to cancel the deduction of member dues during the next cancellation period.</p> <p><b>X</b> _____ Signature of Member <span style="color: red;">REQUIRED</span> Date</p>	or	<p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>I agree to pay voluntary representation fees to PSU-AAUP.</b> I do not wish to be a member of PSU-AAUP, but I support the work and value provided by PSU-AAUP. I want to contribute my share of the costs of bargaining and enforcing the collective bargaining agreement, and PSU-AAUP's work in advocating on behalf of higher education and higher education workers. Voluntary representation fees are the same payroll deduction percentage as member dues.</p> <p>Through my signature below I request and authorize the University to deduct from my wages an amount equal to the regular voluntary representation fees, as noticed by PSU-AAUP and in accordance with the CBA Article 10. This authorization shall remain in effect and be irrevocable until the 30-day cancellation period between August 1 and August 30 of the year following the date of this authorization. This authorization shall renew yearly thereafter unless I notify the Association, in accordance with its Bylaws, of my desire to cancel the payment of voluntary representation fees during the next cancellation period.</p> <p>_____ Signature of Voluntary Representation Fee Payer Date</p> <p>Truncated form</p>

1 **APPENDIX B: CONTRACTUAL GRIEVANCE**

2  
3  
4  
5 Date:

6  
7 Name: Association Representative:

8  
9 Department: Mailing Address:

10  
11  
12 Provision of the Agreement Allegedly Violated:

13  
14 Article:

15  
16 Section:

17  
18 Statement of grievance (include date of act or omission complained of):

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27 Remedy sought:

28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39 The Association (does)\_\_\_\_\_(does not)\_\_\_\_\_want a postponement for up to fifteen (15) working days to  
40 seek informal resolution of this grievance.

41  
42  
43  
44 Signature\_\_\_\_\_Date\_\_\_\_\_

45 Authorized Representative,  
46 the American Association of University Professors—Portland State University  
47

1 **APPENDIX C: GRIEVANCE—REQUEST FOR REVIEW**

2  
3  
4  
5 \_\_\_\_\_The grievance, dated\_\_\_\_\_, presented to\_\_\_\_\_has  
6 not been satisfactorily resolved by the attached decision\* and the Association wishes the decision to be  
7 reviewed at Step Two.

8  
9  
10 \_\_\_\_\_The grievance, dated\_\_\_\_\_, presented to\_\_\_\_\_at Step  
11 Two has not been satisfactorily resolved by the attached decision\* and the Association wishes the decision  
12 to be reviewed by the President at Step Three.

13  
14  
15  
16 \* If no decision was received within the time limits provided in the grievance procedure,  
17 please check here. \_\_\_\_\_

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23 Signature\_\_\_\_\_Date\_\_\_\_\_

24 Authorized Representative,  
25 the American Association of University Professors—Portland State University

26  
27  
28  
29 *Note:* Please attach a copy of the grievance (APPENDIX B) and all written decisions received at prior  
30 steps, if any.



1 **APPENDIX D: NOTICE OF INTENT TO ARBITRATE**

2  
3  
4  
5 The American Association of University Professors hereby gives notice of its intent to  
6  
7 proceed to arbitration concerning the grievance of

8  
9 \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_,

10  
11 which was not resolved satisfactorily at Step Three of the grievance procedure.

12  
13  
14 The following statement of the issue to be presented for arbitration is proposed:

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27 Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
28 Authorized Representative,  
29 the American Association of University Professors—Portland State University Chapter  
30  
31  
32  
33

I hereby authorize the Association and the University, or their representatives, to use copies of material in my personnel file which are pertinent to this grievance and to furnish copies of the same to the arbitrator.

Grievant's signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX E(1): FIXED-TERM INSTRUCTIONAL LETTER**  
**SAMPLE TEMPLATE LETTER – FIXED-TERM FACULTY**

[Date]

Position Number: [Individual Position Number]  
 Index Code:

PI/DRA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_  
**AAUP- Fixed-Term Instructional  
 Notice of Appointment**

[Name]  
 [Street Address]  
 [City, State, Zip]

Dear [Name]:

I am pleased to offer you the following fixed-term position at Portland State University. This position is important to our organization and we look forward to having you join our team. Here are the details of your appointment:

<b>Rank/Title:</b>	
<b>Department:</b>	
<b>Start Date:</b>	
<b>End Date:</b>	
<b>Reason for fixed-term:</b>	Fill a temporary vacancy/newly established program, etc.
<b>FTE:</b>	
<b>Supervisor's Name &amp; Position #:</b>	
<b>Term of Service:</b>	9-month/12-month
<b>Annual Salary Rate:</b>	
<b>Monthly Salary Rate:</b>	
<b>Work Location:</b>	City/State
<b>Is this appointment contingent upon successful completion of a background check?</b>	
<b>Is this appointment renewable?</b>	Yes/No

In this position, you will be eligible for all benefits related to [9-/12-] month employment which are outlined in detail on the Human Resources website at [www.pdx.edu/hr](http://www.pdx.edu/hr). Your employment is subject to the terms of all applicable rules and policies, which are incorporated herein by reference. Please be advised that this position is also subject to the terms of the current collective bargaining agreement between Portland State University and the American Association of University Professors (AAUP), including notice provisions stipulated in Article 17, Section 5. You may contact the AAUP office at (503) 725-4414 (aaup@psuaaup.net) for additional information.

Your duties as [Rank] are outlined in the attached position description. If the terms of this appointment are satisfactory, please sign this letter and return it to me by [date].

Sincerely,

[Name]  
 [Rank/Title]  
 [Department]

Dean's/Director's Approval

I accept the appointment described above and agree to be subject to its terms.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Employee ID Number

Copy to Department and Employee

Original to HR

1 **APPENDIX E(2): Non-Tenure Track Faculty Position Description**

2 **Portland State University**  
3 **Non-Tenure Track Faculty**  
4 **Position Description**

5  
6  
7  
8 **Name:**

**Date:**

9  
10 **Position Number:**

**Position Title:**

11  
12 **Department:**

**School/College:**

13  
14 Various assignments for non-tenure track instructional and research faculty may include direct instruction,  
15 supporting scholarly activities, and service to the University, community, and profession. Expectations for  
16 the position are summarized below and will be the principal components upon which annual review and  
17 reappointment decisions will be based. The position description is incorporated by reference in the Notice  
18 of Appointment, consistent with the practices outlined for non-tenure track faculty in the current PSU-  
19 AAUP collective bargaining agreement (Article 18).

20  
21 **Instructional Activities:** <Indicate specific course assignments, when known, and the total credit hour  
22 workload. Also include expectations for course or curriculum development, student advising, or direction  
23 of graduate theses, if appropriate.>

24  
25 **Research/Scholarly Activities:** <Indicate the kinds of scholarly activities expected, if any, including  
26 scholarly research, teaching scholarship, community outreach.>

27  
28 **University Service Activities:** <Indicate expectations for department, school, or college committee  
29 service, if any. Also include expectations for supervision of student groups or other administrative service  
30 to University units, if appropriate.>

31  
32 **Professional Service Activities:** <Indicate expectations for professional service in the community or  
33 service to professional groups, if any.>

34  
35 **Other responsibilities:** <List any other job-specific responsibilities not included above.>  
36  
37

**APPENDIX F: AVAILABLE FACULTY AWARDS, REWARDS, AND LEAVES**

<b>RE: Rank/Pay/Leaves</b>	Promo -tion	Merit Pay	Merit/ Equity Adj.	In- Range Salary Adv.	LWOP	FMLA/ OFLA	Career Devel. Lv.	Sabbat- ical Lv.	Vaca- -tion Lv.	Sick Lv.
<b>Notes &gt;&gt;</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>			<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	
Tenure-track	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes		yes
<u>NTTF-I</u>	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes		yes
<u>NTTF-R</u>		yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	Note 4	yes	yes
Academic Professional			yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	Note 4	yes	yes

<b>RE: Awards/Rewards</b>	Faculty Enhncmt. Awards	Faculty Travel Awards	Other Faculty Devel. Awards	Teaching, Research, Service Awards	<u>OAI</u> Wrkshps.	OIT Wrkshps.	Staff Fee Rate
<b>Notes &gt;&gt;</b>			<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>			<b>8</b>
Tenure-track	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
<u>NTTF-I</u>	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
<u>NTTF-R</u>	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Academic Professional	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

**Notes:**

- (1) Promotion and merit pay directed by University and departmental promotion and tenure guidelines.
- (2) In-range advancement salary adjustments based on performance, per AAUP Agreement.
- (3) Approved career development leave, as leave without pay, is available to Portland State University employees. (Reference PSU Standard 580-021-0029)
- (4) Sabbatical leave normally applies only to instructional ranks; for other unclassified employees, special permission for exceptional cases is required. Questions may be directed to the Vice Provost for Academic Personnel and Leadership Development. (Reference PSU Standard 580-021-0200)
- (5) Vacation leave applies only to employees on 12-month appointments.
- (6) Other faculty development awards may be limited by gift/grant restrictions.
- (7) There are many and varied teaching, research, and service awards at the University. See Office of Academic Affairs website for announcements regarding awards administered centrally. Departments, schools, and colleges have awards administered at those levels; see relevant announcements, memos, and websites.
- (8) Staff fee rates apply to employees and may be transferred to one member of the immediate family each academic term.

1 **APPENDIX G: FIXED-TERM RESEARCH OR INSTRUCTIONAL FACULTY LETTER\*\***

2 Revised 6/18/19

[Date]

4 Position Number: [Individual PositionNumber]

5 Index Code:

6 PI/DRA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

7 AAUP –Fixed-Term - Research or Instructional –Grant Funded

8 Notice of Appointment

9 [Name]

10 [Street Address]

11 [City, State, Zip]

13 Dear [Name]:

15 I am pleased to offer you the following fixed-term position at Portland State University. This position is important to our  
16 organization and we look forward to having you join our team. Here are the details of your appointment:

Rank/Title:	
Department:	
Start Date:	
End Date:	
Is this an on-going position?	Yes/no
FTE:	
Supervisor's Name & Position #:	
Term of Service:	
Annual Salary Rate:	
Monthly Salary Rate:	
Work Location:	City/State
Does this position require completion of time sheets?	Yes/no this position is eligible for overtime and requires the submission of timesheets.
Is this appointment renewable upon availability of grant funds?	Yes/no
Is this appointment contingent upon successful completion of a background check?	Yes/no

18 In this position, you will be eligible for all benefits related to [9-/12-] month employment which are outlined in detail on the  
19 Human Resources website at [www.pdx.edu/hr](http://www.pdx.edu/hr). Your employment is subject to the terms of all applicable rules and policies,  
20 which are incorporated herein2 by reference. Please be advised that this position is also subject to the terms of the current  
21 collective bargaining agreement between Portland State University and the American Association of University Professors  
22 (AAUP), including notice provisions stipulated in Article 17, Section 5. You may contact the AAUP office at (503) 725-4414  
23 ([aaup@psuaaup.net](mailto:aaup@psuaaup.net)) for additional information.

25 [This position is funded by a grant and/or contract. If the funding is terminated, redirected or reduced earlier, your appointment  
26 may be terminated or reduced with 30 days' notice.]

28 Your duties as [Working Title] are outlined in the attached position description. If the terms of this appointment are satisfactory,  
29 please sign this letter and return it to me by [date].

31 Sincerely,

33 Name] Dean's/Director's Approval

34 [Rank/Title]

35 [Department]

37 I accept the appointment described above and agree to be subject to its terms.

\*\* NOTE: This form should not be used for positions that include instruction of credit-bearing courses. Truncated form

1 **APPENDIX H: NON-TENURE TRACK FACULTY LETTER**

2  
3 [Date]

4 Position Number: [Individual Position Number]

5 Index Code:

6 **AAUP-Non-Tenure Track Faculty Continuous Appointment**  
7 **Notice of Appointment**

8 [Name]  
9 [Street Address]  
10 [City, State, Zip]

11  
12 Dear [Name]:

13  
14 I am pleased to offer you the following position at Portland State University. This position is important to our organization and  
15 we look forward to having you join our team. Here are the details of your appointment:  
16

<b>Rank/Title:</b>	
<b>Department:</b>	
<b>Start Date:</b>	
<b>End Date of probationary period (6 AYS):</b>	6/15/xx
<b>FTE:</b>	
<b>Supervisor's Name &amp; Position #:</b>	
<b>Term of Service:</b>	
<b>Annual Salary Rate:</b>	
<b>Monthly Salary Rate:</b>	
<b>Work Location:</b>	City/State
<b>Is this appointment contingent upon successful completion of a background check?</b>	

17  
18 This appointment has a six year probationary period. Annual contracts during the probationary period will automatically  
19 renew unless timely notice is provided. Upon successful completion of the probationary period, this appointment will become  
20 continuous.

21  
22 In this position, you will be eligible for all benefits related to [9-/12-] month employment which are outlined in detail on the  
23 Human Resources website at [www.pdx.edu/hr](http://www.pdx.edu/hr). Your employment is subject to the terms of all applicable rules and policies,  
24 which are incorporated herein by reference. Please be advised that this position is also subject to the terms of the current  
25 collective bargaining agreement between Portland State University and the American Association of University Professors  
26 (AAUP), including notice provisions stipulated in Article 17, Section 5. You may contact the AAUP office at (503) 725-4414  
27 (aaup@psuaaup.net) for additional information.

28  
29 Your duties as [Rank] are outlined in the attached position description. If the terms of this appointment are satisfactory,  
30 please sign this letter and return it to me by [date].

31  
32 Sincerely,

33  
34  
35  
36 [Name]  
37 [Rank/Title]  
38 [Department]

Dean's/Director's Approval

39  
40 I accept the appointment described above and agree to be subject to its terms. Truncated form

41  
42  
43 \_\_\_\_\_  
44 Signature

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

\_\_\_\_\_ Employee ID Number

1 **APPENDIX I: ACADEMIC PROFESSIONAL LETTER**

2  
3 [Date]  
4 Position Number: [Individual Position Number]  
5 Index Code:

6 PI/DRA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

7 **AAUP-Academic Professional**  
8 **Notice of Appointment**

9 [Name]  
10 [Street Address]  
11 [City, State, Zip]

12 Dear [Name]:

13  
14 I am pleased to offer you the following position at Portland State University. This position is important to our organization and  
15 we look forward to having you join our team. Here are the details of your appointment:  
16

<b>Working Title:</b>	
<b>Department:</b>	
<b>Start Date:</b>	
<b>End Date (if grant-funded or time-limited):</b>	
<b>FTE:</b>	
<b>Supervisor's Name &amp; Position #:</b>	
<b>Job Family:</b>	
<b>Term of Service:</b>	9-month/12-month
<b>Annual Salary Rate:</b>	
<b>Monthly Salary Rate:</b>	
<b>Work Location:</b>	City/State
<b>Does this position require completion of time sheets?</b>	No/Yes, this position is eligible for overtime and requires the submission of timesheets.
<b>Does this appointment require trial service?</b>	[yes, 6 months trial service/no trial service]
<b>Is this appointment contingent upon successful completion of a background check?</b>	

17  
18 In this position, you will be eligible for all benefits related to [9-/12-] month employment which are outlined in detail on the  
19 Human Resources website at [www.pdx.edu/hr](http://www.pdx.edu/hr). Your employment is subject to the terms of all applicable rules and policies,  
20 which are incorporated herein by reference. Please be advised that this position is also subject to the terms of the current  
21 collective bargaining agreement between Portland State University and the American Association of University Professors  
22 (AAUP), including notice provisions stipulated in Article 17, Section 5. You may contact the AAUP office at (503) 725-4414  
23 (aaup@psuaaup.net) for additional information.  
24

25 [This position is funded by a grant and/or contract. If the funding is terminated, redirected or reduced earlier, your  
26 appointment may be terminated or reduced early.]  
27

28 Your duties as [Working Title] are outlined in the attached position description. If the terms of this appointment are  
29 satisfactory, please sign this letter and return it to me by [date].  
30

31 Sincerely,

32 [Name]  
33 [Rank/Title]  
34 [Department]

Dean's/Director's Approval

35  
36  
37 I accept the appointment described above and agree to be subject to its terms. Truncated form

38 \_\_\_\_\_  
39 Signature

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

\_\_\_\_\_ Employee ID Number

1 LETTERS OF AGREEMENT #1 - #5

2

3 **LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #1: ACADEMIC FREEDOM TASK FORCE**

4

5 The University and Association endorse the creation of a Task Force on the State of Academic Freedom at  
6 Portland State University, to include representatives from the Association, Faculty Senate, and the Office  
7 of Academic Affairs. The specific charge and composition of the Task Force would be determined in  
8 consultation with the Faculty Senate Steering Committee. The University and Association jointly recognize  
9 that the protection of academic freedom in a changing political and technological environment raise issues  
10 that are deserving of sustained study by such a Task Force.

11

12

13

14



1 **LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #2: RESEARCH BRIDGE FUNDING PILOT PROJECT**

2  
3 The University and the Association share interests in stability for employees, retaining high quality research  
4 faculty and staff, and maintaining productive research programs. Tenure-related and non-tenure track  
5 research faculty occasionally experience breaks in external funding, which can result in loss of employment  
6 to personnel critical to the continuation of their research programs and the University. Access to short-  
7 term bridge funding assists such faculty members in maintaining adequate levels of staffing so they can  
8 work to secure new funding and thus maintain their research program.

9  
10 The University will establish a Research Bridge Fund of \$70,000 each year for fiscal years 2021 and 2022.  
11 Monies remaining from the balance of the Faculty Travel Awards Account will be used to cover the costs  
12 of the bridge funding. These funds are to be used, at the discretion of the Vice President of Research and  
13 Graduate Studies, to support continued employment of non-tenure track research faculty and staff who  
14 would be terminated or experience a significant loss of FTE without such funding. If all of the monies in  
15 the Research Bridge Fund are not spent at the end of fiscal year 2021, these monies may carry over to fund  
16 the allocation for fiscal year 2022.

17  
18 The Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies will provide faculty the opportunity to apply to the  
19 program each quarter using the criteria previously established in collaboration with the Research Bridge  
20 Fund Advisory Committee as part of the extension of the pilot program. The Vice President for Research  
21 and Graduate Studies retains the right to alter the administration of the program as long as the focus and  
22 intent of the program does not change. Prior to any changes to the program that change eligibility or  
23 accessibility criteria, the VP-RGS will meet and discuss those proposed changes with PSU-AAUP and will  
24 allow PSU-AAUP to provide feedback about the proposed changes. PSU-AAUP will be informed of any  
25 alteration of the program.

26  
27 At the end of fiscal year 2022, the Office of Research and Graduate Studies will prepare a report regarding  
28 use and operation of the Research Bridge Fund and shall provide the report to the Association.

1 **LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #3: STUDENT EVALUATION TASK FORCE**  
2

3 The Association and the University agree to jointly recommend that the Ad-Hoc Committee to Craft  
4 Language on Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion for the University Promotion and Tenure Guidelines  
5 examine how student evaluations and course surveys should be used in faculty reviews and promotions.  
6 The parties recommend that the Ad-Hoc Committee survey the literature on student evaluations to  
7 understand the potential bias in these instruments, explore the best practices for evaluating teaching in  
8 higher education, and make recommendations for changes to the use of student evaluations in the  
9 University Promotion and Tenure Guidelines.

10  
11  
12

1 **LETTER OF AGREEMENT—LOA #4: PSU and AAUP STANDING COMMITTEE ON**  
2 **WORK/LIFE BALANCE**

3  
4 The Association and the University shall establish a standing committee to continue policy and practice  
5 development that will provide support and career options for employees who balance family and career.

6 The idea of this standing committee grew out of LOA #5 in the CBA for 2013 to 2015 that established the  
7 Family Friendly Task Force. The members of this Task Force requested that a standing committee be  
8 established to continue their work so that additional consideration and assistance to members around  
9 work/life balance could be on-going.

10 The Standing Committee on Work/Life Balance will have 9 members: 3 each appointed by PSU-AAUP,  
11 Faculty Senate, and Administration. The Committee will begin its work in the fall of the 2015-16 academic  
12 year. The committee members will decide how often to meet and when to meet. The University will  
13 provide support personnel to assist with notification of meetings, scheduling rooms, and taking notes and  
14 providing them to members.

15 This Committee will be guided by the work of the former Family Friendly Task Force as well as by the  
16 recommendations brought forth at bargaining on July 10, 2015 by both PSU-AAUP and Administration.  
17 The Committee will be charged with:

- 18 1. Proposing revisions to the "Work/Life Policy" dated August 10, 2001 that is currently on PSU  
19 Human Resource's website, as provided in the University Policy on Policies;
- 20 2. Creating a family friendly tool kit that could be utilized on campus;
- 21 3. Researching best practices for spouse hiring and developing proposals for consideration; and
- 22 4. Considering recreational opportunities that would provide a healthier and more family-friendly  
23 workplace

24 A report from this committee will be due on April 1, 2016. This report will be in writing and will be  
25 submitted to the Faculty Senate Presiding Officer, the President of PSU-AAUP, and the Provost.  
26 Thereafter, the Committee is to issue status reports every six months.

27  
28

1 **LETTER OF AGREEMENT – LOA #5: TRANSITION INTO PCAR PROCESS AND PCAR**  
2 **SALARY INCREASES**

3  
4 Subject: LOA (new) for transition into the new Article 18 Section 2 (f) Post Continuous  
5 Appointment Review (PCAR) process and PCAR Salary Increases  
6

7 *Recitals*

8  
9 The parties revised the post continuous appointment review process from every 3 years to after the 5<sup>th</sup> year  
10 in CA and every 5 years following the first review per signed MOU dated May 7, 2019. The parties later  
11 negotiated new PCAR review processes with salary increases per signed MOU dated. The parties now seek  
12 a transition for Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty members on continuous appointment (NTTF-CA  
13 members) into the new system that includes PCAR salary increases.  
14

15 Agreement

16  
17 **PCAR Cycle:**

18 NTTF-CA instructional faculty members who promoted in rank since their Successful Milestone Review or  
19 last PCAR shall become eligible for PCAR consistent with Article 18 Section 2 (f) based on the effective  
20 date of their successful Milestone Review or successful promotional review increase.  
21  
22

23 **PCAR Increase and Effective Date:**

24 NTTF-CA instructional faculty members who received a positive PCAR at the three-year mark as specified  
25 in the 2015-19 CBA, will be eligible for the newly negotiated PCAR salary increase effective September 16,  
26 2022 without the need to undergo another evaluation.  
27

28 For those NTTF-CA instructional faculty members who received a PCAR under the 2015-19 CBA, their  
29 new PCAR Effective date will be the September 16th following the completion of their original PCAR  
30 (prior to commencement of newly negotiated salary increase).  
31

32 Exceptions to the above are those members who were promoted since their original PCAR. For this latter  
33 group, the promotion effective date will be the PCAR effective date.  
34

35 See chart below for sample PCAR Review Cycles and Effective Dates:  
36

37 PCAR Review: 2019/20  
38 PCAR Effective Date: 9/16/20  
39 Year 1: 2020-21  
40 Year 2: 2021-22  
41 Year 3: 2022-23  
42 Year 4: 2023-24  
43 Year 5: 2024-25  
44 Review Year: 2025-26  
45 PCAR Effective Date 9/16/26  
46

- 1 PCAR Review: 2019/20
- 2 Promotional Review: 2020/21
- 3 Promotion Effective Date: September 16, 2021
- 4 PCAR Effective Date: September 16, 2021
- 5 Year 1: 2021-22
- 6 Year 2: 2022-23
- 7 Year 3: 2023-24
- 8 Year 4: 2024-25
- 9 Year 5: 2025-26
- 10 Review Year: 2026-27
- 11 PCAR Effective Date: 9/16/27
- 12
- 13
- 14

2  
3 **Memorandum of Understanding #1 CREATION SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH**  
4 **October 9, 2015**

5  
6 **Subject: Creation of the OHSU-PSU School of Public Health (OHSU-PSU SPH)**  
7

8 *Recitals*

9 Portland State University (PSU) seeks to establish a new OHSU-PSU School of Public Health (OHSU-  
10 PSU SPH) in collaboration with the Oregon Health and Science University (OHSU). It is anticipated that  
11 PSU School of Community Health (SCH), and other PSU faculty members from the Mark O. Hatfield  
12 School of Government, Division of Public Administration, will subsequently seek to administratively  
13 and/or physically move to OHSU-PSU SPH. Other units or faculty members may move as appropriate.  
14

15 *Agreement*

- 16 1. All employees of the OHSU-PSU SPH remain employees of their home institution. Employees of  
17 PSU shall be governed by rules, policies, statutes, and applicable collective bargaining agreement at  
18 PSU, and shall enjoy all rights and privileges of PSU employment. They shall retain their PSU rank,  
19 and all rights and privileges associated with that rank. Any joint appointments will have delineated a  
20 primary employer, whose rules, policies, statutes, rights and privileges of rank and other associated  
21 rights and privileges, and collective bargaining agreement, if applicable, will govern their employment.  
22
- 23 2. Departments/units that move to OHSU-PSU SPH will follow the procedures outlined in Appendix 1.  
24 Individual tenured and tenure-track faculty members who move to OHSU-PSU SPH may  
25 subsequently request to move their tenure home consistent with the guidelines for transfer of tenure  
26 home. The parties agree to consider adopting procedures for the transfer of non-tenure track faculty  
27 position, and the transfer of academic professional positions in negotiations underway for a successor  
28 agreement to the 2013-15 Collective Bargaining Agreement.  
29
- 30 3. This MOU, along with a memo that states the action taken by the department and/or individual  
31 faculty member to move, shall serve as an addendum to all letters of appointment in departments that  
32 vote to move to OHSU-PSU. PSU shall not otherwise modify the letters of appointment of faculty  
33 members who move to OHSU-PSU SPH without agreement of the faculty member.  
34
- 35 4. A tenured faculty member in a department/unit that votes to move to OHSU-PSU SPH shall be given  
36 the right to opt out of the move, and request to move their tenure home (including their tenure line  
37 and associated support) to another department/unit at PSU with no change in rank, salary, or tenure  
38 status. A department/unit's decision to accept the transfer shall constitute agreement to support the  
39 faculty member with appropriate office space and additional space (e.g. lab space) to do their research,  
40 if applicable. The faculty member's tenure line will be released by the department moving to OHSU-  
41 PSU SPH to enable the faculty member and the line to move to the new department.  
42
- 43 5. Should the "Inter-Institutional Agreement related to Joint Graduate Degrees or Certificate in Public  
44 Health Between Oregon Health and Science University and Portland State University," *OHSU*  
45 *Contract # AFF-2014-0354* be terminated prior to June 30, 2020 pursuant to Article 1, Section D of  
46 the agreement, PSU faculty in the OHSU-PSU SPH shall have reversion rights to be placed in

1 another PSU college or school with the same terms and conditions of employment in place prior to  
2 the move to OHSU-PSU SPH.  
3

- 4 6. Promotion, Tenure, Merit Pay, and Post Tenure review committees as required by PSU P&T  
5 Guidelines shall be populated with faculty members employed by PSU. OHSU faculty members may  
6 be invited to participate on these committees in the same way an outside reviewer would be invited to  
7 participate on these committees. The duties of the department chair/chair equivalent and Dean in PSU  
8 Guidelines shall be performed as determined by the departmental guidelines and those administrators  
9 are ultimately responsible to PSU Provost.  
10
- 11 7. Teaching, research and service expectations for PSU faculty members who move to the OHSU-PSU  
12 SPH will be consistent with other PSU faculty. The assignment of additional duties shall be addressed  
13 through the AAUP-PSU CBA Article 30 preamble.  
14
- 15 8. Supervision of PSU employees in the OHSU-PSU SPH shall be the responsibility of department  
16 chair/chair equivalent who is responsible directly to the Dean who is ultimately responsible to PSU  
17 Provost.  
18
- 19 9. All PSU employees in the OHSU-PSU SPH will be granted office space, tools and/or lab space as  
20 appropriate to perform their assigned duties. Employees shall be stationed proximate to the  
21 institutional resources that are necessary to perform the duties of their position.  
22
- 23 10. PSU employees shall not have their offices or work assignments physically relocated to the OHSU  
24 campus without consulting with the affected employee.  
25
- 26 11. Positions established with PSU as their home institution, pursuant to #1 above, shall not be eliminated  
27 or reduced for the purposes of creating substantially the same position at OHSU.  
28
- 29 12. PSU employees who work on the OHSU campus shall be provided access and allowed to participate in  
30 OHSU phone, text, and email emergency alert systems.  
31
- 32 13. PSU employees who work on the OHSU campus shall be provided remote access capability to PSU  
33 student and financial systems, and any other PSU system to which they require access to perform the  
34 duties of their position. If remote access is not possible, then PSU employees assigned to work at  
35 OHSU who are required to perform specific duties at PSU to utilize PSU systems or resources that are  
36 not available remotely shall be provided office space and the tools sufficient to perform their duties at  
37 PSU. PSU will provide training on access of these remote systems.  
38
- 39 14. PSU employees in the OHSU-PSU SPH will be provided access to information resources at OHSU as  
40 allowed by the OHSU-PSU collaboration agreement. Faculty members with affiliate appointments and  
41 a letter from the Dean will be provided with full access to the OHSU Library.  
42
- 43 15. All undergraduate students enrolled in the OHSU-PSU SPH will be matriculated at both OSHU and  
44 PSU. OHSU-PSU SPH faculty and academic professionals who serve undergraduate students who are  
45 PSU employees shall be located proximate to the students they primarily serve. Faculty who have a  
46 concern about their work location can request a schedule accommodation and/or a change in work

1 location from the Dean of OHSU-PSU SPH.

2  
3 16. PSU shall provide dedicated meeting space on PSU campus for OHSU located faculty to have office  
4 hours and/or have private one on one conversations with students. This shall include access to  
5 computers and PSU systems as necessary to provide guidance to students.

6  
7 17. PSU shall provide OHSU-PSU SPH employees who have been approved by the Dean as having a need  
8 to travel to the OHSU campus the following:

- 9  
10 a. OHSU tram passes and  
11 b. Tri-met passes subsidized at the same rate as offered to OHSU employees.

12  
13 18. The parties acknowledge that PSU faculty members and academic professionals who work in the  
14 OHSU-PSU SPH are professional employees and shall retain the flexibility they currently enjoy at PSU  
15 and consistent with the needs of the school/department/unit. The OHSU-PSU SPH will establish a  
16 shared governance procedure that will include the creation of a comprehensive and faculty-approved  
17 set of the OHSU-PSU SPH bylaws and will be consistent with PSU Faculty constitution.

18  
19 18. PSU employees in the OHSU-PSU SPH who need to travel between the OHSU campus, PSU campus,  
20 and/or Collaborative Life Sciences Building on the South Waterfront shall be granted adequate travel  
21 time to and from those sites to attend required meetings, and/or other teaching assignments, and/or  
22 other assigned tasks or meetings.

23  
24 19. PSU agrees to provide prior notice to AAUP of any decisions that are being contemplated that could  
25 alter the wages, hours, and working conditions and other benefits of AAUP bargaining unit members  
26 employed in the OHSU-PSU SPH.

27  
28 20. This MOU shall be attached to and become a part of the parties' collective bargaining agreement.  
29 Alleged violations of this MOU shall be addressed through the contractual grievance procedure.

30  
31  
32  
33 Appendix 1

34 **Guidelines used for Transfer of Academic Units to the**  
35 **OHSU/PSU Joint School of Public Health (SPH)**

36  
37 Preamble

38  
39 This procedure applies only to the transfer of the unit indicated and shall not be precedential on future  
40 transfer of units across Schools and Colleges at PSU.

41  
42 **I. Background and Purpose**



1 Academic units<sup>3</sup> (e.g., departments, divisions, programs) within a university may at some juncture wish  
2 to explore a different organizational affiliation. For example, an academic department may wish to  
3 consider moving its academic home from one school or college to another. A variety of factors may  
4 justify such a transfer of academic home in order to better facilitate achievement of the University's  
5 academic mission.

6  
7 The purpose of these guidelines is to provide transparent, inclusive procedures that:

- 8 • Foster collaboration between and among departments and colleges considering such  
9 moves.
- 10 • Promote discussion on the merits of proposals.
- 11 • Solicit a variety of viewpoints on the educational merits of proposals.

12  
13 These guidelines apply to the shifting of academic units from one college to another, from one school  
14 to another, from a school to a college or from a college to a school. Discussions may be initiated by a  
15 majority of faculty in the academic unit or by the Department Chair, Director, Dean, Provost or  
16 President however, the transfer must be faculty led and follow established Faculty Senate processes.  
17 The unit head will be responsible for shepherding the proposal through all decisions and review  
18 processes. Proposals may be withdrawn at any point in the process by the unit initiating the transfer  
19 request.

## 21 II. Principles Guiding the Transfer of an Academic Unit

22  
23 The process of proposing moves and evaluating proposals adheres to three fundamental principles:

- 24 1. Shared governance
- 25 2. Academic quality and student learning
- 26 3. Inclusive and collaborative decision making process

27  
28  
29 The relocation of the initiating unit to a new academic home must support the academic mission of  
30 that unit, the proposed new academic home as well as the university, college and the other departments  
31 involved. A strategic argument – including the department's current status as well as its desired  
32 trajectory – for the relocation should be created and shared in a transparent, productive and collegial  
33 manner that is evidenced by active and open solicitation and consideration of the viewpoints of all  
34 constituencies.

35  
36 Alignment, synergies and innovations may be demonstrated by congruence and/or complementarity of  
37 the academic curricula offered by the initiating unit and the new academic home; congruence and/or  
38 complementarity of the initiating unit's discipline(s) with the disciplines in the new academic home;  
39 and potential for new or expanded collaborations with regard to curriculum development, existing  
40 degree programs, faculty and student scholarship, community engagement and strategic enrollment

<sup>3</sup> For the purposes of this template, the following definitions shall be used: (1) The *initiating unit* is the academic unit that is assessing the benefits and costs broadly conceived of relocation to another academic home within the university; (2) The *current academic home* is the school or college within which the initiating unit is presently located; (3) The *new academic home* is the school or college that is proposed to be the new organizational location for the initiating unit. (Some proposals might include options that identify multiple possible new academic homes).

1 management. The impact on stakeholders (including and especially students) should be assessed, and  
2 they should be given adequate notice as to changes in the academic unit's reorganization within the  
3 university. (See item A-4 in Section IV)  
4

### 5 **III. Steps in Proposal Development**

6  
7 The chair or designated representative of the initiating unit will:

- 8  
9 A. Discuss the proposed move with faculty <sup>4</sup> within the initiating unit to gauge interest. At this  
10 point in the process, the discussions are to determine whether there is sufficient interest in  
11 exploring moving a unit to a new academic home. A vote will be taken, in accordance with  
12 existing departmental guidelines, to determine if the chair or designated representatives may be  
13 empowered to launch a full exploration of the possible transfer of the academic unit. Units are  
14 highly encouraged to consider the needs of all members of the unit including non-tenure track  
15 faculty and academic professionals.  
16  
17 B. If the vote is positive, the designated department chair or representatives will meet with the  
18 deans of current and potential new academic home(s) to discuss ideas and rationale for an  
19 academic home.  
20  
21 C. Draft a proposal that outlines the rationale and expectations associated with changing from the  
22 current and new academic homes (see Section IV below and OAA policies).  
23 D. It is recommended that the unit inform the Educational Policy Committee at this stage of  
24 conversation; prior to the development of a formal proposal.  
25  
26 E. Meet with the deans of the current and new academic home, the Vice Provost for Academic and  
27 Fiscal Planning, the Dean of the Graduate Studies and Provost to discuss draft proposal and  
28 obtain feedback from the deans and Provost about the proposed move. The proposal may be  
29 modified to clarify mutual expectations about resources, governance and other issues related to  
30 the move.  
31  
32 F. A vote will be taken in accordance with existing departmental guidelines. Two-thirds of the  
33 voting eligible faculty, as defined by the academic unit, must be in support of the move to a new  
34 department.  
35  
36 G. If proposal receives two-thirds affirmative vote, complete the proposal and submit to the deans  
37 as the first step in the existing process for creation, elimination and alteration of academic units  
38 (see review process at <http://www.pdx.edu/oaa/academic-units>).  
39

### 40 **IV. Proposal**

41  
42 A. All requests for change of academic home should include answers to the following questions:

- 43  
44 1) *Objectives*: What are the goals and objectives of the proposed move?

2 Faculty as defined by the academic unit

1  
2 2) *Current Status*: What is the current status of the unit with regard to:  
3

- 4 a. Academic degree programs offered (graduate and undergraduate degrees,  
5 minors and certificates) and current numbers of students enrolled in each  
6 program
- 7 b. Scholarly activity (including grants and contracts and amount of extramural  
8 dollars generated in the past three years)
- 9
- 10 c. Existing collaborations of significance at the local, state, national and/or  
11 international levels
- 12
- 13 d. Vision and mission of the department
- 14
- 15 e. Size of staff, including number of faculty, staff and student workers
- 16
- 17 f. Number of untenured (tenure-track), tenured, non-tenure track Faculty (NTTF)  
18 (with lengths of contracts), academic professionals, adjunct faculty, and graduate  
19 assistants with median salary and salary ranges for each
- 20
- 21 g. Number and responsibilities of graduate students (if relevant), current stipends  
22 and graduate tuition remission
- 23
- 24 h. Budget allocated to the unit
- 25
- 26 i. A completed RCAT planner
- 27
- 28 j. Space allocation, including number of offices for faculty, staff, students,  
29 administrators, and any other spaces (e.g., labs, conference rooms, supply rooms)  
30 used by the unit
- 31
- 32 k. Specialized accreditation (if relevant)
- 33
- 34 l. Existing connections and collaborations with the current and new academic home  
35 including past/current collaboration of faculty, staff and students, joint programs  
36 or appointments and affiliations with relevant centers and institutes
- 37

38 3) *Rationale for Reorganization*: What are the expected benefits to the initiating unit associated  
39 with relocation to a new academic home? Include a costs/benefits analysis, as possible.  
40 Responses should address the alignment, synergy and innovation elements outlined in  
41 the first point of the Principles section.

42

43 Also, under consideration will be the initiating unit's history (how long initiating unit has  
44 been in current academic home, rationale for the shift, any conversations that have  
45 already taken place). Where appropriate, the initiating unit may provide a description of

1 the criteria used to select the new academic home and a summary of where similar units  
2 are housed at comparator institutions.

3  
4 4) *Impacts*: What are the anticipated positive and negative impacts of the proposed transfer  
5 on the current academic home and the new academic home? On other departments,  
6 units? On the university? On students? How will this move affect the current and new  
7 academic homes' organization?

- 8  
9 a. Impact on current students (both graduate and undergraduate). Include an  
10 evaluation of the following:  
11 i. College- or school-specific requirements in the new and current academic  
12 homes  
13 ii. types of degrees conferred, including major and minor requirements  
14 iii. number and types of required courses  
15 iv. student services (including academic mentors and advisors)  
16 v. other  
17  
18 b. Impact on current faculty and staff, especially as it relates to tenure and  
19 promotion decisions  
20  
21 c. Impact on resources (number of positions, space, equipment, time)  
22  
23 d. Impact on quality of program, including the impact on the following aspects:  
24 i. student recruitment  
25 ii. time to graduation and graduation rates  
26 iii. specialized accreditation  
27 iv. interdisciplinary efforts  
28 v. scholarly productivity  
29 vi. other  
30  
31 e. Impact on external constituents (alumni, donors, community and industry  
32 partners), including any existing agreements and expected changes to existing  
33 agreements  
34  
35 f. Impact on other departments and offices in both current and new academic  
36 homes.  
37  
38 g. A current and new organizational chart for all units affected

39  
40 5) *Expectations*: What are the fundamental elements of an agreement that the initiating unit  
41 sees as critical in order for the transfer review process to move forward?

42  
43 The initiating unit and the new academic home need to develop a clear understanding of  
44 how the initiating unit will administratively operate within its new academic home. This  
45 understanding shall include expectations about work assignment, governance bylaws and

1 P&T guidelines and resources. Most of this should be contained in Section 4 above, but  
2 other, unexamined assumptions should be described and discussed.

3  
4 6) *Agreement*: The current and new academic homes will develop a mutual agreement  
5 (MOU) which designates what personnel, budgets and related resources will move from  
6 the current home to the new academic home. The impacts (as described in Section 4  
7 above) should inform the mutually agreed-upon MOU.

8  
9 7) *Timing*: Achieve consensus on the initiating unit's current and new academic homes'  
10 preferred timing for the transfer of academic home and determine the rationale for this  
11 timing.

12  
13 8) *Budget*. Reset expectations (revenue requirements and expenditure budget) for current  
14 and new academic homes.

## 15 16 **V. Approval process**

17  
18 The following steps must take place once the proposal is developed and approved by the unit wishing  
19 to transfer:

- 20  
21 1. A recommendation from the deans of the current unit college and the college of desired transfer.
- 22  
23 2. The proposal, with the recommendations from the deans is forwarded to the Educational Policy  
24 Committee (EPC).
- 25  
26 3. The EPC (in consultation with the Faculty Senate Budget Committee (FASBC) provides a  
27 recommendation to the Faculty Senate.
- 28  
29 4. The Faculty Senate provides a recommendation to the Provost.
- 30  
31 5. The Provost makes the final decision.
- 32  
33 1. Budget and personnel transfers will take place in the timeline deemed appropriate

1 **Memorandum of Understanding #2 PROVISIONAL PT GUIDELINES SCHOOL PUBLIC**  
2 **HEALTH**  
3 **November 2, 2016**

4  
5 **Subject: Provisional Promotion and Tenure Guidelines for the OHSU/PSU Joint School of**  
6 **Public Health (JPH)**  
7

8 *Recitals*

9 The JPH was established in AY 2015-16. The PSU School of Community Health (SCH) moved from  
10 CUPA to JPH on or about July 1, 2016. The JPH does not yet have approved promotion and tenure  
11 guidelines. Several faculty members in JPH are eligible for promotion in academic year 2016-17. The SCH  
12 P&T guidelines were recently revised to fully comport with the rank changes made in 2014.  
13

14 *Agreement*

15 The parties agree that the JPH shall use the SCH P&T guidelines for promotions and post tenure review of  
16 PSU faculty in 2016-17 and until such a time that they are replaced by approved JPH P&T Guidelines.  
17

18 Members in JPH who were formerly members of the Health Management and Policy and the Health  
19 System and Policy degree programs from the Division of Public Administration, Mark O. Hatfield School  
20 of Government (HSMP), shall use the Division of Public Administration P&T Guidelines until they are  
21 replaced by approved JPH guidelines, and as necessary, the process may include JPH faculty, PA Division  
22 faculty, or other appropriate PSU faculty whose faculty appointment and scholarly interests are aligned  
23 with those of the faculty under review.  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

1 **Memorandums of Agreement #3 ADVISING REDESIGN IMPLEMENTATION**  
2 **March 14, 2018**

3  
4 **Subject: Impact of the Implementation of the Academic and Career Advising Redesign**

5  
6 *Recitals*

7  
8 The University will implement the Academic and Career Advising Redesign recommendations through a  
9 multiphase plan. The parties wish to reach agreement on those aspects of the plan that fall within the  
10 University's and Association's scope of bargaining.

11  
12 *Agreement*

13  
14 All sections of this agreement apply to "professional advisors" who are supervised within the coordinated  
15 advising structure and identified in Appendix 1. This group may change overtime.

16  
17 In addition to "professional advisors," there are "other advisors" who have FTE allocated to advising  
18 activities and assigned advising caseload, who are also engaged in the common advising practices.

19  
20 For the purposes of this agreement, the word "advisor" refers to both "professional Advisors" and "other  
21 advisors" unless otherwise specified, and/or as specified in the paragraph below.

22  
23 Only the sections of this agreement titled *Advisor Assignments* and *Advisor Professional Development, Training*  
24 *and Support* apply to "other advisors". As of the date of this agreement, the current "other advisors" are  
25 identified in Appendix 2 (NOT INCLUDED IN THIS CBA). This group may change overtime.

26  
27 **Advisor Caseload and Workload**

- 28  
29 1. Pathway Advising Directors, in agreement with the Associate Vice Provost for Advising and Career  
30 Services, will assign advisor caseloads in a fair manner which considers all required advisor duties and  
31 responsibilities. Workload may vary among advisors.  
32  
33 2. The Associate Vice-Provost for Advising Career Services, in consultation with Pathway Advising  
34 Directors and individual advisors, will re-assess advisor caseloads and workload at least once a year  
35 beginning Summer Term 2019.  
36  
37 3. Advisors will exercise professional judgment to manage their job duties and responsibilities in  
38 consultation with their supervisors.  
39  
40 4. Advisors may raise concerns about their position, workload or other work-related issues with their  
41 supervisor. If no resolution occurs within a reasonable amount of time, advisors may meet directly  
42 with the Associate Vice Provost to discuss the issue. If there is no resolution that occurs within a  
43 reasonable time, workload issues can be elevated to the ad hoc committee as referenced in Article 17,  
44 Section 10 in the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

45  
46 **Appointment Scheduling**

- 1
- 2 1. Professional Advisor support needs, and resources allocated for scheduling may vary by Pathway.
- 3
- 4 2. The work that professional advisors do involves projects, committees and paperwork associated with
- 5 advising students, and time will be allocated for that work.
- 6
- 7 3. Professional Advisors will exercise their professional judgment when scheduling their availability and
- 8 appointments with students in consultation with their Pathway Advising Directors.
- 9
- 10 4. Each Pathway, in agreement with the Associate Vice Provost for Advising and Career Services, will
- 11 determine the process for providing drop-in advising.
- 12

### 13 **Advisor Professional Development, Training & Support**

- 14
- 15 1. Advisors will receive any training relevant to Student Advising Milestones, exploratory advising,
- 16 interdisciplinary major advising and cross training within and across pathways, and generally any
- 17 training necessary to perform the duties of the position. Advisor training will be ongoing, iterative and
- 18 inclusive, and will be provided on an as-needed basis.
- 19
- 20 2. Pathway Advising Directors and the Associate Vice Provost for Advising and Career Services will seek
- 21 input and receive requests for training from advisors, and will be responsive to advisor training needs.
- 22
- 23 3. Advisor training is not professional development pursuant to CBA Article 19. Advisor training related
- 24 to Academic and Career Advising Redesign will be provided by PSU. Professional Development and
- 25 training activities will be conducted during work time.
- 26
- 27 4. Advisors will engage students in the Student Advising Milestone topics; that engagement will not be a
- 28 replacement for the services and expertise provided by Career Services, Financial Aid and Student
- 29 Financial Services. Advisors will be provided a direct point of contact to support the delivery of
- 30 Student Advising Milestone content, as necessary (e.g., direct phone line access to Financial Coaches in
- 31 Student Financial Services).
- 32

### 34 **Advisor Location and Work Environment**

- 35
- 36 1. Professional advisors, as listed in Appendix 1, will have workspace comparable to what they had prior
- 37 to the implementation of the Academic and Career Advising Redesign recommendations.
- 38 Comparability shall be based on functionality, such as: capacity to have private conversations with
- 39 students; sufficient space and chairs to have meetings with students; and computer, phone and other
- 40 resources typically required in the position.
- 41

### 42 **Advisor Roles and Responsibilities**

- 43
- 44 1. No professional advisor whose position resides in the Advisor/Counselor 2 job family will have their
- 45 position moved to the Advisor/Counselor 1 job family as a result of the Academic and Career
- 46 Advising Redesign.



- 1  
2 2. Professional advisors will have one assigned supervisor (supervisor of record) to whom they report.  
3 Pathway Advising Directors and the Associate Vice Provost of Academic and Career Advising Services  
4 will communicate as necessary to relevant department chairs/program directors and school /college  
5 academic leadership that work will be assigned to advisors in a way that respects and acknowledges the  
6 advisors' primary responsibility is to advising.  
7

8 **Personnel Evaluation and Supervision**  
9

- 10 1. The parties recognize the coordinated Advising structure as the "unit" in Article 17 Section 8 (b). A  
11 common set of performance criteria will guide the evaluation process. To the greatest extent possible,  
12 evaluation processes across Pathways will be consistent in design and application.  
13

14 **Implementation**  
15

- 16 1. Issues that are not resolved about the impacts of the Academic and Career Advising Redesign should  
17 be brought to the Labor Management Committee.  
18  
19 2. This agreement shall become effective upon ratification.  
20  
21 3. This MOA shall become an addendum to the 2015-19 Collective Bargaining Agreement between the  
22 parties. The parties shall determine what elements of this agreement shall be retained, and how it will  
23 be incorporated in the successor agreement at the time it is negotiated.  
24  
25

1 **Memorandum of Agreement #4 SPH GRADER ASSIGNMENT PROCEDURE**  
2 **March 1, 2019**

3  
4 **Subject: School of Public Health (SPH) Grader Assignment Procedure**

5  
6 Purpose

7  
8 This Procedure is established to provide guidelines for the assignment of graders to instructors of  
9 Undergraduate courses in the SPH that are consistent and equitable.

10  
11 1) Definitions

- 12  
13 a) Grader: A graduate-level student worker who provides grading support to an assigned  
14 instructor for a specific course. Graders are not Graduate Teaching Assistants because Graders  
15 do not have direct or indirect classroom and/or laboratory instructional responsibilities.  
16  
17 b) Course Enrollment: The official registration count recorded in Banner.  
18  
19 c) Instructor: The faculty member of record assigned to teach a specific undergraduate course.

20  
21 2) School of Public Health Grader Assignments

- 22  
23 a) Grader assignments for undergraduate courses taught by instructors in SPH shall be based on  
24 numerical corridors tied to course enrollment per the table below for each assigned course per  
25 term. The Associate Dean Academic Affairs (AD/AA), in consultation with the faculty  
26 member, shall make the final decision about assigning grader support to each course. If a  
27 Graduate Teaching Assistant (GTA) is assigned to an instructor, the instructor will not be  
28 eligible for grader support.

29  
30

Enrollment	Grader Hours per Course
45-49	40
50-74	50
75-99	100
100-124	125
125-149	150
150+	175

31  
32 The Associate Dean Academic Affairs (AD/AA), in consultation with the faculty member,  
33 shall make the final decision about assigning grader support to each course. If a Graduate

1 Teaching Assistant (GTA) is assigned to an instructor, the instructor will not be eligible for  
2 grader support.

### 3 4 3) Grader Duties

- 5  
6 a) A grader assigned to an undergraduate course in the SPH may be a current graduate student or  
7 have earned a graduate degree in a relevant discipline; graders may not be enrolled in the degree  
8 program in which the course they are supporting is offered.  
9
- 10 b) Graders may be assigned the following responsibilities:  
11 i) Marking multiple choice, true/false, fill-in-the blank, and short-answer quizzes, exams or  
12 other assessments based on an instructor-provided answer key. Graders may assign the  
13 total earned grade to such assessments;  
14 ii) Preliminary review and marking of long-answer, essay, and research paper assessments.  
15 The instructor must review and complete the final marking of such assessments, and assign  
16 the grade;  
17 iii) Data entry of exam/assessment scores for record keeping and calculation of final course  
18 grades. (Graders shall *not* enter course grades in Banweb);  
19 iv) Clerical/administrative support such as scanning, copying, transcribing, and formatting of  
20 assessment instruments;  
21 v) Distribution and collection of assessments.  
22
- 23 c) Graders may *not* be assigned instructional responsibilities such as:  
24 i) Responding to online course discussion group postings;  
25 ii) Preparation of instructional content;  
26 iii) Responding to student email inquiries or requests for additional instruction;  
27 iv) Meeting with individual students or student groups to provide feedback on assessment of  
28 course assignments or other forms of instruction;  
29 v) Routine maintenance and posting of course materials to online platforms (D2L);  
30 vi) Exam proctoring;  
31 vii) Having direct classroom and/or laboratory instructional responsibilities; or,  
32 viii) Holding office hours for the purpose of personal contact with students.  
33
- 34 d) Graders shall be oriented to their responsibilities by the course instructor.  
35

### 36 4) Hiring Protocols and Course Section Eligibility

- 37  
38 a) When possible, the course instructor may identify and recommend to the Program Director  
39 and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs (AD/AA) student(s) who they believe are  
40 qualified to be a grader for a specific course.  
41
- 42 b) Grader hiring decisions shall be made by the AD/AA.  
43

### 44 5) Grader Support Request Procedure

- 45  
46 a) The instructor shall submit an enrollment projection for each course section they are teaching

1           by no later than four weeks prior to the commencement of the term grader support is  
2           requested.  
3           b) At the time the course section grader support request is submitted, the instructor shall submit a  
4           list of recommended or requested graders.  
5

6           This MOA shall become an addendum to the parties Collective Bargaining Agreement and shall be added  
7           to the language of the CBA as the parties deem appropriate when the successor agreement is compiled.  
8  
9  
10  
11

1 **Memorandum of Agreement #5 COE DOCTORAL COMPENSATION\_POLICY**  
2 **September 16, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: College of Education (COE) Doctoral Compensation Policy**

5  
6 *Recitals:*

7  
8 The Faculty in COE have determined that the [2015 11Nov17 MOU GSE Release Time Policy](#) is no longer  
9 suitable to the needs of faculty members to receive compensation at the time the work is performed. The  
10 parties wish to empower a new agreement that resolves that issue.  
11 .

12  
13 *Agreement:*

- 14 1. The parties agree to adopt the Doctoral Faculty Workload Release Policy dated September 16,  
15 2020 for implementation commencing in Fall term 2020. It is attached as Appendix A.  
16 2. Should COE seek modifications to the policy, the University shall provide notice to the  
17 Association of those modifications prior to implementation.  
18 3. This MOA and the policy will be incorporated in the successor Collective Bargaining Agreement as  
19 an Appendix during housekeeping.  
20

21  
22 **MOA COE Doctoral Faculty Workload Release Policy**  
23 **Appendix A**  
24 **COE Doctoral Faculty Workload Release Policy**  
25

26 The Doctoral Faculty Workload Release Policy in the College of Education (COE) details how faculty are  
27 released from teaching when they serve as core advisors of doctoral students and dissertation chairs or  
28 dissertation committee members. This policy defines the responsibilities of doctoral faculty roles and how  
29 workload release is provided for COE faculty who serve as core advisors, dissertation chairs and  
30 dissertation committee members for COE doctoral students. (Note: Service on doctoral committees  
31 outside the COE or PSU is professional service and is not part of this workload release policy.) **This** policy  
32 replaces the AAUP MOU #4 11/5/2015, GSE Doctoral Faculty Workload Release Policy.  
33

34 **Equity in Faculty Advisor Selection**

35 To prioritize student excellence and success in doctoral education, the COE leadership and doctoral  
36 faculty commit to advancing equity in the selection of faculty advisors for doctoral students. To this end,  
37 doctoral faculty consult with their department chairs about their service and role as core advisors including  
38 dissertation chair and dissertation committee members.  
39

40 **Faculty Work Assignment**

41 Given that faculty work assignment is a department responsibility, the department chair and departmental  
42 administrators manage (i.e., assign) faculty workload release for service as Core Advisors, Dissertation  
43 Chairs and Dissertation Committee members in the doctoral program. Teaching work assignment is  
44 defined per credit and the chair approves all assignments. All credits for Core Advising and serving as  
45 Dissertation Chair are assigned on an annual basis for the year the advising is provided. Guidelines for  
46 Dissertation Committee members are different due to the smaller amount of work required by faculty as

1 committee members, the varying timeframes for completion of the dissertation, and the challenges of  
2 incorporating fractions of a single credit unit (i.e. committee members earn 0.2 credits for each completed  
3 dissertation defense) easily in to faculty workload. For these reasons, faculty service as Dissertation  
4 Committee members will be awarded through faculty release retroactively following service, when accrued  
5 credits (e.g. 1.0 credit for completion of five dissertations) allow for conveniently incorporating the credits  
6 into workload. The policy for Dissertation Committee members will be described separately following  
7 descriptions for Core Advising and Dissertation Chairs below.

### 8 9 **Administrative Process**

- 10 1. The Doctoral Program Coordinator tracks earned credits as students are admitted to the program,  
11 make progress through the program and complete milestones (i.e., core paper completion,  
12 dissertation proposal, dissertation defense).
- 13 2. The Doctoral Program Coordinator provides a report of faculty teaching credit for the following  
14 academic year to department chairs at the beginning of Winter term.
- 15 3. Credit allocation for core advising and serving as a dissertation chair occurs prior to each academic  
16 year during faculty workload planning with the department chair. Credit allocation for serving as a  
17 dissertation committee member are tracked each quarter. All credits for serving as a core advisor or  
18 dissertation chair (or dissertation committee member, as credits are earned) will be allocated in  
19 faculty workload at the beginning of the academic year.
- 20 4. If changes are required mid-year due to doctoral students who drop out from the program or  
21 request to change advisors or dissertation chairs, the department chair will meet with the faculty to  
22 re-allocate those future credits.

### 23 24 **Workload Release Policy**

25 Release is provided for the following doctoral faculty roles: core advising, dissertation chair, and  
26 dissertation committee member. In Year 3 and Year 4, Dissertation Chairs guide the development of the  
27 dissertation proposal and dissertation. Year 5 is provided on an as needed basis. A description of the  
28 policy for Core Advising and Dissertation Chairs is described below according to the doctoral student's  
29 year in the program.

### 30 **First Year Doctoral Students (Core Advising)**

31 Department Specialization faculty complete interviews and make admission and advising decisions for  
32 incoming doctoral students in their identified specialization area by March 1st of the preceding academic  
33 year. Department Specialization faculty meet to make advisor assignments for incoming doctoral students  
34 by March 15th of the preceding academic year; however final admissions decisions can be completed as  
35 late as September 15th.

36  
37 Department chair coordinates with each faculty member to allocate teaching workload release for each  
38 assigned advisee; teaching workload release is completed by spring term and finalized by September 15th  
39 prior to beginning Year 1.

### 40 41 Core Advising

42 Workload Release: Faculty receive 1 credit per student for Core Advising in their teaching work release  
43 during Year 1 of the doctoral student's program.

44  
45 Core Advising Responsibilities:

- support development and completion of the core paper
- serve as a reader on a minimum of one additional core paper.

#### **Second Year Doctoral Students (Core Advising)**

Faculty advisors will retain most of their advisees. However, advisees have the option to change advisors through communication and support from their current advisor and Department Specialization faculty. Department Specialization faculty meet to finalize advisor assignments for doctoral students by March 15th of Year 1.

Department chair coordinates with each faculty member to allocate workload release for each assigned advisee; workload release is completed by spring term and finalized by September 15th prior to beginning Year 2.

#### Core Advising

Workload Release: Faculty receive 1 credit per student for advising in their work assignment during Year 2 of the doctoral student's program.

#### Core Advising Responsibilities:

- support preliminary development of the dissertation proposal
- support identifying and finalizing a Dissertation Chair, which includes supporting the doctoral student to communicate with potential Dissertation Chair candidates
- Dissertation Chairs should be identified for each advisee and submitted via e-mail to the Doctoral Program Coordinator by April 1st

#### **Third Year Doctoral Students (Dissertation Chair)**

Dissertation Chairs for each student will be identified prior to beginning Year 3. During fall and winter term of Year 2, doctoral students will be communicating and planning with doctoral faculty to finalize a Dissertation Chair. Specialization faculty meet and finalize Dissertation Chair assignments for doctoral students by April 1st of Year 2.

Department chair coordinates with each faculty member to allocate workload release for each assigned advisee. Teaching workload release is completed by spring term and finalized by September 15th prior to beginning Year 3.

#### Dissertation Chair

Workload Release: Dissertation Chair receives 2 credits per student for advising in their work assignment during Year 3 of the doctoral student's program.

#### Dissertation Chair Responsibilities:

- support the doctoral student in finalizing a dissertation committee\*
- support the development of the dissertation proposal
- support completion of the proposed dissertation
- provide evaluative feedback on dissertation
- conduct the dissertation defense meeting

1 \*The doctoral student works with their Dissertation chair to identify dissertation committee members by  
2 the end of Year 3. The doctoral student will communicate with each potential dissertation committee  
3 member to confirm their participation in the dissertation committee. The doctoral student sends the  
4 potential committee membership to the Doctoral Program Coordinator. The Doctoral Program  
5 Coordinator will prepare and submit the Graduate School's [GO-16D Appointment of Doctoral](#)  
6 [Dissertation Committee form](#) to the Graduate School. Committee membership is finalized once approval  
7 is received from the Graduate School.

#### 9 **Fourth Year Doctoral Students (Dissertation Chair)**

10 The COE will provide workload release to Dissertation Chairs who have doctoral students in Year 4 using  
11 the same guidelines and credits outlined in Year 3.

#### 13 **Fifth Year Doctoral Students (Dissertation Chair)**

14 The COE strives to support students in completing their dissertation within four years; however, students  
15 may face circumstances that require them to extend beyond four years. The COE will provide dissertation  
16 chairs who have doctoral students in Year 5 with 1 credit of workload release.

#### 18 Dissertation Chair

19 Workload Release: Dissertation Chair receives 1 credit per student for advising in their work  
20 assignment during Year 5 of the doctoral student's program.

#### 22 Dissertation Chair Responsibilities as required to support the doctoral student:

- 23 ● support the development of the dissertation proposal
- 24 ● support completion of the proposed dissertation
- 25 ● provide evaluative feedback on dissertation
- 26 ● conduct the dissertation defense meeting

#### 28 Dissertation Committee members

29  
30 Dissertation Committee members only earn credits after student completion of the dissertation. To align  
31 with the comparably small work responsibilities of dissertation committee members, credit allocation for  
32 dissertation committee members is 0.2 credits for each student dissertation. Since workload allocation  
33 most often coincides with the allocation of full credits (1.0) rather than partial credits (e.g. 0.2 or 0.4  
34 credits), credit for dissertation committee members will be awarded retroactively and banked, most often  
35 until the faculty member accrues a full credit. The Doctoral Program Coordinator will track the amount of  
36 credits earned for each faculty member and submit a report to Department Chairs at the beginning of  
37 winter term. Once faculty have accrued a number of credits that will fit with workload considerations (e.g.  
38 1 full credit following completion of five dissertations), Department Chairs will work with the faculty to  
39 actively integrate those credits into faculty release, so the faculty does not continue to accrue unused  
40 credits. In no case should a faculty member accrue more than 3 credits of release from serving as a  
41 Dissertation Committee member before those credits are implemented in the faculty workload.

#### 43 Dissertation Committee Member

44 Workload Release: Dissertation committee member: 0.2 credit per student completion of the  
45 dissertation (When faculty accrue 1.0 credit, the faculty work with their department chair to  
46 incorporate the credit into their work assignment.)



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

Dissertation Committee member Responsibilities:

- participate in the dissertation proposal meeting
- provide evaluative feedback on dissertation proposal
- participate in the dissertation defense meeting
- provide evaluative feedback on dissertation defense

**Dispute Resolution**

Should concerns arise during this process, the faculty or the Department Chair involved will first consult with the Doctoral Program Director. The Doctoral Program Director will consult with the faculty member, Department Chair, and Doctoral Program Coordinator in efforts to understand and resolve the concerns. If concerns cannot be resolved the Doctoral Program Director will consult with the Associate Dean and Dean who will determine if concerns are related to academic affairs or workload. The next steps might include a conference with those involved and/or consultation with OAA. Should efforts to resolve the issue informally not be successful, the faculty member may resort to the grievance procedure in the collective bargaining agreement.

1 **Memorandum of Understanding #6 PI ELIGIBILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY POLICY**  
2 **September 10, 2019**

3  
4  
5 **Subject: Effects of the Implementation of the Principal Investigator/Project Director**  
6 **Eligibility and Responsibility Policy**  
7

8 The parties have agreed to the modifications of the above noted Policy, and to the effects of the  
9 implementation of the policy:

10 **Transition Process for Current PI/PD/Co-I**

- 11 1. The University will provide AAUP with the names of all AAUP-represented employees who are  
12 currently serving as a Principal Investigator (PI), Project Director (PD), or Co-Investigator (Co-I)  
13 but would not be automatically eligible as outlined in sections 4.1 and 4.2 of the Policy (“impacted  
14 employees”).  
15 2. The impacted employees will, at a minimum, be grandfathered into the role of approved PI for the  
16 project on which they are currently serving as a PI.  
17 3. Impacted employees may be assigned indefinite approval of PI eligibility by the Associate Vice  
18 President in Research and Graduate Studies, in consultation with the Chair/supervisor.  
19 4. Upon agreement of the employee and their supervisor, a member’s Letter of Appointment may be  
20 modified, if necessary and to the extent necessary, to clarify that their employment includes  
21 principal investigator duties and responsibilities.

22 **Communication Plan**

- 23 1. The new policy will be communicated to current PI/PDs and Co-Is, Department Chairs, and  
24 Deans via the normal email channels, within 10 days of the implementation of the policy. The  
25 communication to PI/PDs and Co-Is shall include information about actions that may be taken to  
26 clarify their Letters of Appointment for the purposes of this policy.  
27 2. The Policy will also be presented to the OAA Academic Leadership Team, Human Resources and  
28 the Assistant & Associate Deans group to disseminate information as quickly as possible  
29

30 **Post-Transition Procedures for Requesting Exceptions to the PI Policy**

- 31  
32 1. A process has been created in section 4.3 of the Policy whereby Deans, Directors or Division  
33 Heads can apply on an employees’ behalf to be assigned status of PI-eligible for an employee who  
34 is not automatically eligible for assignment as PI/PD/CoI, and who is not in the group of  
35 grandfathered employees.  
36 2. Deans/Supervisors may request a one-time exception or an indefinite exception, upon execution  
37 of this MOA.

3. All requests for assignment of PI-eligible status will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and a decision will be rendered by the Associate Vice President (AVP) in Research and Graduate Studies.
4. The AVP decision should be rendered within 15 working days of receipt of the application. In the event this timeline is not feasible, the AVP will notify the employee and AAUP with the reasons needed for a timeline extension.
5. Employees may appeal a negative decision by the AVP to the Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies (VPRGS). This appeal is not considered a replacement for a grievance on procedural defects, as appropriate.
6. The decision of the VPRGS is final, and reconsiderations will not be accepted.

## **Research Policy: Principal Investigator/Project Director** **Eligibility and Responsibility**

Table of contents

1.0 Policy Summary Statement

2.0 Purpose

3.0 Definitions

4.0 Policy

4.1 Principal Investigator/Project Director (PI/PD) Eligibility Requirements

4.2 Co-Investigator (Co-I) Eligibility Requirements

4.3 Exceptions to PI/PD Eligibility Requirements

4.4 Principal Investigators for External Awards for Students or Other Trainees

4.5 Responsibilities of the Principal Investigator

1.0 Policy Summary Statement

The Principal Investigator (PI) or Project Director (PD) is the individual designated by Portland State University (PSU) and approved by an external funding agency (sponsor) to direct a sponsored project awarded to the University. Proposals submitted for extramural funding of research, training and public service projects, as well as awards received for such projects (sponsored projects) must name an eligible employee of the institution to serve as PI/PD. Eligibility to act as a PI/PD or Co-Investigator (Co-I) on sponsored projects is a privilege limited to employees of Portland State University. The PI/PD on a PSU sponsored project is accountable for all aspects of the project and is responsible for the management of funds awarded to PSU. Therefore, individuals serving as PIs must have sufficient authority as an employee of PSU to hold this role. This policy outlines the assignment-related criteria for serving as a PI on a PSU sponsored award.

2.0 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to outline the assignment-related criteria for PSU employees to be assigned to the role of Principal investigator/Project Director (PI/PD) and Co-Investigator on an externally-funded sponsored project. Additionally, this policy is to ensure that sponsored projects are conducted by those who have the requisite training, skill, commitment, resources, and the appropriate relationship to the University.

3.0 Definitions

1 **Principal Investigator (PI):** The individual assigned by PSU who meets assignment-related criteria  
2 established by PSU and approved by the sponsor to direct the project or activity being supported by the  
3 award; responsible and accountable to both PSU and the sponsor for the appropriate fiscal management,  
4 conduct, and reporting of the sponsored project. This role is typically associated with research projects.

5 **Project Director (PD):** This term is synonymous with Principal Investigator (PI) for purposes of this  
6 policy and by many sponsoring agencies. It is often used to describe the individual assigned to direct  
7 sponsored projects for training or non-research activities.

8 **Co-Investigator (Co-I):** An individual who is assigned by PSU and shares with the PI/PD the  
9 responsibility for the conduct of a sponsored project and makes a significant contribution to the project.

10 **Sponsored Project:** Externally-funded activities in which a formal written agreement, such as a grant,  
11 contract, or cooperative agreement, is entered into by the University and the sponsor, typically in response  
12 to a proposal submission.

#### 14 4.0 Policy

15 PSU is legally and financially responsible and accountable to sponsors for awards issued to and accepted by  
16 PSU. The Principal Investigator (PI) is the individual assigned by Portland State University (PSU) and  
17 approved by the sponsor to direct a sponsored award. The PI is the primary individual in charge of the  
18 sponsored award. The PI has primary responsibility for achieving the technical success of the project. The  
19 PI has primary responsibility for the proper stewardship of award funds. The PI has primary responsibility  
20 and is accountable to the University and sponsor for the proper programmatic, scientific or technical  
21 conduct of the project and its financial and day-to-day management.

22  
23 An individual may be assigned a PI/PD role if they have the requisite education, training, skill, and  
24 commitment as determined by the head of the PSU division in which they are employed, as well as the  
25 appropriate relationship to the University as outlined in this policy.

#### 27 4.1 Principal Investigator/Project Director (PI/PD) Eligibility Requirements

28 To be automatically eligible for assignment as a PI/PD on a PSU sponsored project, the individual must  
29 be a faculty member paid by PSU with an active PSU employment agreement in the following employee  
30 groups (rank and tenure status):

- 31 • Tenure-related faculty with the ranks of Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, or Professor.
- 32 • Tenure-related faculty in University or Administrative service.
- 33 • Non-Tenure Track Faculty with the rank of Research Assistant Professor, Research Associate  
34 Professor or Research Professor and an appointment of 0.5 FTE or greater as defined in the  
35 AAUP collective bargaining agreement.
- 36 • Emeritus faculty who were approved PIs prior to retirement (with the approval of their department  
37 chair and dean).

38  
39 Persons in roles other than those described above may apply to be assigned as a PI/PD as outlined in  
40 section 4.3. Individuals affiliated with PSU only through a courtesy appointment are not eligible to be  
41 assigned as PI/PD. In rare circumstances, individuals with courtesy appointments may be authorized to  
42 serve as a Co-Investigator if an exception is granted in accordance with section 4.3 of this policy.

1 In instances where sponsor-specific PI requirements are more restrictive than this policy, PSU will follow  
2 the more restrictive requirements as necessary. If the sponsor's requirements are less restrictive than  
3 PSU's policy, PSU's policy shall take precedence.  
4

#### 5 4.2 Co-Investigator (Co-I) Eligibility Requirements

6 To be eligible for assignment as a Co-Investigator on a PSU sponsored project, the individual must have  
7 qualifications consistent with a Research Associate or higher rank and have written endorsement from the  
8 department chair and dean, or meet the eligibility requirements to serve as a PI as outlined in section 4.1.  
9

#### 10 4.3 Exceptions to PI/PD Eligibility Requirements

11 Individuals in employment categories not listed in Sections 4.1 and 4.2 may be assigned to the role of  
12 PI/PD or Co-Investigator through an exception process managed by the office of Research and Graduate  
13 Studies. Requests for PI eligibility may be submitted on a case-by-case basis or for an indefinite time  
14 period.  
15

16 For projects in academic units, application for PI/PD or Co-Investigator status must be prepared in  
17 cooperation with the department chair or supervisor and submitted by a Dean or University Center  
18 Director (Division Head) on behalf of an individual applicant to the Associate Vice President in Research  
19 and Graduate Studies following RGS procedures.  
20

21 For projects in non-academic units, application for PI/PD or Co-investigator status must be prepared in  
22 cooperation with the unit supervisor and submitted by the appropriate senior administrative official in the  
23 division (Division Head) to the Research and Graduate Studies following RGS procedures.  
24

25 In all cases, the Division Head will affirm they understand that their unit is responsible for: (1) ensuring  
26 the individual follows all pertinent compliance and award administration requirements, (2) completion of  
27 all required reports and deliverables, (3) any financial liabilities such as over-expenditures, and (4) providing  
28 space and access to other facilities and/or resources needed to effectively carry out the project through the  
29 term of the award.  
30

#### 31 4.4 Principal Investigators for External Awards for Students or Other Trainees

32 Faculty advisors or mentors will be designated as the PSU Principal Investigator of record for external  
33 fellowships or other student awards. Trainees, whether or not they are employees (such as postdoctoral  
34 scholars or students), may apply for external fellowships and mentored career development awards only  
35 with the approval of a PSU faculty advisor or mentor as indicated either on the application and/or the  
36 PSU proposal internal approval form. Graduate students, postdoctoral scholars and other trainees may not  
37 normally serve as a PI or Co-PI on investigator-initiated sponsored awards.  
38

#### 39 4.5 Responsibilities of the Principal Investigator

40 PIs/PDs/Co-PIs must faithfully execute their responsibilities including: conducting research and  
41 production of deliverables as required in the grant or contract, following applicable federal, state and local  
42 guidelines and regulations, following PSU policy and rules, submitting required reports in a timely manner,  
43 and any other specific guidelines required by the research sponsor or PSU. Failure to fulfill PI duties and  
44 responsibilities may result in the loss of PI role assignment, and/or result in discipline for just cause.  
45

#### 46 **References:**

- 1 Procedure: [Principal Investigator/Project Director Eligibility Exception Request](https://bit.ly/3nVb6qR)
- 2 (<https://bit.ly/3nVb6qR>)
- 3
- 4 [Principal Investigator/Project Director Eligibility Exception Request Form](https://bit.ly/2QUHEF0)
- 5 (<https://bit.ly/2QUHEF0>)
- 6
- 7
- 8

1 **Memorandum of Agreement #7 LOSS OF STAFF RGS**

2 **April 8, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: Loss of staff RGS**

5  
6 Preamble: Research is a critical component of PSU's educational mission. PSU recognizes that a reduction  
7 in RGS capacity may have an adverse impact on RGS staff, PIs, and faculty. Concerns about the transition  
8 in RGS were reflected in the Demand to Bargain in December 2018, and subsequent comments received  
9 from several stakeholders including the Faculty Senate, faculty in engineering, and individual faculty from  
10 across campus.

- 11  
12 1) No academic professional will be assigned mandatory overtime.  
13 2) Distribution of overtime will be by seniority of the research academic professionals, then rotation  
14 thereafter to provide an equitable distribution of overtime.  
15 3) Working weekends and evenings is not an expectation of academic professionals in RGS.  
16 4) RGS supervisors must adhere and comply with Article 17, Section 9 to ensure a reasonable ability to  
17 flex work schedules.  
18 5) Evaluations will reflect the performance of the employee in accordance with their job description. All  
19 employees in RGS will be evaluated using one of the two academic professional evaluation forms  
20 available on the HR website. The AP and their Supervisor will agree on which of these two forms will  
21 be used for the evaluation.  
22 6) APs who are assigned to RGS and/or are assigned new duties or whose job duties significantly change  
23 will receive ongoing training as necessary or requested.  
24 7) PIs will be offered ongoing training on their responsibilities related to the management and  
25 application for sponsored projects as necessary for them to meet the needs of their role as PI.  
26 8) Management will notify the Academic Leadership Team (ALT) of this MOA and provide a letter  
27 informing them to consider evidence of impact of the reduction in RGS staff, from December 2018  
28 through the effective date of this MOA, on the Faculty's next round of evaluation for promotion  
29 and/or tenure.  
30 9) AAUP will send a joint notification crafted with Administration to members reminding them of the  
31 option to include evidence of impact of the RGS staff reductions on research productivity, if  
32 appropriate.  
33 10) Updates about RGS will be shared no less than annually at the labor management meetings. In the case  
34 of additional changes in staffing levels, AAUP shall be notified within 30 days.  
35  
36  
37

1 **Memorandum of Agreement #8 COPYRIGHT OWNERSHIP POLICY**

2 June 15, 2020

3  
4 **Subject: Modifications to Article 20 to include Copyright Ownership Policy**

5  
6 *Recitals:*

7  
8 The current Intellectual Property policies are based on Oregon University System Administrative  
9 Rules and Internal Management Directives that were converted to PSU Standards on July 1, 2015.  
10 The parties seek new Copyright Ownership rules, and the University intends to promulgate a  
11 Copyright Ownership Policy. Article 20 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement deals with Faculty  
12 Intellectual Property Rights.

13  
14 *Agreement:*

- 15  
16 1. The parties agree to the Copyright Ownership Policy attached as Appendix 1.  
17  
18 2. Article 20 shall be revised as described in Appendix 2 of this Agreement.  
19  
20 3. This MOA is subject to ratification by the PSU-AAUP membership and becomes effective upon  
21 closure of the ratification window.  
22  
23 4. This MOA, Appendix 2, and the Copyright Ownership Policy shall become an addendum to the  
24 CBA. The CBA Appendix number shall be determined during housekeeping at the time the  
25 successor CBA is compiled.  
26  
27

28 **MOA #9 APPENDIX 1**  
29 **COPYRIGHT OWNERSHIP POLICY**

30  
31 **I. Policy Statement**

32  
33 Portland State University (University) is committed to academic freedom and strives to place copyright  
34 ownership with the Faculty authors and creators of scholarly, academic, and artistic works, except in  
35 certain circumstances.  
36

37 **II. Reason for Policy/Purpose**

38  
39 This policy promotes the University's scholarly, academic, and service missions by establishing a  
40 framework for the ownership and disposition of copyright for materials created by University employees  
41 and students. Establishing a framework for ownership and disposition of copyright materials provides  
42 clear guidance to University Faculty, Staff, and students regarding their rights in created material. By  
43 establishing Faculty and student ownership in their scholarly, academic and artistic works, the University  
44 fosters an environment of creativity and scholarship and encourages professional advancement. This  
45 policy's purpose is to protect the academic freedom enjoyed by Faculty, to establish Faculty ownership



1 except in limited circumstances, and to establish permissions between Faculty and the University for use of  
2 copyright materials owned by each. This policy also sets forth the University's expectations for copyright  
3 ownership of works created by students and non-Faculty Staff and for the disposition of copyright to  
4 external sponsors of Faculty projects. By clarifying copyright ownership and permissions, the University  
5 protects public resources and establishes expectations for employees who contribute to the University in  
6 the course of their employment.  
7

---

### 8 **III. Applicability**

9

10 This policy applies to all students, employees, contractors, schools, colleges, and administrative units of the  
11 University.  
12

---

### 14 **IV. Definitions**

15

16 **Commercial Use:** A grant of copyright right, transfer of copyright ownership, or sale of Copyright  
17 Materials to a third party which is either contingent on monetary consideration or which allows that third  
18 party to further grant rights or sell Copyright Materials for monetary consideration.  
19

20 **Copyright Materials:** Original works of authorship or creation to which copyright accrues and that are  
21 authored or created by Faculty or Staff.  
22

23 **Course Materials:** Copyright Materials whose copyright is owned by a Faculty or Staff member and which  
24 are used by that Faculty or Staff member for teaching a registered course at the University.  
25

26 **Faculty:** All academically-ranked Faculty of the University. With respect to Course Materials under this  
27 policy, Faculty also includes any employee teaching a registered course at the University.  
28

29 **PSU Copyright Material(s):** Copyright Materials for which the copyrights are either owned by the  
30 University under Work for Hire, assigned to PSU voluntarily, or required to be assigned to the University  
31 under the exceptions to the University's waiver of Work for Hire for Faculty.  
32

33 **Scholarly Work:** Includes, but is not limited to, Faculty or Staff authored or created textbooks,  
34 pedagogical materials, journal articles, conference presentations, white papers, monographs, plays, poems,  
35 musical compositions, visual arts and other works of artistic imagination. As guidance, Scholarly Work are  
36 often objects that fulfill the requirement of 'scholarship' under a field- and department-relevant promotion  
37 and tenure review process, that fulfill the requirement of a degree program, or that are the results of a  
38 Sponsored Project or research study.  
39

40 **Separate Agreement:** A written agreement between the University and Faculty regarding the ownership  
41 of Copyright Materials to be created using University resources, such as the creation of Copyright  
42 Materials for a University-funded or -directed project, or the creation of Copyright Materials subject to a  
43 course release.  
44

1 **Sponsored Project(s):** Research or service undertaken by Faculty or Staff utilizing any external funding  
2 source, such as grants, gifts, contracts, or awards.

3  
4 **Staff:** University employees who are not academically ranked, including academic professionals.

5  
6 **Unit:** The administrative area within the University that has provided resources specifically for the creation  
7 of Copyright Material under a Separate Agreement.

8  
9 **Work for Hire.** As used in this policy, the term has the same meaning as in section 101 of the Copyright  
10 Act of 1976, as amended. Generally, a “work for hire” is a work prepared by an employee within the scope  
11 of his or her employment or by a third party hired by the University to perform services or undertake  
12 other work through which Copyright Materials are created.

---

14  
15 **V. Policy**

16  
17 **1. Copyright Ownership**

18  
19 1.1 **University Waiver of Work for Hire.** Subject to the limitation set forth below, the  
20 University by this policy waives its rights under the Work for Hire rule for Faculty and  
21 acknowledges that Faculty author(s) or creator(s) of Copyright Materials hold the  
22 original copyright to Copyright Materials created while employed by the University. Also  
23 subject to the limitation set forth below, the University by this policy waives its rights  
24 under the Work for Hire rule for Staff for Copyright Materials that are Scholarly Work  
25 or that are created for the purposes of becoming Course Materials. These waivers are  
26 subject to the following exceptions, under which the Work for Hire rule still applies:

27  
28 1.1.1 Copyright Materials developed under a Sponsored Project;

29 1.1.2 Copyright Materials developed under a Separate Agreement where ownership to  
30 Copyright Materials is retained by the University.

31  
32 1.2 **Copyright ownership under Separate Agreements.** When entering into Separate  
33 Agreements, the University and Faculty/Staff member(s) may agree that either the  
34 Faculty/Staff member(s) or the University will own the copyright in Copyright Materials  
35 created under the Separate Agreement. This Separate Agreement will be made between  
36 the Faculty/Staff member(s) and the Unit. In proposing University ownership of  
37 Copyright Materials in Separate Agreements, the Unit should consider both the level of  
38 University resources to be used in the Separate Agreement and any anticipated  
39 incorporation of pre-existing Faculty or Staff-owned Copyright Materials. No Separate  
40 Agreement shall change any part of this policy.

41  
42 1.3 **Scholarly Work Exemption.** If dissemination of a Scholarly Work requires a copyright  
43 assignment to a third party of PSU Copyright Materials which are PSU Copyright  
44 Materials under the Work for Hire rule or which would otherwise be required to be  
45 assigned to the University under the exceptions to the University’s waiver of the Work  
46 for Hire rule, and to the extent that such PSU Copyright Materials are not encumbered

1 by the terms of a Sponsored Project, Separate Agreement, or existing license to a third  
2 party, PSU will not assert its ownership in the copyright to such materials. The  
3 University will preserve the publishing rights of Faculty, Staff, and students when  
4 entering Sponsored Project agreements unless the Faculty or Staff principal investigator  
5 is willing to accept publication restrictions for the needs of individual projects. The  
6 University recommends that when entering into agreements for the publication and  
7 distribution of Copyright Materials, authors make arrangements allowing them to archive  
8 their materials in PDXScholar, the University's open access institutional repository.  
9

10 1.4 Students' Ownership of Student-Created Works. Each student holds the copyright to  
11 Copyright Materials that the student authors or creates, unless the creation/authorship  
12 of such Copyright Materials was performed by the student under a Sponsored Project,  
13 under a Separate Agreement, or in a student's capacity as Staff. A student may  
14 voluntarily grant permissions to or transfer copyright to the University or to another  
15 entity. Such permission or transfer should be in a writing agreed to by the student.  
16 Faculty and Staff shall not infringe a student's Copyright Material, in their capacity as a  
17 University employee or otherwise. The University shall not require a student's  
18 assignment of Copyright Materials to the University or to a third party to fulfill any  
19 academic requirement, nor shall the University deny any academic requirement activity  
20 in response to a student agreeing to assign their copyright to a third party. The  
21 University will seek to advise and help students understand their rights under copyright  
22 law.  
23

24 1.5 Digital Transfer. The uploading of Copyright Material to an online teaching platform or  
25 other transfer to digital medium operated by the University shall not change the  
26 ownership of the original Copyright Material unless explicitly agreed by the copyright  
27 owner of such Copyright Materials.  
28

## 29 2.0 Copyright Permissions

30  
31 2.1 **Blanket University-to-Faculty Permissions for PSU Copyright Materials.** The  
32 University by this policy grants a non-exclusive, non-commercial copyright license in  
33 PSU Copyright Material to the Faculty author(s) or creator(s) of that PSU Copyright  
34 Material, provided that the PSU Copyright Materials are not encumbered by the terms  
35 of a Sponsored Project or are not licensed or expected to be licensed to a third party.  
36 Faculty are encouraged to further distribute such PSU Copyright Materials, when  
37 applicable, for public benefit under appropriate non-commercial open source  
38 (<http://www.opensource.org/>) or creative commons (<http://creativecommons.org/>)  
39 licenses. This grant to Faculty may terminate if the University licenses PSU Copyright  
40 Materials to a third party for Commercial Use. Such Commercial Use licenses may be  
41 first executed only with the acknowledgment of the Faculty author or creator.  
42

43 2.2 **Limited University-to-Staff Permissions for open source release of PSU**  
44 **Copyright Materials.** Staff authors of PSU Copyright Material may release such  
45 materials under appropriate non-commercial open source or creative commons licenses  
46 for purposes of participation in an open source project or in connection with

1 membership in or presentation to a professional organization , provided that: (a) the  
2 Staff author(s) obtain permission from their supervisor or department chair; (b) release  
3 of the PSU Copyright Materials is not limited by the terms of a Sponsored Project or  
4 other agreement; and (c) the PSU Copyright Materials are not licensed or expected to be  
5 licensed to a third party.  
6

7 **2.3 Limited, Revocable Permissions to University for Course Materials Due to**  
8 **Unforeseen Circumstances.** All Faculty and Staff grant to the University, to the  
9 extent they have ownership in or permissions for Course Materials, a non-exclusive,  
10 non-commercial copyright license in those Course Materials for the purpose of teaching  
11 such course in the event that circumstances require that another person teach the course  
12 on short notice. Such license is effective only for the academic term immediately  
13 impacted by the unforeseen circumstance.  
14

15 **2.4 University Permissions for Course Materials for Archiving, Accreditation and**  
16 **Accommodations.** Upon first using Course Materials in a registered course, all Faculty  
17 and Staff grant to the University permission to archive the materials for the purpose of  
18 accreditation, and subject to the time limitations of Section 2.3, permission to make  
19 derivatives for the purpose of accommodation and accessibility (such as may be required  
20 under the Americans with Disabilities Act).  
21

22 **2.5 Sharing of Course Materials.** The University encourages the free flow and sharing of  
23 materials and pedagogy among Faculty and Staff. A person seeking to use Course  
24 Materials owned by another Faculty or Staff member to teach a registered course at the  
25 University must request and obtain written permission directly from the owner of the  
26 Course Materials. Permission to use the Course Materials may be revoked at any time by  
27 the Faculty or Staff author(s) or creator(s) who own the copyright, although such  
28 revocation shall not be effective until the end of the academic term if the course has  
29 started or will start within thirty (30) days.  
30

31 **2.6 Digital Transfer.** Faculty who upload their Copyright Material to an online teaching  
32 platform, or other transfer to a digital medium, operated or contracted by the University  
33 retain ownership of their Copyright Material. Faculty shall have the right to require such  
34 Course Materials be removed from the digital medium.  
35

36 **3.0 Faculty disclosure.** Faculty and Staff using or distributing PSU Copyright Materials under the  
37 license granted in Paragraph 2.1 or pursuant to Paragraph 2.2 above have an obligation to mark  
38 PSU Copyright Materials as “© Portland State University.” Faculty and Staff who wish to use  
39 or distribute PSU Copyright Materials for Commercial Use shall seek an appropriate license by  
40 disclosing the PSU Copyright Materials to the University’s Office of Innovation & Intellectual  
41 Property.  
42

43 **4.0 Independent Contractors of Works Created Under Contract.** Where the University hires  
44 third-parties to perform services or undertake other work where Copyright Materials are  
45 created, it is the general practice of the University to retain the copyright ownership in those  
46 works under the Work for Hire rule. Such materials will be PSU Copyright Materials.

1  
2 a. **Collaborative and Joint Works.** When individuals collaborate to author Copyright  
3 Materials, a "joint work" often results, in which all the rights holders jointly hold  
4 nonexclusive rights to use the work. For example, Copyright Materials may be authored or  
5 created by combinations of Faculty, students, and Staff working on a project and this  
6 collaboration may result in a joint work(s) where the copyright is owned jointly and the  
7 work created may be a combination PSU Copyright Materials and Faculty-owned or  
8 student- owned Copyright Materials. Prior to authoring or creating such works, Faculty,  
9 Staff, and students who collaborate with each other or with non-University third-parties  
10 (e.g., volunteers, visitors, other collaborators) are encouraged to describe or determine the  
11 disposition of the resulting copyright. A sample form is provided in Links to Related  
12 Forms.

13  
14 6.0 **Licenses to Third Parties.** The license of PSU Copyright Material from the University to  
15 third parties for Commercial Use, or for any use in exchange for license fees, including all  
16 terms and execution of such license agreements, is the sole responsibility of the Office of  
17 Innovation & Intellectual Property under the Vice President for Research.

18  
19 **1.0 Sponsored Projects.**

- 20  
21 1.1 When negotiating agreements with external parties for Sponsored Projects, the  
22 University shall endeavor to retain PSU ownership of copyright for any Copyright  
23 Materials created by Faculty and/or Staff under the Sponsored Project. The University  
24 may grant rights in PSU Copyright Materials created under a Sponsored Project to an  
25 external sponsor commensurate with the purpose of the agreement and the nature of  
26 the Sponsored Project, but will not grant a license for Commercial Use in a Sponsored  
27 Project agreement unless a separate license to such rights is executed through the Office  
28 of Innovation & Intellectual Property.  
29
- 30 1.2 For Sponsored Projects or other contracts (e.g., procurement contracts) under which the  
31 University is primarily performing a service or allowing use of University equipment  
32 without significant intellectual input from Faculty or Staff (e.g., centers with published  
33 external user rates in the University Fees and Fines book), the University may assign  
34 ownership of Copyright Materials created under the Sponsored Project to the external  
35 sponsor provided that Faculty and Staff performing the project acknowledge in writing  
36 that for that Sponsored Project:  
37
- 38 1.2.1 No students will create Copyright Materials for the Sponsored Project,
  - 39 1.2.2 Only Copyright Materials created under the Sponsored Project will be assigned, and no  
40 previously created Copyright Materials shall be included,
  - 41 1.2.3 University Faculty and Staff will have no right to use the assigned Copyright Materials  
42 unless otherwise permitted, and
  - 43 1.2.4 University Faculty and Staff will have no right to publish the assigned Copyright  
44 Materials unless otherwise permitted.

45  
46 In addition, the external sponsor must acknowledge in writing that:

- 1  
2 1.2.5 No export-controlled information in the Copyright Materials will be assigned, and  
3 1.2.6 The University is under no obligation to seek export control licenses for such  
4 information.  
5

---

6 **VI. Procedure**  
7

8 1. Policy Interpretation and Dispute Resolution  
9

- 10 1.1 This policy and its implementation may require interpretation and review. University  
11 stakeholders should make every attempt to resolve disputes informally with the  
12 assistance of one or more of the following: the Office of Innovation & Intellectual  
13 Property (for overall policy clarification and matters regarding Commercial Use of PSU  
14 Copyright Materials), the Office of Academic Affairs (for issues involving Course  
15 Materials and Separate Agreements), and the Sponsored Projects Administration (for  
16 obligations or issues related to Sponsored Projects).  
17
- 18 1.2 If informal procedures and consultation do not provide resolution of a dispute or policy  
19 issue, University stakeholders may request that the President convene a Copyright  
20 Advisory Committee to recommend a resolution to the President. The Copyright  
21 Advisory Committee will be composed of five (5) members. The committee shall be  
22 chaired by the President or President's designee, and shall have two administrative  
23 members appointed by the President or designee and two faculty members appointed by  
24 the presiding officer of the Faculty Senate. The committee members appointed will not  
25 have participated in the informal dispute resolution process in Paragraph 1.1 above. The  
26 committee shall be convened and meet to hear the dispute within fifteen (15) working  
27 days of the declaration of any stakeholder in Paragraph 1.1 that an informal resolution is  
28 not possible. The committee will generate a written report with their recommendation,  
29 including findings and rationale for their decision. The President or designee will make a  
30 decision regarding the dispute or policy issue within twenty (20) working days after  
31 receipt and review of the Copyright Advisory Committee's recommendations. If the  
32 stakeholder is not represented by a union, the President's decision will be final and  
33 binding.  
34
- 35 1.3 If the stakeholder is a member of a bargaining unit and is not satisfied with the  
36 President's decision in Paragraph 1.2, a grievance may be initiated at the President's Step  
37 of the relevant contractual grievance procedure. The President's review of the decision  
38 will be a request for reconsideration of their initial decision. If, upon reconsideration, the  
39 member is still not satisfied with the decision, the bargaining unit representative can  
40 proceed to arbitration in accordance with their collective bargaining agreement.  
41
- 42 1.4 Paragraphs 1.2 and 1.3 of this Section (Policy Interpretation and Dispute Resolution) do  
43 not apply to disputes arising under Paragraph 2.5 (Sharing of Course Materials), except  
44 in cases in which it is alleged that a University administrator has violated this Policy.

1 Disputes among Faculty members regarding use of Copyright Materials are best resolved  
2 using informal mechanisms.

3  
4 1.5 This Policy Interpretation and Dispute Resolution section does not limit any other  
5 remedies provided by law.  
6

7 2. Revenue. On a quarterly basis, and after the recovery of reasonable direct expenses, the Office of  
8 Innovation & Intellectual Property shall distribute any licensing revenue received by the University  
9 for the granting of licenses to PSU Copyright Materials, including fees, milestone payments,  
10 running royalties, liquidated equity, and any other cash received, in the manner described below. It  
11 is the intent of the University that licensing revenue distributed internally be used as long as  
12 available to support ongoing innovation activities of the unit that generated the licensed PSU  
13 Copyright Material, and that such funds should not be removed from the assigned department,  
14 school, college, or project, or charged administrative overhead fees for their use.  
15

16 2.1 For PSU Copyright Materials that are under continual development within the  
17 University or licensed non-exclusively primarily to end users or consumers of the  
18 materials:

19 2.1.1 10% to the Office of Innovation & Intellectual Property, and

20 2.1.2 90% to an internal account controlled by the lead Faculty or Staff on the project  
21 that created the PSU Copyright Materials.  
22

23 2.2 For PSU Copyright Materials in substantially complete form that are licensed for  
24 Commercial Use to third parties who have responsibility for selling the PSU Copyright  
25 Materials to end users or consumers:

26 2.2.1 12.5% to the department or center in which the author(s) or creator(s) of the PSU  
27 Copyright Materials primarily developed the PSU Copyright Materials,

28 2.2.2 12.5% to the college in which the department or center is housed

29 2.2.3 25% to the Office of Innovation & Intellectual Property, and

30 2.2.4 50% directly as royalties to the author(s) or creator(s) of the PSU Copyright  
31 Materials.

32 2.2.4.1 If there are multiple authors/creators, or contributors who are not legal  
33 authors/creators but whose contribution the authors/creators would  
34 like to recognize, PSU requires the authors/creators to reach written  
35 agreement, recorded with the Office of Innovation & Intellectual  
36 Property, on how to further divide this 50%. If no agreement can be  
37 reached, the Vice President for Research will decide on the revenue  
38 split for the authors/creators. If the faculty member is not satisfied  
39 with the Vice President for Research's decision, the faculty member or  
40 any dissatisfied stakeholder can pursue dispute resolution as provided  
41 in Section 1 (Policy Interpretation and Dispute Resolution).

---

## 42 VII. Links to Related Forms

43  
44 Name As It Appears In the Form Title, with hyperlink

45 1. Disposition of Copyrights in Joint Works

2. Internal Acknowledgement for Assignment of Copyright to a Sponsor

**VIII. Links to Related Policies, Procedures or Information**

*This is where the University could reference a Copyright Handbook, for instance, or a form.*

1. Case studies and examples of Copyright Policy in practice. (TBD)
2. PSU Copyright Guidebook. (TBD)

**IX. Contacts**

If you have any questions regarding this policy, please contact the Office of Innovation & Intellectual Property at (503) 725-8454 (for policy clarification and matters regarding commercialization of intellectual property), the Sponsored Projects Administration at (503) 725- 8306 (for obligations stemming from sponsored activity), or Office of Academic Affairs at (503) 725-3422 (for issues involving Course Materials and Separate Agreements).

**X. History/Revision Dates**

Adoption Date: May 20, 2020

Revision Date:

Next Review Date: May 20, 2025

**XI. Policy Adoption/Reaffirmation/Revision Approvals**

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Date\_\_ May 20, 2020\_\_  
PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Date\_\_ May 20, 2020\_\_  
PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY GENERAL COUNSEL



1 **Disposition of Copyrights in Joint Works**  
2 **(Sample Form 1 to Copyright Ownership Policy)**

3  
4 When individuals collaborate to author Copyright Materials, a "joint work" often results, in which  
5 all the rights holders jointly hold nonexclusive rights to use the work. For example, Copyright  
6 Materials may be authored or created by both Faculty and Staff working on a project and this  
7 collaboration may result in a joint work(s) where the copyright is owned jointly by both the  
8 University and the Faculty member(s) and the work created is both PSU Copyright Materials and  
9 Faculty-owned Copyright Materials. Prior to authoring or creating such works, Faculty, other  
10 University employees, and students who collaborate with each other or with non- University third-  
11 parties (e.g., volunteers, visitors, other collaborators) are encouraged to describe or determinethe  
12 disposition of the resulting copyright.

13  
14 This form is intended to provide a mechanism for such determination or disposition. Is it not  
15 required, but encouraged that Faculty and Staff think through and record such dispositions using  
16 this form or another mechanism.

17  
18 **Participant Information** (repeat as necessary)

19 *Name:*

20 *Address:*

21 *Preferred e-mail:*

22  
23 **Who at PSU & Why: Core Innovation Information**

24 *Lead(s):*

25 *Project Title:*

26 *General Innovation/Creation Goals:*

27  
28 **What & How: Works Information**

29 *Key Innovation Artifacts we plan to create:*

30 *Funding Sources (if any):*

31  
32 **When: How we share Innovation Artifacts & with whom we share them**

33 *Please list the intended use of the items to be created, and how they are intended to be shared and with whom. Which of*  
34 *the participants may use the items, and how?*

35  
36 **Credit & Revenue**

37 *Credit/Authorship Attribution of Participants:*

38 *Revenue Management: (in the event that PSU Copyright Materials are licensed to a third party, or if any participant*  
39 *independently sells or licenses items created for the Project, how will available revenue be distributed*  
40 *among the participants?)*

41  
42 **Other Obligations**

43 *Please list any and all additional conditions or conflicting agreements and obligations.*

44  
45 **Internal Acknowledgement for Assignment of Copyright to a Sponsor**

1 **(Sample Form 2 to Copyright Ownership Policy)**  
2

3 For Sponsored Projects or other contracts (*e.g.*, procurement contracts) under which the University is  
4 primarily performing a service or allowing use of University equipment without significant intellectual  
5 input from Faculty or Staff (*e.g.*, centers with published external user rates in the University Fees and  
6 Fines book), the University may assign ownership of Copyright Materials created under the Sponsored  
7 Project to the external sponsor, provided that Faculty and Staff performing the project acknowledge in  
8 writing the items outlined below.  
9

10 This form is intended to provide a mechanism for such acknowledgment. Prior to agreeing to assign  
11 copyright to a Sponsor of a Sponsored Project, the principal investigator for the project should  
12 acknowledge in writing that:  
13

- 14 • No students will create Copyright Materials for the Sponsored Project,
- 15 • Only Copyright Materials created under the Sponsored Project will be assigned, and no  
16 previously created Copyright Materials shall be included,
- 17 • University Faculty and Staff will have no right to use the assigned Copyright Materials  
18 unless otherwise permitted, and
- 19 • University Faculty and Staff will have no right to publish the assigned Copyright  
20 Materials unless otherwise permitted.  
21

22 PIAF: \_\_\_\_\_  
23 Sponsor: \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledged  
24 by Faculty: \_\_\_\_\_  
25

26 In addition, in a separate correspondence or record, the Sponsor should acknowledge in writing  
27 that:  
28

- 29 • No export-controlled information in the Copyright Materials will be assigned, and
- 30 • The University is under no obligation to seek export control licenses for such  
31 information.  
32

33 **MOA #8: APPENDIX 2**

34 **Article 20. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY/DISTANCE EDUCATION AND COPYRIGHT**  
35 **OWNERSHIP**  
36

37 Faculty are becoming increasingly involved in distance learning, web-based courses, and other education  
38 and training programs that have implications concerning the use and ownership rights of intellectual  
39 property.  
40

41 The University and the Association agree to follow applicable University policies that govern intellectual  
42 property, Federal Law, and State Law that govern intellectual property rights and copyright ownership of  
43 faculty. Both parties agree that governance and ownership of intellectual property rights and  
44 responsibilities do not change as a result of the medium of delivery or storage (*e.g.* on-line, electronic  
45 media).  
46

1 The University agrees to provide as a resource the ~~Director~~ Office of Innovation and Intellectual  
2 Property to faculty members who have questions and/or concerns about the use or misuse of intellectual  
3 property rights and copyright ownership. Faculty may also contact the Association about these matters.  
4

5 The University and the Association agree to facilitate and conduct intellectual property awareness and  
6 education sessions that will reinforce the rights and responsibilities of Portland State employees including  
7 faculty and administration.  
8

#### 9 COPYRIGHT OWNERSHIP

10

11 The University and the Association negotiated and reached agreement on the University Copyright  
12 Ownership Policy, which is included in the CBA as an Appendix,  
13

14 The parties agree that no faculty member will be compelled to enter into a separate agreement, as defined  
15 in the policy, as a condition for continuing employment, promotion, tenure, or rehire. A faculty  
16 member's decision to not enter into a separate agreement shall not be just cause for discipline.  
17

18

19

1 **Memorandum of Agreement #9 AP INITIAL PLACEMENT NEW SYSTEM**

2 August 8, 2020

3  
4 **Subject: Process for the initial placement of Academic Professionals (APs) into new Job**  
5 **Family, Career Tracks and Career Levels**

6  
7 *Recitals*

8  
9 PSU has created a new system of classification for Academic Professionals. This includes the  
10 creation of new Job Families, Career Tracks, and Career Levels). See attached Appendix V. The  
11 following outlines the process that PSU Human Resources (HR) will use to initially place  
12 AP's into their new Job Family, Career Track and Career Level. This process does not pertain to ongoing  
13 job placement review requests after the initial placement process.

14  
15 This Memorandum of Agreement has been negotiated by the University and the Association during  
16 the Successor Bargaining period (2019-2020). Parties agree that this MOA, once ratified by  
17 Association membership, will be implemented prior to the ratification of a full contract.

18  
19 *Agreement*

20  
21 The Position Description (PD) review and Job Family, Career Track and Career level placement  
22 process will be completed within 60 days of the initial communication.

23  
24 **Position Description Review Process**

25  
26 1. Upon ratification of the MOA, no earlier than April 1, 2020, HR will send a joint email from PSU  
27 HR and the Association to the employee and the supervisor. This notice will introduce the new  
28 classification system and the placement of APs in this new classification system. (See Appendix I) All  
29 departments will provide time during regular work hours for APs to review and revise their Position  
30 Description (PD) so that it accurately describes the work and duties performed at the time of  
31 placement.

32  
33 Generally, within thirty (30) working days following this joint communication, the following  
34 activities will take place:

- 35  
36 a. HR will email all supervisors with information regarding the PD update process and timeline.  
37 b. APs and their supervisor will be provided an opportunity to review the PD.  
38 c. The supervisor and AP shall meet to review the PD, discuss the AP's job duties and role, and  
39 discuss any changes that will be made. The review is not an evaluation of the AP's job  
40 performance, but it is to accurately capture the AP's job duties.  
41 d. After the meeting with the AP, the supervisor will update the PD via PeopleAdmin. If no  
42 changes are made, the supervisor will make note of the lack of changes in PeopleAdmin. HR  
43 will send a reminder to involved parties two weeks into this thirty (30) day PD update  
44 process.

45  
46 2. Following the update of the PD (regardless of whether any changes were made) HR will send a  
47 confirmation email to both Supervisor and AP. The HR confirmation email will include a link to

1 PeopleAdmin, instructions on how to access the updated PD and a Position Description Feedback  
2 form for the AP.

3  
4 The Position Description Feedback form (See Appendix II) is designed to collect information from  
5 APs about the PD update process including:

- 6
- 7 ● when the AP reviewed their PD with their supervisor,
- 8 ● AP concerns with the Position Description, if any, and
- 9 ● whether they wish for HR to contact them.

10  
11 Based on the responses from the Position Description Feedback form the following actions may  
12 result:

- 13
- 14 a. **No response:** HR will send a follow up email within 5 days of the initial email.
- 15 b. **No review:** Should the AP indicate that they had no review or meeting with their supervisor,  
16 HR will follow up with the supervisor to confirm the situation and, if necessary, the  
17 supervisor will set up the PD meeting.

18  
19 **HR Follow-up:** Should the AP request follow up from HR, HR will contact the employee within a  
20 reasonable time, not to exceed 5 days, to review the feedback, explore the issues, and work with them to  
21 resolve the dispute about the PD. HR will make the final determination on the PD if the dispute cannot  
22 be resolved.

### 23 **Classification Process**

- 24
- 25
- 26 3. Following the PD review, HR will make a Job Family, Career Track and Career Level  
27 placement for the AP.
- 28
- 29 4. The supervisor and AP will receive an email with the Job Family, Career Track, and Career Level  
30 placement of the AP. (See Appendix III and Appendix IV) The Association will receive a listing  
31 of this data for Association members. This email notification to the AP will provide information  
32 regarding a review and appeal process (see Section 5 below).
- 33

### 34 **Review/Appeal Process**

- 35
- 36 5. Review & Appeal of the Classification Placement Decision: The process below is to be  
37 followed sequentially by APs who would like further review of their classification placement.
- 38
- 39 a. *Review by HR:* If an AP requests an appeal within 30 working days of the date when HR  
40 issued the placement decision, HR will review the request and any supplemental  
41 information the AP has submitted. HR will forward a copy of the review request to the  
42 Association upon receipt. HR representatives will utilize all information provided and the  
43 Classification framework to re-assess the AP job duties. HR may reach out to the  
44 supervisor to receive additional information. HR will provide a copy of the appeal to the  
45 supervisor and to the Association.
- 46
- 47 i. HR will send a Review of Position Placement Notification to the AP, their

1 supervisor, and to the Association. The notice will inform the AP of the results of  
2 the HR review and will include the classification placement form as updated during  
3 the review as well as any other information that was considered with additional  
4 written justification and rationale for the placement decision. This review process  
5 will take no more than 30 days from when the AP requests the review.  
6

7 ii. Within 15 working days of receiving the Review Position Placement  
8 Notification email, the AP may appeal the results to the First Level of Appeal.  
9

10 b. *First Level of Appeal:* Appeals go to the Associate Vice President for Human Resources (AVP-  
11 HR) in writing. The request shall state the basis upon which the employee is requesting the  
12 review. The AVP-HR will forward a copy of the appeal to the Association upon receipt.  
13

14 A standing Appeals Advisory Committee to the Associate Vice President for Human  
15 Resources with cross-campus representation will provide input and recommendations to  
16 the appeals. The Appeals Advisory Committee will have at least two members who are  
17 appointed by the Association and two members representing PSU who are appointed by  
18 the Administration. One alternate from each team shall be identified by each party. APs  
19 serving on the committee shall be provided release time or overload to participate on the  
20 committee. The Appeals Advisory Committee shall have access to all prior placement  
21 process documentation, including the documentation used by HR to make the initial  
22 placement decision and the review. The decision on the appeal made by the Associate  
23 Vice President for Human Resources must be communicated in writing to the Academic  
24 Professional, to their Supervisor, and to the Association within thirty (30) working days  
25 of the date the appeal was filed.  
26

27 c. *Second Level of Appeal:* If the Academic Professional is dissatisfied with the appeal decision  
28 of the Associate Vice President for Human Resources, he/she may advance the appeal in  
29 writing to the Provost, or other relevant vice president, within fifteen (15) working days  
30 from the date on which the decision was communicated. The Provost, or other relevant  
31 vice president, shall forward a copy of the appeal to the Association upon receipt. The  
32 Provost, or other relevant vice president, will provide a written response and rationale to  
33 Academic Professional, Supervisor, and the Association within fifteen (15) working days.  
34

35 6. Placement decisions are not grievable and are not subject to Article 28. Grievances may be filed  
36 based on violations of proper process as specified in this MOA  
37  
38

### 39 **Appendix I - Joint AAUP/PSU Communication about Position Description Validation Process**

40  
41 Dear AP,  
42

43 In the 2015-2019 Collective Bargaining Agreement, the University and AAUP conducted a classification study of  
44 the current Academic Professional (AP) job families and levels (Letter of Agreement #8). This study, conducted by  
45 a jointly selected outside consultant, resulted in the adoption of a new job family structure for Academic  
46 Professional and Unclassified/Unrepresented employees. In part, this new structure includes more specific job  
47 families and six individual contributor levels for each position category.  
48

1 PSU AAUP and the University have agreed on procedures that will ensure an accurate and efficient transition from  
2 the old job family system to the new one. Supervisor and Academic Professional input are critical to this process.  
3 Given the diversity and complexity of Academic Professional positions, the supervisor and the Academic  
4 Professionals they directly supervise have the best understanding of what these positions entail.  
5

6 The first step of the transition is a position description update/validation process. AP positions will be re-  
7 categorized into the new job family/IC level system based upon their position description. Since we currently do  
8 not have a process for regularly updating position descriptions, many AP position descriptions are out-of-date. To  
9 support the classification process, the first step is a position description review, update if necessary, and validation,  
10 all of which are critical to the timely and accurate placement of positions into the new structure.  
11

12 Over the next 2-3 months, all of the AP position descriptions will be reviewed and updated along the following  
13 general timeline.  
14

15 Step 1: Supervisors meet with APs to review and discuss position descriptions.  
16

17 Step 2: Supervisors update position descriptions in PeopleAdmin as discussed and where necessary.  
18

19 Step 3: Once AP position descriptions have been updated, APs will be notified so that they have an opportunity to  
20 review the revised position and provide feedback about the process.  
21

22 The steps of the position description validation process are available online and focus on the importance of  
23 feedback between APs and Supervisors.  
24

25 You will receive additional information shortly regarding the specifics of your role in this process as an employee  
26 or a supervisor. All emails from HR related to this subject will be prefaced with the [AP CLASS] tag (see this email  
27 for an example) to help them to stand out and enable you to locate and prioritize them.  
28

29 Thank you in advance for your participation in this process. We all share in the responsibility for ensuring that  
30 position descriptions accurately reflect the work being performed by each PSU employee. If you have questions at  
31 any point during the Position Description review or subsequent Classification, please do not hesitate to contact  
32 PSU HR at askhrs@pdx.edu or AAUP at aaup@psuaaup.net . (truncated letter)  
33

### 33 **[MOA Appendix II Position Description Review Confirmation](#)**

34

35 This brief form is part of the AAUP Position Description Review prior to the Classification of your  
36 position. Additional information about the Classification process can be found at [h  
37 ttps://www.pdx.edu/hr/job-classification](https://www.pdx.edu/hr/job-classification).  
38

38 \* Required  
39  
40

41 1. Email address \*

42 \_\_\_\_\_  
43  
44

45  
46 2. Your name

47 \_\_\_\_\_  
48  
49  
50

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47

3. Did you review your position description with your supervisor? \*

Mark only one oval.

Yes No

4. If you did meet with your supervisor, on what date did you review your Position Description?

---

Example: January 7, 2019

5. Overall, do you agree with the assigned job duties and responsibilities as outlined in your Position Description? \*

Mark only one oval.

Yes Skip to section 5 (Thank you!)

No

6. Please describe those concerns:

---

---

---

---

---

7. Would you like HR to contact you?

Mark only one oval.

Yes

No Skip to section 5 (Thank you!)

8. Contact Information (email/phone/etc)



1

**Position:**

**Rationale from HR for Classification**

Position number:	Column B	
Current working title:	Column C	
HR designated position title:	Column D	

2

3

4

We highly encourage you to take a moment to review your position description on file and to speak to your supervisor to ensure that it accurately reflects your job duties and responsibilities. Your position description will be used to accurately place your position in the upcoming classification framework. To review your position description, please [\[click here\]](#). To learn more about the new Classification framework, [\[click here\]](#).

9

Thank you for taking the time to complete this survey. Accurate, up-to-date position descriptions are a very important component of the classification process. If you have additional questions or concerns, please contact HR at [HR\\_ClassComp@pdx.edu](mailto:HR_ClassComp@pdx.edu).

13

**14 Appendix III- Email to AP and supervisor with the Job Family, Career Track, and Career Level**  
**15 placement of the AP**

16

17 Dear "Column A",

18

19 We are pleased to announce that Human Resources has completed placements of all AAUP Academic  
 20 Professional (AP) positions into the new classification and compensation structure. The structure is  
 21 intended to enhance internal and market-based equity, and reflects our commitment to a fair and  
 22 equitable workplace.

23

24 Our goal is to properly place all positions into job groupings/families, career tracks, and career levels.  
 25 The job placement is intended to align jobs across units.

26

27 Below, you will find your final position placement. We placed positions based solely on the position  
 28 descriptions provided in PeopleAdmin and feedback from you and your supervisor.

29

30

**Evaluation:**

Job Role:	Column H	
-----------	----------	--

Job Impact & Complexity:	Column I	
Min & Preferred Requirements:	Column J	

**Classification:**

Job grouping/family:	Column E	
Career track:	Column F	
Career level:	Column G	

We encourage you to review your placements by visiting our class/comp page:

- Job groupings/families, click here:  
[https://www.pdx.edu/hr/sites/www.pdx.edu.hr/files/PSU\\_Job\\_Groupings.pdf](https://www.pdx.edu/hr/sites/www.pdx.edu.hr/files/PSU_Job_Groupings.pdf)
- Career track and level definitions, click here:  
<https://www.pdx.edu/hr/sites/www.pdx.edu.hr/files/Job%20Level%20Guide%20-%20PSU%20-%20APs%20and%20Un-Uns.pdf>
- Classification process: <link here>

Please take the time to review the placement decision. If you would like to pursue an appeal after reviewing the decision, please refer to the review and appeal process. [Link]

We want to thank all employees for their hard work and dedication to Portland State University.

Thank you,

Human Resources Portland State University

**[MOA Appendix IV Classification Process Portland State University Human Resources](#)**

This document is designed to provide you with details and resources related to how positions are analyzed and placed within the classification framework.

PSU’s Classification Process helps to bring consistency to the placement of a position into a classification structure. Our goal is to properly place all positions into job groupings/families, career tracks, and career levels. The job placement is intended to align jobs across units. Throughout this process it is important to recognize that position analysis and classification is conducted based on the position, not the person currently filling the position. This is commonly referred to as an “incumbent neutral process.”

The overall Classification Process consists of the following steps -

1. [Updated Position Descriptions](#) (PDs)
2. **Job Analysis & Classification:** Our goal is to accurately place each Academic Professional position into a new classification system. Each position description will be placed into a new Job Grouping/Family, Career Track and Career Level. Details about this process are available below.
3. Reviews & Appeal - Collective Bargaining Agreement Article 17.4

1 JOB ANALYSIS & CLASSIFICATION

2  
3 Position Descriptions are used to determine the correct placement of the position in the framework.

- 4
- 5 • [Job Family](#): A position is placed in a Job Grouping/Family based on common roles,  
6 responsibilities, skills. Job Groupings/Families are described online [here](#).
  - 7 • [Career Track](#): Career tracks represent the overall career progression of a position (not an  
8 employee). Career tracks are described in more detail [here](#).
  - 9 • [Career Level](#): Career levels are described in more detail [here](#).
    - 10 ○ [Job Role](#) – job duties and responsibilities
    - 11 ○ [Job Impact and Complexity](#) – supervision received, decision making authority, contacts  
12 and communications, lead work and delegation of work to other employees, and budget  
13 authority.
    - 14 ○ [Minimum and Preferred Requirements](#) – education and work-related experience
- 15

16 Career levels are determined by reviewing the position description. The PD is used to assign a level to  
17 each of the above subcategories. Details about the characteristics of each level can be found in the Job  
18 Level Guide linked above under ‘Career Level’. Overall Career Level is set based on the majority (>50%)  
19 of subcategory levels.

20  
21 If you have any questions about this process, additional information is available online or by emailing  
22 PSU’s HR Compensation team at [hrclasscomp@pdx.edu](mailto:hrclasscomp@pdx.edu).

1 [MOA Appendix V-1 Job Groupings \(Job Families\)](#)

2  
3

JOB GROUPING	DEFINITION	JOB FUNCTION/SUB-GROUP
<b>Academic Services</b>	Involves activities related to programs that enhance the academic environment for students, support faculty development, conduct ongoing assessment and provide institutional data	Assist, direct, or administer one or many external programs which aid in the support of undergraduate, graduate, and faculty programs. Design, development, implementation
<b>Administrative Support</b>	Involves activities related to administrative support services for the University's offices and departments	Provide assistance and administrative support to one or many departments, executives or managers. Support may include preparation of documents or materials, organization and facilitation of meetings, events,
<b>Advising and Student Services</b>	Involves activities related to supporting and enhancing the quality of student and postgraduate life at the University	Provides services and administration of admissions, academic and career advising, career development/placement services, financial aid, registrar, residential life, student activities/events, education abroad, immigration, post-
<b>Athletics</b>	Involves activities related to the operations of athletic programs	Provide management and administrative oversight of operations of athletic programs, athletic coaching, equipment management,
<b>Communications /Marketing</b>	Involves activities related to promoting the University and its services to multiple internal and external constituencies through a variety of media, may involve governmental affairs and/or relations	Provides design services, communications and media relations, events management, and marketing.
<b>Executive / Chief Officers</b>	Involves offices holding the top administrative positions, with campus-wide reach	Provides direction for setting policy and course of action for the University.
<b>Facilities /Operations</b>	Involves activities related to the procurement, design, construction, inspection, maintenance and operations of the University's properties, buildings and grounds management of	Provides management of the maintenance and repair of university property, facilities planning and design,

JOB GROUPING	DEFINITION	JOB FUNCTION/SUB-GROUP EXAMPLES
<b>Fiscal Services</b>	Involves activities related to the planning, forecasting and delivery of the University's financial operations	Provides services and administrative oversight for University accounting, billing/collections, financial analysis, budget and finance,
<b>Healthcare Administration</b>	Involves activities related to leadership in the clinical and basic sciences areas of healthcare administration	Provides administration for healthcare, wellness training, counseling and psychological services, clinical, diagnostic education, community health
<b>Human Resources &amp; Organizational Development</b>	Involves activities related to the delivery of services to support human capital needs for the University	Provides services and administration of training and development, equity and inclusion, administration and management of benefits, classification and compensation, HRIS,
<b>Information Technology and Telecommunications</b>	Involves activities related to the planning, developing and maintaining of information systems and operations	Provides services for application systems development, computer operations and help desk, information security, IT training, network infrastructure,
<b>Legal and Compliance</b>	Involves activities related to regulatory compliance and legal concerns	Provides administration and guidance to the university for compliance, risk management, intellectual property, legal services, accreditation/licensure, IRB, safety reporting, internal audit,
<b>Library</b>	Involves activities related to planning, acquiring and managing the access for the University's library and operations	Provides management of Library services, collections development and curation.
<b>Safety and Security</b>	Involves activities related to ensuring the security and safety of students, faculty, staff, and the campus and its facilities	Provide police presence on campus, provide supervisory roles to police unit.

1  
2

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

**MOA Appendix V-3 Job Level Guide/Career Track: Technical and Administrative Support**

This career path typically includes staff whose primary duties are administrative. Support staff are responsible for providing support and continuity of service to an assigned work unit, performing specific organizational tasks that are generally routine or where information and precedents are easy to obtain or interpret. Experience and knowledge may be gained on the job or acquired via industry experience. Support staff typically report to employees in the Management career path, and may supervise students but do not have supervisory responsibility over other staff, but may serve in a lead capacity. The distinguishing factors of this path are that (1) tasks and problems are usually routine to moderately diverse and (2) complex issues are typically referred to the immediate manager for guidance and resolution.

LEVEL	ROLE	IMPACT AND COMPLEXITY	MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
TAS1	<p>Works under limited supervision in performing job responsibilities.</p> <p>Applies technical or process knowledge; requires capacity to understand specific needs or requirements to apply skills/knowledge.</p> <p>Responsible for own daily work and occasional projects. Not responsible for hiring, firing, disciplinary actions, etc.</p>	<p>Performs job responsibilities working within guidelines or traditional practice. May organize, set priorities, schedule, and review work of student workers or volunteers. Exercises judgment in prioritizing, planning, and organizing own work within time, process, and results requirements; has some flexibility to modify workflow based on need and circumstances.</p> <p>Decisions made address routine or non-routine questions and situations, often requiring investigation and/or research of precedents. Demonstrates ability to triage conflicting priorities and handle sensitive situations with tact and diplomacy.</p>	<p>Knowledge of standard policies, procedures, services, tools, and/or equipment in a field of specialization typically obtained by a Bachelor's degree or equivalent and 0 to 2 years related experience.</p>
TAS2	<p>Fully proficient in applying established standards for the job.</p> <p>Applies intermediate technical or process knowledge; requires ability to utilize diverse but conventional methods, techniques, or approaches to meet specific needs of an assignment.</p> <p>Responsible for own daily work and occasional projects. Not responsible for hiring, firing, disciplinary actions, etc. May direct activities of student workers.</p>	<p>Performs job responsibilities through use of specialized tools, job experience, and established standards. May organize, set priorities, schedule, and review work of student workers or volunteers. Prioritizes, plans, and organizes own work within time, process, and results requirements; determines processes and sequences to follow based on needs and urgency required by the circumstances.</p> <p>Decisions made use experience and expertise to anticipate department/discipline's needs, and handles the situation or identifies appropriate resource. Problems and issues faced are moderately complex and occasionally ill-defined and may need some analysis to understand. Some situations may require assessment, interpretation and analysis.</p>	<p>Knowledge of standard practices, policies, procedures, tools, and/or equipment in a field of specialization typically obtained by a Bachelor's degree or equivalent and 2 to 4 years of experience in the area of expertise.</p>

TAS3

Work is performed by applying established standards independently through a broad and deep knowledge base of the University acquired from several years of experience in a particular area.

Serves as a resource and guide to others in the department and/or University in questions of policy and procedural issues, precedents, etc.

Responsible for own daily work and occasional projects. Not responsible for hiring, firing, disciplinary actions, etc. for staff employees. May lead or oversee the work of other TAS employees. May supervise student employees.

Performs job responsibilities through use of specialized tools, job experience, and established standards. Typically organizes, sets priorities, schedules, and reviews work of student workers or volunteers. Fully responsible for effectively and independently handling all job responsibilities within scope of authority.

Decision and problems are varied, often complex, and involve multiple constituencies, often with competing priorities.

Coordinates resources from other areas within the University and externally in order to achieve the appropriate outcomes. Handles situations that require assessment, interpretation and analysis.

Knowledge of the technical and practical concepts, processes, and methods in a field of specialization typically obtained by a Bachelor's degree or equivalent and 4+ years of experience in the area of expertise.

**MOA Appendix V-4 Job Level Guide/Career Track: Individual Contributor**

This career path typically includes non-supervisory staff responsible for utilizing learned knowledge to provide impactful work output to the organization. An individual contributor is defined as an individual responsible for tasks, duties, assignments and projects ranging in complexity and analysis. Experience and knowledge are brought to the position, with entry level professional staff learning additional skills on the job. Individual contributor staff typically report to employees in the Management career path, with higher-level incumbent contributors reporting to Executives in an advisory or expert capacity. Individual contributors are *not* typically responsible for the formal supervision of staff as their primary duty but they may lead project teams or provide coaching and delegation of work to other employees. While not common, there are circumstances where individual contributors will manage staff.

LEVEL	ROLE	IMPACT AND COMPLEXITY	MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
IC1	Performs professional level work. Independently resolves operational issues and problems. Provides data and information analysis.	Performs work assignments that require professional understanding or practices and procedures of a particular discipline. Works under general supervision where non-routine work products are reviewed for thoroughness and accuracy. Decision making typically influenced by guidelines and parameters. Responds to internal/external customers regarding procedures and policies based on a basic knowledge of a particular discipline.	Knowledge and expertise in concepts, principles, and practices of designated professional discipline typically obtained by a Bachelor's degree and 0 to 2 years of professional experience.
IC2	Provides professional expertise to the University community and external customers. Serves as a resource and guide to others in the department and/or University. May act as a lead to students.	Work is performed in accordance with professional standards or defined principles. Works under general supervision with employee participating in determining objectives. Guidelines normally require interpretation to ensure appropriate application. Decision making occurs in a context where resolutions may be found from many diverse alternatives and there is often uncertainty and a lack of information.  Establishes priorities and schedules. Experience and expertise is required to anticipate needs and handle unique situations.	Intermediate knowledge and expertise in concepts, principles, and practices of designated field typically obtained through a Bachelor's degree and 2 to 4 years of professional experience within functional area. Knowledge permits the employee to complete assignments through application of well-established principles and practices.
IC3	Provides full range of professional work, including addressing more complex and ambiguous issues. Works on operational issues as a seasoned professional. May act as a lead to other employees.	Work is performed in accordance with established organizational policies or external regulations. Employee operates under supervision expressed in terms of goals, priorities, and deadlines. Supervision is typically limited to special situations requiring advice.  Interprets inadequate guidelines, develop plans, and initiate new methods to complete assignments. Performs work assignments that require in-depth knowledge of principles, concepts, practices, and procedures of a particular discipline to address complex and ambiguous issues and/or issues of a highly technical nature.	Seasoned knowledge and expertise in principles, concepts, and practices in designated field typically obtained through a Bachelor's degree and 4 to 6 years of professional experience or Master's degree with 2+ years of experience within functional area. Knowledge permits the employee to plan steps for and carry out multiphase projects and to modify techniques to solve a wide range of



IC4	Regularly serves as a technical leader, expert, or program manager for challenging and unique functions and programs that have direct and significant department level impact. May set strategies that align with the department or school. Acts as a lead to other employees, which may include students.	Work is guided by overall objectives and minimal supervision. Must make decisions based on inadequate guidelines that require considerable interpretation to ensure appropriateness. Supervision is limited to special situations requiring advice or joint problem solving. Manages complex or specialized projects. Assignments are diverse and unpredictable and require the ability to flexibly and creatively adapt technical know-how to novel situations. Sets objectives and related milestones in collaboration with senior management.	Expert knowledge and expertise in theories, concepts, and principles of designated field typically obtained through a Bachelor's degree in a related field of study and 6 or more years of professional experience or Master's degree with 4+ years within functional area. Knowledge permits the employee to structure systems and solve problems touching multiple programs, systems, and business
IC5	Serves as a program manager or technical leader for a significant program or function. Leads efforts to address most challenging processes with significant consequences on the overall effectiveness and growth of the University. Collaborates with top management to deliver strategic business results. Sets strategies that align with the department or school. Acts as a lead to other employees, which may include students.	Work guided only by University strategic objectives that are established to provide general direction for obtaining end results. Breaks down University strategies and local objectives into meaningful goals. Establishes strategies to accomplish program and/or project objectives. Solves business problems, which requires a high degree of ingenuity and creativity; challenges are often unique. Creates wholly new methodologies and design strategies. Regularly works on systematic problems, which have significant financial consequences and require change management expertise.	Expert knowledge and expertise in theories, concepts, and principles of designated field typically obtained by a Master's or postgraduate degree or equivalent and more than 10 years of professional experience. Knowledge permits the employee to develop new hypotheses, theories, and concepts or to be recognized nationally as an expert in the specialized field.
IC6	Focuses on specialized field of professional expertise requiring extensive skills, knowledge, and education experience.	Provides specialized professional services such as legal, medical diagnosis, or psychological services. Strategically evaluate risk and suggest methods for mitigation. Executes appropriate courses of action based on application of specialized knowledge. Provides counsel and opinion in areas of expertise.	Typically requires a terminal (highest degree within the field) degree or advanced course of study. Requires professional license or certification, or actively working towards the certifications.

## MOA Appendix V-5 Job Level Guide/Career Track: Management

This career path includes supervisory and management staff who focus on tactical and operational activities within a specified area. A manager is defined as an administrator responsible for accomplishing the department objectives and operations of at least one work unit, which includes managing staff and short- and long-term planning of department activities. Employees in this career path take corrective action as necessary to ensure departmental goals are accomplished by established deadlines. The most important factors are (1) clear responsibility for managing a department / function and (2) formal supervision of at least two staff (non-student). Managing performance of staff requires writing and delivering performance evaluations and monitoring production and overall work quality. The entry job title used for this path is Supervisor. Generally, managers are responsible for the daily operations and work quality for assigned areas, and may have control or input over hiring, firing, promotion and reward authority for assigned staff or work teams. Positions allocated to this career path must meet the criteria for exclusion from the Collective Bargaining Agreements.

LEVEL	ROLE	IMPACT AND COMPLEXITY	REQUIREMENTS
M1	<p>Supervises work activities. Has input for personnel actions for team.</p> <p>Position at this level may have a portion of time spent on performing duties similar to those of direct/indirect report in the department, however, supervisory activities must be a primary job function.</p>	<p>The responsibilities for this position are clearly defined. Typically solves technical and operational problems using established guidelines and procedures.</p> <p>Works under general supervision and work progress/outcomes are reviewed for soundness of judgment and overall thoroughness and accuracy. Supervises workflow and processes that are clearly defined and routine. Work is guided by policies and standards. Work impacts the day-to-day objectives and results of job area.</p>	<p>Knowledge and expertise in designated field typically obtained through a Bachelor's degree and 1 to 3 years of lead and/or supervisory experience.</p>
M2	<p>Supervises/manages a work unit and typically has full authority for personnel actions for unit/team.</p> <p>May contribute to perspectives in the development of the area's operational plan. Accountable for achievement of job area's operational objectives.</p>	<p>Responsibilities require research, analysis and problem solving that is either deep in a particular subject area or broad, covering more than one specialty area.</p> <p>Work is performed in accordance with established organization policies or external regulations that may require some interpretation and/or selection to ensure that proper procedures are followed. Work has a significant impact on the achievement of results and operational objectives within the wider job area.</p> <p>Accountable for monitoring budgets and identifies opportunities for increasing revenue and containing costs and ensuring compliance with policies.</p>	<p>Knowledge and expertise in designated field typically obtained through a Bachelor's degree in a related field of study and 3 to 4 years of experience within functional area including supervisory experience.</p>

M3

Typically responsible for the management of a unit performing diverse but related tasks. Responsible for work and budget planning for assigned functions.

Contributes to the operational plans of the division, school, or major functional area. Accountable for achievement of short-term operational objectives within area/department.

Work is performed in accordance with professional standards or defined principles. Guidelines normally require interpretation to ensure appropriate application. Decision making occurs in a context where solutions may be found from many diverse alternatives and there is often uncertainty and a lack of information.

Work requires interpretation and application of the function's operational strategy in order to set objectives for the department or unit. Work impacts the achievement of results within the job function or department.

Contributes to the development of budgets and operational forecasts; accountable for monitoring budgets and identifies opportunities for increasing revenue and containing costs and ensuring compliance with policies.

Knowledge and expertise in concepts, principles, and practices of designated field typically obtained through a Bachelor's degree in a related field of study and 4 to 6 years of professional experience or Master's degree in a related field of study and 3+ years including significant management experience.

1  
2

M4

Responsible for planning and overseeing diverse activities within a planning unit or functional area of the institution. Typically directs significant programs and operations through subordinate managers and professionals.

Sets strategies and objectives that align with the overall strategy of the University.

May contribute to University strategy development. Accountable for managing and communicating long-term direction and achieving broad strategies within the functional area.

Situations require analytical or evaluative thinking. There are significant intangibles or uncertainties.

Coordinates and integrates diverse activities within a planning unit or functional area. Develops and manages budgets and business plans.

Breaks down University and planning unit strategies into meaningful strategies and goals that affect the work activities and performance of one or more departments. Oversight is limited to special situations requiring advice or joint problem solving. Departs from standard protocols and methods in order to address unique and complex problems. Work significantly impacts the results of the planning unit.

Manages and may develop budgets and operational forecasts; accountable for monitoring budgets and identifies opportunities for revenue enhancement and containing costs and ensuring compliance with policies.

Seasoned knowledge and expertise in theories, concepts, and principles of both management and designated field of study typically obtained through a Master's degree in a related field of study and 6 or more years of professional experience within functional area including experience managing a team of individual contributors. Knowledge permits the employee to structure systems and solve problems touching multiple programs, systems, and business functions.

M5

Responsible for planning and overseeing a significant and complex functional area or its equivalent.

Formulates policies, strategies, and systems that best position the University in the competitive marketplace. Directs critical programs or functions through a diverse team of subordinate managers. May manage multiple layers of managers.

Informs the University's long-term strategic vision. Accountable for managing and communicating long-term direction and achieving broad strategies within functional area that link directly to University-wide objectives.

Situations encountered are often unique and require the development of new approaches to problem solving.

Develops and implements new initiatives to address complex problems and/or capitalize on opportunities. Develops systems, methods or approaches, and operating procedures. Responsible for integrating and aligning strategic plans for area with the University as a whole, assessing long-term needs and establishing objectives for a function.

Decisions are guided by broad operating plans and strategic vision. Often the main decision point on issues that have major and long-term consequences for the University. Position provides long-term planning, legal compliance, budget management, and adherence to University policies for a major function. Work impacts the results of the University through the achievement of unit strategies.

Develops and manages budget and operational forecasts; accountable for monitoring budgets and identifies opportunities for revenue enhancement and containing costs and ensuring compliance with policies.

Expert knowledge and expertise in theories, concepts, and principles of both management and designated field of study typically obtained through a Master's or postgraduate degree or equivalent and more than 10 years of professional experience. Knowledge permits the employee to develop new hypotheses, theories, and concepts. This will include significant experience in managing financial and human resources as well as experience developing, gaining support for, and executing short- and long-term strategic plans.

3  
4

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

**Memorandum of Agreement #10 ACADEMIC FREEDOM RESOURCE GUIDE  
December 15, 2020**

Subject: The State of Academic Freedom at Portland State University

The University and Association agree to jointly develop a guide detailing resources and support available to members of the university community who are experiencing harassment or other undue pressure from individuals or groups off campus. The guide will be complete on or before 31 March 2021, will be referenced in Article 24 of the collective bargaining agreement, and will be posted in one or more places on the Portland State University website.

1 **Memorandum Of Agreement #11 ACCOMMODATION TESTING PLAN**  
2 **April 14, 2021**

3  
4 Subject: Effects Implementation Accommodations Testing Plan

5  
6 **Recitals**

7  
8 The University has refocused the plan for student accommodation testing procedures to commence  
9 when the University returns to campus. The implementation of this refocused plan will begin in Fall  
10 2021. The parties acknowledge that the Provosts message on Accommodation Testing was a  
11 revision to the approach of student testing accommodations and not a change in requirements.  
12

13 Previously, Student Health and Counseling voluntarily provided space and staff to proctor exams.  
14 The need for testing accommodations has outgrown the space and staffing for SHAC to assist in  
15 this endeavor. In 2018 a decision was made to transfer oversight of the Testing Center to another  
16 Department. A work group was created to determine the best way to implement this decision and  
17 the resulting undertakings. Some students would be directed to the testing center based on more  
18 extensive accommodations, while students with less extensive accommodations would be directed to  
19 their faculty for testing accommodation's.  
20

21 *Agreement*

- 22
- 23 1. The parties acknowledge that if faculty members are able to design exams accessibly,  
24 accommodations may not be needed.
  - 25 2. The parties acknowledge that faculty members are responsible for ensuring that testing  
26 accommodations are provided to comply with the accommodations determined by the  
27 Disability Resource Center (DRC).
  - 28 3. The Learning Center is the unit on campus that is tasked with coordinating much of the  
29 third-party proctoring support available to faculty.
  - 30 4. The parties acknowledge that there is currently no comparative data (identified in the list  
31 below) nor has data as noted below been collected.
  - 32 5. The parties agree to monitor the process, through the Labor Management Committee, to  
33 determine the impact, if any, on the accommodation testing process, the participants and  
34 faculty.  
35

36 **Reporting**

37 Once the testing accommodations have been implemented, the University will provide AAUP  
38 with a report that includes the following:  
39

- 40 1) Number of requests by faculty for a secure proctor
- 41 2) Number of times a secure proctor was not available and why
- 42 3) Number of students assigned to or using Pathway A and Pathway B
- 43 4) Number of Faculty who attended training on the current PSU platform to proctor exams or  
44 received training and/or assistance to implement Universal Design assessment methods.
- 45 5) Summaries of each complaint received by the DRC or the Office of Equity and Compliance  
46 from a student where the student complains that there was a failure to provide approved

1 testing accommodations (summaries shall be de-identified so as not to provide FERPA-  
2 protected or other non-public information about a student).

- 3 6) Further, the summaries will identify which academic department offered the course where  
4 the student contends, they did not receive an approved testing accommodation if this can be  
5 provided without disclosing FERPA-protected or other private information about a student.  
6 7) The University will provide the report to AAUP within four weeks after the end of each  
7 academic term and it will be sent to the parties in accordance with the CBA at Article 39.  
8 8) The University will provide AAUP with six (6) reports, however, the AAUP may notify the  
9 University at any time that it does not require to receive further reports and may mutually  
10 agree to end this agreement early.

## 11 **Training**

- 12  
13  
14 1. The University will offer yearly training to assist faculty members on accommodation testing.  
15 Participation in the training will be voluntary.  
16 2. Training may include at least 2 options in which members can sign up to take the training.  
17 3. This training shall include the principles of Universal Design assessment methods (Option 1)  
18 and how to use the current PSU Platform to proctor exams (Option 2). The University will  
19 send notice of each training opportunity to all instructional faculty members in the AAUP  
20 Bargaining Unit via their PSU email address.  
21 4. New mid-year hires shall be afforded the opportunity to receive the training before the end  
22 of their first academic year.

23  
24 The parties agree that either party may request to meet and collaborate on the mitigation of potential  
25 impacts of the accommodation testing plan. This collaboration will be on based on information  
26 provided in the reports from #1.

27  
28 This MOA will become effective upon signature and ratification and will be placed as an Appendix  
29 in the CBA and will expire with the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

## 30 **Provost's Message: Revised Approach to Accommodations for Testing**

31  
32  
33 Colleagues,

34 The Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) and Section 504 of the  
35 Rehabilitation Act of 1973 require the University to provide testing accommodations to all students  
36 with disabilities. Since 2013, the Disability Resource Center (DRC) has experienced a 120% increase  
37 in the number of students served. Currently, more than 2,100 current students have received  
38 accommodations through the DRC and 72% of those (nearly 1600 students) had access to testing  
39 accommodations.

40  
41 The current Testing Center space (managed by Student Health and Counseling - SHAC), staffing,  
42 and structure provided for proctoring exams of students with disabilities have grown inadequate to  
43 meet our increasing needs, and it is becoming more difficult to ensure that students' testing  
44 accommodations are provided. At the end of fall term 2019, a decision was made to transition  
45 oversight of the Testing Center to another department, and a workgroup was formed thereafter to  
46 draft a plan for implementation.

1 **The Implementation Plan**

2 The workgroup identified a stratified proctoring model that divides students into two groups based  
3 on the testing accommodations for which they are found to be eligible in their initial appointment  
4 with the DRC. A limited number of students who have more extensive accommodations are then  
5 directed to the Testing Center for the majority of their proctoring needs. All other students receiving  
6 testing accommodations are directed to their faculty to identify appropriate options that would work  
7 best for the students. The complete plan for providing accommodated testing is outlined on the  
8 [Learning Center’s Testing Center webpage](#). This model will provide faculty with more options for  
9 test proctoring and will help to ensure that all students who wish to receive their testing  
10 accommodations have the ability to do so.

11

12 **The Learning Center’s Key Role**

13 Following the presentation of the implementation plan, the Learning Center was identified as the  
14 unit best positioned to take on the oversight of the Testing Center’s physical space and other  
15 options for providing testing accommodations. Under the direction of Interim Director Dr.  
16 Shoshana Zeisman-Pereyo, the Learning Center will oversee accommodated test proctoring starting  
17 in summer term 2020. I am grateful to Dr. Zeisman-Pereyo for agreeing to provide continued  
18 leadership for the Learning Center and these expanded activities.

19

20 **COVID-19, Universal Design for Learning, and Assessment Methods**

21 The dramatic shift to remote education due to the effort to curtail the spread of COVID-19 has  
22 compelled our university faculty to design assessment more inclusively, to move exams into D2L,  
23 and to provide students with alternative assessment methods (like presentations, papers, and more)  
24 as appropriate. This type of curriculum design is called Universal Design for Learning (UDL), and it  
25 provides the opportunity to meet the needs of more of our students (with and without disabilities  
26 alike). I hope that faculty will continue to consider ways in which UDL can be implemented in all  
27 courses to address Persistence, Academic Success, and Student Experience—three of the four pillars  
28 or focus areas within the PSU Student’s First effort. For more information on Universal Design for  
29 Learning here at Portland State, please visit the [Office of Academic Innovation \(OAI\) website](#).

30

31 **A Note About Make-Up Exams**

32 The Learning Center has also been asked to work on a plan to support faculty and students who  
33 need options for taking proctored make-up exams. We will provide more information on make-up  
34 exams once that has been developed.

35

36 Again, to learn more about the plan for providing accommodated testing options to students with  
37 disabilities, visit the Learning Center’s Testing Center webpage.

38

39 If you have questions or need more information, please contact Shoshana Zeisman-Pereyo, Interim  
40 Director of the Learning Center, at [zeisman@pdx.edu](mailto:zeisman@pdx.edu).

41

42 Sincerely,  
43 Susan Jeffords, Ph.D.  
44 Provost and Vice President for Student Affairs

45

46

47



1 COVID IMPACT MEMORANDA OF AGREEMENT #1-21

2  
3 **MOA COVID impact #1: EXPIRED IPDAS**

4 OCTOBER 30, 2020 CORRECTED

5  
6 **Subject: Extension of Timelines for expired Individual Professional Development accounts**  
7 **(IPDAs) pursuant to Article 19 Section 3(e) due to COVID-19 pandemic**

8  
9 *Recitals:*

10  
11 The funds deposited in IPDA's on July 1, 2016, that have not been used by members are due to  
12 expire and revert to the Deans on June 30, 2020. Closures across the country and the world due to  
13 the pandemic have resulted in difficulty using those funds within this time period. The parties wish  
14 to defer the expiration of those funds so that members have sufficient time to use them for their  
15 intended purpose when normal operations resume.

16 *Agreement:*

17 The funds deposited in IPDAs on July 1, 2016, that have not been used will automatically roll over  
18 in their respective IPDAs for an additional year and expire on June 30, 2021. Members will not need  
19 to request the roll over pursuant to Article 19 Section 2(e) for 2016-17 funds.

20 Should normal operations not resume by January 1, 2021, then the funds deposited in IPDAs on  
21 July 1, 2017, and any funds remaining from the 2016-17 allotment, will roll over until June 30, 2022.  
22 Members will not need to request the roll over pursuant to Article 19 Section 2(e) for 2017-18  
23 funds.

1 **MOA COVID impact #2: TT MEMBERS TENURE CLOCK ADJUSTMENTS**  
2 **APRIL 22, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: Option for tenure track members to delay Promotion and Tenure review due to the**  
5 **COVID-19 pandemic**

6  
7 *Recitals:*

8 PSU and AAUP recognize that the COVID-19 has created a situation that may interrupt faculty  
9 progress toward promotion and tenure. The parties wish to ensure that tenure-track faculty whose  
10 scholarly agendas were adversely impacted by the events of Spring 2020 are given the opportunity to  
11 recover.

12  
13 *Agreement:*

14 A one-year extension of the tenure clock will be offered to all tenure-track faculty members who  
15 were employed on the tenure track as of Spring term, 2020.

16  
17 Faculty scheduled for tenure review in Academic Year 2020-2021:

18 The University will communicate this offer to faculty members no later than one week after the  
19 ratification of this agreement. Faculty in this group must let their Department Chair or Chair  
20 equivalent and Dean's office know their decision in writing no later than June 1, 2020 using the  
21 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF EXTENSION OF TENURE CLOCK form (Appendix A).

22  
23 Faculty scheduled for tenure review in Academic Years 2021-22 through 2024-25:

24 For tracking purposes, all faculty in this group will remain on their current promotion and tenure  
25 review schedules and retain the right to an early review. In April when notifications are sent to those  
26 eligible for promotion and tenure review for the following academic year, the Department Chair,  
27 Chair equivalent, or Chair of the P&T Committee will include this MOU along with the eligibility  
28 notification. Any Faculty member electing the one-year extension must inform the Department  
29 Chair, Chair equivalent, or Chair of the P&T Committee, and the Dean's Office of their decision no  
30 later than April 30 of that academic year, in writing using the ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF  
31 EXTENSION OF TENURE CLOCK form (Appendix A).

32  
33 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties and shall remain  
34 in effect until the conclusion of the adjustment cycle (AY 2024-25) as noted above.

1 **Appendix A to MOA**  
 2 Option for tenure track members to delay Promotion and Tenure review due to the COVID-19 pandemic

3  
 4 **ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF**  
 5 **EXTENSION OF TENURE CLOCK DUE TO COVID-19**  
 6 **FOR ACADEMIC YEARS 2020-21 through 2024-25**

7 Name:

8 \_\_\_\_\_  
 9 Last First Middle

10 College or School/Department: \_\_\_\_\_ PSU ID: \_\_\_\_\_

11  
 12 Date of First Appointment at PSU: \_\_\_\_\_ Current Rank: \_\_\_\_\_  
 13

14 \* \* \* \* \*

15 INSTRUCTIONS: When notifications are sent regarding those eligible for promotion and tenure  
 16 review, the Department Chair or chair of the P&T Committee will include this form along with the  
 17 PSU-AAUP MOU Titled: OPTION FOR TENURE TRACK MEMBERS TO DELAY  
 18 PROMOTION AND TENURE REVIEW DUE TO THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC, dated April  
 19 22, 2020.

20  
 21 The eligible Faculty member must inform the Department Chair, chair of the P&T Committee, and  
 22 the Dean's Office, of their decision opt-in to the one-year extension of their tenure review in  
 23 writing, using this form. The Deadline for the decision is June 1, 2020 if tenure review is in AY  
 24 2020-21, or April 30 of the year of the tenure review if the tenure review is in AY 2021-22 through  
 25 2024-25.

26  
 27 *To be filled out by the Faculty Member:*

Check One		Date of Tenure Review
_____	I would like to keep my original tenure review schedule.	FALL 20_____
_____	I would like the automatic Tenure Clock Extension.	FALL 20_____

28

Print Names Clearly Below:	SIGNATURES	DATE
EMPLOYEE:		
DEPARTMENT CHAIR/Supervisor of Record:		

DEAN:		

\*\*\*\*\*

1  
2  
3  
4

*Acknowledgement of Receipt: The Deans office will provide a signed copy to The Office of Academic Affairs*

1 **MOA COVID impact #3: TT MEMBERS HIRED 2020-21 TENURE CLOCK**  
2 **ADJUSTMENTS**  
3 **April 1, 2021**

4  
5 **Subject: Tenure Track Faculty members hired in the 2020-21 Academic Year access to**  
6 **tenure clock adjustment due to the COVID-19 pandemic**

7  
8 *Recitals:*

9 The tenure clock extensions made available to tenure track faculty members in [2020 04Apr22 MOA](#)  
10 [TT members Tenure Clock Adjustments EXECUTED RAT.pdf](#) did not extend to members that  
11 commenced their tenure track positions in the 2020-21 Academic Year. The COVID-19 pandemic  
12 may have had a significant impact on these members.

13  
14 *Agreement:*

15 Members who commenced employment in the 2020-21 Academic Year shall be eligible to submit  
16 Appendix A of the above MOA to seek a Tenure Clock Adjustment in accordance with that  
17 agreement.

18  
19 The parties agree this agreement is non-precedential.

20  
21 This agreement will become effective upon signature.

22  
23

1 **MOA COVID impact #4: STARTUP PACKAGES**  
2 **June 11, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: Automatic extension of AY 19-20 deadlines in tenure track members startup**  
5 **packages due to the COVID-19 pandemic**

6  
7 *Recitals:*

8  
9 The University and the Association recognize that the COVID-19 has created a situation that may  
10 interrupt faculty progress toward promotion and tenure, and that members are particularly  
11 vulnerable if their start-up packages contain deadlines at the end of AY 2019-20 and AY 2020-21.  
12 The parties wish to ensure that tenure-track faculty whose scholarly agendas were adversely  
13 impacted by the events of Spring 2020 are given the opportunity to recover.

14  
15 *Agreement:*

- 16  
17 1. Deadlines to any aspect of a tenure track faculty member's start up package that fall within  
18 the period of remote operations due to the COVID-19 pandemic will have those deadlines  
19 extended until June 30, 2021.  
20  
21 2. Should normal University operations not resume by January 1, 2021, any deadlines extended  
22 in #1 above will be extended until June 30, 2022, and any deadlines originally established for  
23 AY 2020-21 will be extended until June 30, 2022.  
24  
25 3. In no event will the startup package extension exceed the Tenure deadline.  
26  
27

1 **MOA COVID impact #5: STARTUP PACKAGES AY 21-22 AND 22-23**  
2 **April 13, 2021**

3  
4 **Subject: Extension of AY 21-22 and AY 22-23 deadlines in tenure track members startup**  
5 **packages due to the COVID-19 pandemic**

6  
7 *Recitals:*

8  
9 The University and the Association recognized that the COVID-19 pandemic created a situation  
10 that may have interrupted faculty progress toward promotion and tenure if their start-up packages  
11 had deadlines in AY 19-20 or AY 20-21, and addressed that impact in [2020 06Jun11 MOA COVID](#)  
12 [impact- Startup packages EXECUTED RAT](#). The pandemic has impacted operations far longer  
13 than anticipated, and the parties recognize that faculty members with startup packages that expire in  
14 AY 21-22 and AY 22-23 may be similarly impacted. The parties wish to ensure that tenure-track  
15 faculty whose scholarly agendas were adversely impacted by the pandemic are given the opportunity  
16 to recover.

17  
18 *Agreement:*

- 19  
20 1. Tenure Track faculty members who have startup packages deadlines in AY 21-22 and AY  
21 22-23 shall be able to extend the deadlines for one year by applying for the extension on the  
22 attached form (Appendix A) prior to December 31, 2021.  
23  
24 2. The startup package extension cannot exceed the Tenure deadline.  
25

1 Appendix A to MOA Option for tenure track members to extend startup package deadlines  
 2 in AY 21-22 and 22-23 due to the COVID-19 pandemic

3 **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF**  
 4 **EXTENSION OF STARTUP PACKAGE DEADLINE**  
 5 **FOR ACADEMIC YEARS 2021-22 AND 2022-23**

6  
 7 Name: \_\_\_\_\_

8  
 9 Last First Middle  
 10 College or School/Department: \_\_\_\_\_ PSU ID: \_\_\_\_\_

11  
 12 Date of First Appointment at PSU: \_\_\_\_\_ Current Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

13  
 14 AY where you will submit for Promotion and Tenure \_\_\_\_\_

15  
 16 Has a Tenure Clock Adjustment (TCA) been applied? YES or NO

17 If YES, please indicate all TCAs: \_\_\_\_\_

18 \*\*\*\*\*

19 INSTRUCTIONS: Deans shall ensure that Department Chairs distribute this form with its  
 20 empowering MOA before the end of spring 2021, and again in the beginning of Fall 2021, to all  
 21 tenure track faculty members who have startup package deadlines in AY 21-22 or 22-23. Faculty  
 22 members shall have until December 31, 2021 to return the form to the Department Chair. The  
 23 Department Chair shall provide a copy of the submission to the Dean's office, and Office of  
 24 Academic Affairs by January 15, 2022.

25  
 26 The eligible Faculty member must inform the Department Chair of their decision opt-in to the one-  
 27 year extension of startup package deadline in writing using this form. The Deadline for the decision  
 28 is December 31, 2021. Faculty members shall be able to extend only if the new startup package  
 29 deadline is before the AY for tenure review.

30 *To be filled out by the Faculty Member:*

Check One	
_____	My start up package has deadlines in AY 21-22. I need to extend this deadline one year due to the pandemic.
_____	My start up package has deadlines in AY 22-23. I need to extend this deadline one year due to the pandemic.

31

Print Names Clearly Below:	SIGNATURES	DATE
EMPLOYEE:		
DEPARTMENT CHAIR/Supervisor of Record:		



DEAN:		

\*\*\*\*\*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

*The Deans office will provide a signed copy to The Office of Academic Affairs*

1 **MOA COVID impact #6: ACADEMIC PROFESSIONAL EVALUATIONS**  
2 **MAY 1, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: COVID-19 impact on Academic Professional Evaluations**

5  
6 *Recitals:*

7  
8 The workload of Academic Professionals, and their departments associated with moving all classes  
9 and serving all students remotely to reduce the spread of the COVID-19 virus, is substantial. In light  
10 of the changes made during the COVID pandemic period as well as the option offered to extend the  
11 promotion and tenure review process, the University and the Association (collectively the “Parties”)  
12 wish to provide similar consideration to all Association members.

13  
14 *Agreement:*

15  
16 The deadline for completing the 2019-2020 Academic Professional evaluations, which ended on  
17 April 1, 2020, will be extended until June 30, 2020. The required meeting to discuss the evaluations  
18 shall be completed virtually, using available technology such as Zoom or Google Hangouts.

19  
20 For the evaluation period ending April 1, 2021, Supervisors will give meaningful consideration and  
21 take into account the stressors and disruptions of the COVID crisis (such as a global pandemic, stay  
22 at home orders, the deployment to work at home), and the input from Academic Professionals.  
23 Although we recognize that each case may be different, as appropriate, Academic Professionals are  
24 strongly encouraged to submit a self-evaluation that articulates struggles they may have encountered  
25 and any impact on their performance or outcomes. Should an Academic Professional receive a  
26 negative evaluation for performance during the COVID crisis period, the Supervisor will articulate  
27 consideration given to the stressors noted in the self-evaluation.

28  
29 OAA will send an email to supervisors on or about March 15, 2021 with this MOA in preparation  
30 for the next evaluation period.

31  
32 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties. This MOA will  
33 be inserted in the MOA section of the Successor Agreement to the 2015-19 Collective Bargaining  
34 Agreement.

1 **MOA COVID impact #7- NTTF AND TT REVIEWS**  
2 **AUGUST 12, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: COVID-19 impact on NTTF and TT Faculty Reviews**

5  
6 Recitals:

7  
8 We recognize that the COVID-19 pandemic and the University' deployment of employees to  
9 remote work operations had an impact on how and where faculty members conduct their work. The  
10 parties wish to provide guidance to Non-Tenure Track Instructional, Tenure Track, and Tenured  
11 Faculty members about framing the impact of remote work and the pandemic in their probationary  
12 annual reviews and in post-continuous and post-tenure review.

13  
14 We recognize that student evaluations are commonly used in P&T and other review files. Although  
15 the value of student evaluations may be disputed, they can be a key in assessing the effectiveness of  
16 teaching.

17  
18 The Parties agree as follows:

- 19  
20 1. Tenure Track and Tenured Faculty members who perceive that their scholarship, teaching and  
21 service were impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and the University's deployment of  
22 employees to remote work operations have the option to include evidence in their review  
23 material of the impact of the pandemic and the work at home deployment on their work in their  
24 next review period for the following:  
25 a. Pre-Tenure Annual Reviews  
26 b. Third-Year Review  
27 c. Post-Tenure Review (PTR)  
28  
29 2. Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty members who perceive that their scholarship, teaching  
30 and service were impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and the University's deployment of  
31 employees to remote work operations have the option to include evidence in their review  
32 material of the impact in their next review period for the following:  
33 a. Pre-Continuous Appointment Annual Review  
34 b. Post-Continuous Appointment Review  
35  
36 3. It will be at the discretion of the faculty member to include or not include any student  
37 evaluations collected from courses taught during the period of remote teaching beginning  
38 Winter 2020 through summer 2020 in all future evaluation, promotion, continuous appointment,  
39 or tenure decisions. The absence of these student evaluations will not prejudice future  
40 evaluation, promotion, continuous appointment, or tenure decisions.  
41  
42 4. In the Fall 2020 term, members may include and specifically note additional measures of  
43 teaching effectiveness beyond student evaluations. This can include, but is not limited to, sample  
44 teaching material, peer observations, or recorded lectures. A member who would like guidance  
45 on suitable additional measures may, at the discretion of the member, consult their Department  
46 Chair and/or their P&T committee.  
47

1 5. If remote work continues into Winter 2021, members shall have the opportunity to articulate the  
2 impact in their next two Pre-Tenure Annual Reviews or Pre-Continuous Appointment Annual  
3 Review.  
4

5 6. The University shall give meaningful consideration to the arguments and evidence presented  
6 regarding the impacts of COVID-19. Should the faculty member receive a negative evaluation  
7 covered by this MOA, the Review Committee will articulate the consideration given to the  
8 member's arguments and evidence of the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and remote  
9 work.  
10

11 This agreement will become an addendum to the current collective bargaining agreement and will be  
12 incorporated in the successor agreement as the parties deem appropriate during successor bargaining  
13 as a housekeeping item.  
14  
15  
16  
17

1 **MOA COVID impact #8- NTTF-CA MILESTONE REVIEW EXTENSION**  
2 **December 17, 2020**  
3

4 **Subject: Option for non-tenure track instructional faculty members to delay milestone**  
5 **review for continuous appointment in AY 20/21 due to the COVID-19 pandemic**

6 *Recitals:*

7 PSU and AAUP recognize that the COVID-19 has created a situation that may interrupt NTTF  
8 faculty member progress toward Continuous Appointment. The parties wish to ensure that NTTF  
9 faculty members whose progress toward continuous appointment was perceived by them to be  
10 adversely impacted by the events of Spring 2020 are given the opportunity to recover.

11  
12 *The Parties agree as follows:*  
13

- 14 1. A one-year extension of the continuous appointment clock will be offered to all non-tenure  
15 track faculty members who are scheduled for their milestone review for continuous  
16 appointment in AY 20/21. All other requests for an extension due to COVID-19 impact,  
17 will be on a case-by-case basis.  
18
- 19 2. The University will communicate this offer to faculty members September 1, 2020. Faculty  
20 members in this group must let their Department Chair or Chair equivalent and Dean's  
21 office know their decision in writing no later than September 30 of the year of their original  
22 review using the ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF EXTENSION OF CONTINUOUS  
23 APPOINTMENT CLOCK form.  
24
- 25 3. It will be at the discretion of the faculty member to include or not include any student  
26 evaluations collected from courses taught during the period of remote teaching beginning in  
27 Winter 2020 through Summer 2020 in their continuous appointment milestone review  
28 regardless of the year of the review.  
29

30 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties and shall remain  
31 in effect until the conclusion of the adjustment cycle (AY 2025-26) as noted above.  
32  
33

Milestone Review		
		Septembers/Years
HIRED September 16, 2020	Contractual Reviews to be completed by June 15	Count
2020-21	1 <sup>st</sup> Annual Review	1
2021-22	2nd Annual Review	2
2022-23	3rd Annual Review	3
2023-24	4th Annual Review	4

2024-25	5th Annual Review	5
2025-26	Milestone Review Occurs	6
<b>POSITIVE MILESTONE REVIEW</b>		
9/16/2026 New post CA contract starts	Positive Milestone Review <b>CA Effective Date</b> from 2026- 27 Review	ALSO start of Academic year 1 for the PCAR 5-year review cycle (2026-27)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

1 **MOA COVID impact #9- FACULTY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**  
2 **May 27, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: Extension of Faculty Development Grant award life for all current grants due to the**  
5 **COVID-19 pandemic**

6  
7 *Recitals:*

8  
9 The University and the Association recognize that the COVID-19 has created a situation that may  
10 interrupt a faculty member's progress toward completion of their Faculty Development Grant  
11 project. The parties wish to ensure that members of the Association whose progress was impacted  
12 by the events beginning in Spring 2020 are given the opportunity to recover and complete their  
13 projects to their maximum potential.

14  
15 *Agreement:*

16 A one-year extension will be provided to all faculty development grant awards that were active on  
17 March 1, 2020. Awards that were due to expire on June 30, 2020 will be extended to June 30, 2021.  
18 Awards that are due to expire on June 30, 2021 will be extended to June 30, 2022.

19  
20 It shall be the responsibility of the grant recipient to secure extensions from external sources as  
21 necessary, including but not limited to, data contracts, equipment use, and IRB approvals.

22  
23 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties, and will remain  
24 in effect until June 30, 2022. This MOA will be placed in the appendix of the successor agreement.

1 **MOA COVID impact #10- LETTER TEMPLATES EVALUATORS**  
2 **April 26, 2021**

3  
4 **Subject: Temporary Change due to COVID -19 to Sample Letter Templates for external**  
5 **evaluators for TTF promotions and/or tenure and NTTF promotions.**  
6

7 **Recitals:**

8 PSU and AAUP recognize that the Pandemic created a situation that may have interrupted  
9 promotion and/or tenure processes for TTF and NTTF.

10 **Agreement:**

- 11  
12 1. The parties agree to add explanatory language to the Sample Letters in Appendix II of the  
13 University P&T Guidelines so that external reviewers understand the University's position  
14 on any tenure clock extensions requested due to the Pandemic and any evidence that  
15 substantiates impacts that the faculty member may have experienced. The revised Sample  
16 Template Letters with the explanatory language are Appendices A and B of this agreement.  
17  
18 2. Explanatory language regarding PSU's response to the potential impact of the Pandemic  
19 added to the SAMPLE LETTER TO EXTERNAL EVALUATORS FOR TENURE AND  
20 PROMOTIONS TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND FULL PROFESSOR and the  
21 SAMPLE LETTER TO EVALUATORS OUTSIDE THE DEPARTMENT FOR  
22 PROMOTION OF NTTF represents a temporary change and this new language will be  
23 deleted after all impacted faculty have completed their review cycles.

24 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties, and shall remain  
25 in effect until the conclusion of the promotion cycles (AY 2024-25).  
26

27 **APPENDIX A**

28  
29 **SAMPLE LETTER TO EXTERNAL EVALUATORS FOR TENURE AND PROMOTIONS**  
30 **TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND FULL PROFESSOR**

31  
32 (NOTE: Significant deviations from this form must be approved by the Dean and Provost/Vice  
33 President.)  
34

35 Dear (name of evaluator):  
36

37 The (name of Department) of the (name of College or School) of Portland State University is  
38 considering whether it should recommend (rank and name) for promotion to the rank of (Associate  
39 Professor, Professor) (with tenure) effective (date).  
40

41 To assist in such considerations, the University requires that written evaluations be obtained from  
42 multiple and credible sources in the candidate's scholarly or creative field outside the University.  
43



1 I am writing to request a letter giving your assessment of the quality and significance (see Portland  
2 State University's Promotion and Tenure Criteria enclosed) of Professor (name)'s scholarship. Your  
3 letter will become a part of the file and will be available for review by the affected faculty member.  
4

5 In your assessment, we ask that you give meaningful consideration to the arguments and evidence  
6 presented regarding the impacts of the Pandemic. A one-year extension of the tenure clock was  
7 offered by the University to all tenure-track faculty members who were employed on the tenure  
8 track as of Spring term, 2020 through Academic Year 2025-26. Any faculty member, whether or not  
9 they elected the one-year extension, has the opportunity to include arguments and evidence  
10 regarding the impacts of the Pandemic on their scholarship. Please note that it is the University's  
11 intention that tenure clock extensions and impacts cited due to the Pandemic or other FMLA related  
12 reasons, are not to be interpreted negatively.  
13

14 For your information I am enclosing a copy of Professor (name)'s vita. (I am enclosing reprints.)  
15 Since our deliberations must be concluded by (date), I would appreciate your earliest response. If  
16 you are unable to respond by that date, please let me know as soon as possible.  
17

18 While severe budgetary constraints prevent us from offering you an honorarium, I do hope that you  
19 will agree to participate in this important part of our review. Let me express in advance our deep  
20 appreciation for your assistance.  
21

22 Sincerely,

23  
24 Name Title  
25

26 Enclosures:  
27 (attach c.v.)  
28 (attach reprint list, if any)  
29 (attach a copy of the departmental and University criteria)  
30

31 Candidate's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
32

### 33 **APPENDIX B**

#### 34 35 SAMPLE LETTER TO EVALUATORS OUTSIDE THE DEPARTMENT 36 FOR PROMOTION OF NTTF 37

38 (NOTE: Significant deviations from this form must be approved by the Dean and Provost)  
39

40 Dear (name of evaluator):  
41

42 The (name of Department) of the (name of College or School) of Portland State University is  
43 considering whether it should recommend (rank and name) for promotion to the rank of (rank)  
44 effective (date).  
45

46 To assist in the review of candidates for promotion, the University requires that written evaluations  
47 be obtained from multiple and credible sources outside the department.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37

I am writing to request a letter of assessment regarding the quality and significance (see Portland State University’s Promotion Criteria enclosed) of (name’s) scholarly, creative, and/or professional activities.

Your letter will become a part of the file and will be available for review by the affected faculty member. In your assessment, we ask that you give meaningful consideration to the arguments and evidence presented regarding the impacts of the Pandemic. Any faculty member has the opportunity to include arguments and evidence regarding the impacts of the Pandemic on their scholarship. Please note that it is the University’s intention that impacts cited due to the Pandemic or other FMLA related reasons, are not to be interpreted negatively.

For your information I am enclosing a copy of (name’s) vita (and when agreed, additional materials.) Since our deliberations must be concluded by (date), I would appreciate your earliest response. If you are unable to respond by that date, please let me know as soon as possible.

While severe budgetary constraints prevent us from offering you an honorarium, I do hope that you will agree to participate in this important part of our review. Let me express in advance our deep appreciation for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Name Title

Enclosures:  
(attach c.v.)  
(attach reprint list, if any)  
(attach a copy of the departmental and University criteria)

Candidate’s Name \_\_\_\_\_

1 **MOA COVID impact #11- VACATION ACCRUAL**  
2 **August 24, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: COVID-19 and Workshare impact on Vacation accrual and forfeiture**

5  
6 *Recitals:*

7  
8 PSU and AAUP recognize that the COVID-19 pandemic led to changes in most vacation plans.  
9 Further, members risk being removed from the Workshare program for any week they use their  
10 vacation time while participating in Workshare. Vacation days, however, continue to accrue up to  
11 260 days after which vacation hours are forfeited.

12  
13 *The Parties agree as follows:*

- 14  
15 1. The vacation accrual cap for all AAUP vacation-eligible employees will be temporarily  
16 increased to 305 hours from 6/1/2020 - 12/31/2020. This represents an increase of 3  
17 months of accruals from the current unclassified maximum bank of 260 hours to 305 hours.  
18  
19 2. Additional vacation earned during the period noted in no. 1 above must be used by  
20 05/31/21 or will be forfeited.  
21  
22 3. Supervisor's will be encouraged to be flexible to allow AAUP vacation-eligible employees to  
23 schedule vacation time between 1/1/21 and 05/31/2021 to bring their accrual balance  
24 comfortably below the 260-hour accrual limit that will be imposed on 05/21/21.  
25

26 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties and will expire  
27 on 5/31/21.

28  
29 The parties may re-evaluate this agreement no earlier than December 1, 2020.  
30  
31  
32  
33

1 **MOA COVID impact #12- VACATION ACCRUAL EXTENSION**  
2 **April 5, 2021**

3  
4 **Subject: COVID-19 and Workshare impact on Vacation accrual and forfeiture**  
5 **EXTENSION**

6  
7 *Recitals:*

8  
9 The parties executed [2020 08Aug24 MOA COVID impact vacation accrual](#). The agreement was  
10 ratified by the PSU-AAUP membership.

11  
12 *The Parties agree as follows:*

- 13  
14 1. AAUP bargaining unit members will have until August 31, 2021 to use vacation hours  
15 accrued between 260 hours to a maximum of 305 hours accrual allowed in the above cited  
16 agreement.  
17  
18 2. The regular 260 vacation hour cap will be restored on or about September 1. Any vacation  
19 accrued above 260 hours will be forfeited.  
20  
21 3. Supervisor's will continue to be encouraged to be flexible to allow AAUP vacation-eligible  
22 employees to schedule vacation time before August 31, 2021 to bring their accrual balance  
23 comfortably below the 260-hour accrual limit that will be imposed on September 1, 2021.  
24

25 This agreement will become effective upon signature and will remain in effect until September 1,  
26 2021.  
27  
28  
29  
30

1 **MOA COVID impact #13- SABBATICAL**  
2 **July 1, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: Impact of COVID-19 pandemic on Sabbatical Leave**

5  
6 *Recitals*

7  
8 Due to the COVID 19, the University has cancelled all travel for the foreseeable future; has placed  
9 all courses in remote status; and the State of Oregon has declared a “shelter in place order.” These  
10 restrictions may limit ability to engage in work or research that is travel-based at this time.

11  
12 *Agreement:*

- 13  
14 1. Those faculty whose sabbaticals took place in AY 19/20 and whose sabbatical-related plans  
15 to travel were cancelled due to COVID 19 Pandemic should consult with their supervisor,  
16 Viking Travel and Human Resources to ensure that all appropriate steps were taken,  
17 including:
- 18  
19 i. Email notification of changes to travel or other sabbatical plans to their  
20 supervisor, Viking Travel and Human Resources Partner.
  - 21 ii. Provide documentation of cancelled travel.
  - 22 iii. Include a statement in their Sabbatical Leave report to explain the impact, if  
23 any, of COVID-19 on their sabbatical along with a copy of this MOU  
24 (optional)
  - 25 iv. Place both documents in their dossier for promotion, and/or Post Tenure  
26 Review as appropriate.
- 27  
28 2. Those faculty who were awarded sabbaticals in AY 19-20 to be taken in AY 20-21 and  
29 whose plans included travel may defer their sabbatical for up to one year. The process for  
30 deferral of their sabbatical is as follows:
- 31  
32 i. They must notify their supervisor at least 1 month in advance of the  
33 Sabbatical start date that they want to defer.
  - 34 ii. They will not need to re-apply unless their sabbatical plan is different in  
35 substance than the one that was approved.
  - 36 iii. They will be reassigned their previous faculty duties for AY 20/21.
  - 37 iv. Their supervisor will notify HR that their sabbatical has been postponed
  - 38 v. The next countdown period<sup>5</sup> will begin at the conclusion of the deferred  
39 sabbatical leave.
- 40  
41 3. The number of new sabbaticals awarded in AY 20-21 for AY 21-22 may be limited due to  
42 COVID 19 related sabbatical deferrals originally scheduled for 20-21 but deferred to 21-22.  
43 Supervisors will use due diligence when approving sabbaticals, and consideration will be  
44 given to programmatic as well as faculty needs.  
45

<sup>5</sup> Article 33, Sections 2 & 3, of the parties Collective Bargaining Agreement

1 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties. This MOA will  
2 be placed as an addendum in the party's successor collective bargaining agreement during  
3 housekeeping in successor bargaining negotiations. This agreement shall remain in effect until  
4 August 2021.  
5  
6  
7  
8

1 **MOA COVID impact #14- IPDA USE DURING PANDEMIC**  
2 **December 17, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: Temporary change in permitted expenditures for IPDA funds in the CBA Article 19**  
5 **Section 3 (d) due to COVID-19 pandemic**

6  
7 *Recitals:*

8  
9 Article 19 Section 3 (d) establishes the criteria around which IPDA expenditures will be approved  
10 for professional development purposes. The pandemic creates a desire for this criterion to be  
11 expanded temporarily to address the needs members have working remotely. The parties to this  
12 MOU agree these expenses are not consistent with our interpretation of professional development.

13 *Agreement:*

14 The University will reimburse members from their IPDAs for computers, computer peripherals and  
15 accessories, network components, office furniture, and other items that they believe will be helpful  
16 to support their work during the pandemic. The items purchased shall remain the property of the  
17 University, and members will bring those items to campus when on-campus operations resume, and  
18 they are no longer working remotely.

19 Members will also be permitted to use IPDA funds to hire hourly non-GA student workers  
20 performing non-graduate employee work. Student workers could be hired to assist the faculty  
21 and/or staff with their workload. Members must work with their Departments to identify and hire  
22 student workers using existing policies and procedures.

23  
24 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the parties. It will be  
25 inserted as an appendix in the successor CBA during housekeeping. The MOA will expire at the  
26 conclusion of the Spring Term 2021 or when on campus work resumes, whichever is earlier.

1 **MOA COVID impact #15- RECALL LIST EMPLOYEES INTERNAL CANDIDATES**  
2 **April 14, 2021**

3  
4 **Subject: Application during 10-day internal posting**

5  
6 *Recitals:*

7  
8 The COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on the University's work force due to  
9 additional family and external pressures and changes in work place needs and operations and the  
10 University desires to provide additional opportunities for employees who may be affected by layoff  
11 to have an expanded opportunity to compete for vacant Academic Professional positions as they  
12 may come open from time-to-time by permitting them to apply as an internal candidate during the  
13 period of time they are on a recall list.

14  
15 *Agreement:*

- 16 1. Academic Professionals who are on lay off status, and who have requested to be placed on the  
17 recall list prior to December 2021, will be allowed to apply for any open AP position in the same  
18 manner as Internal Candidates.
- 19  
20 2. Those AP's on the recall list will retain this right for, for 1 year from the date of the notice of  
21 layoff, as long as they are on the established recall list.
- 22  
23 3. AP's who are offered a position, and decline, will be removed from the recall list.
- 24  
25 4. This agreement is not intended to be precedential nor is it intended to guarantee any right to the  
26 AP or obligation of the employer, except as defined above.
- 27  
28 5. The parties further agree that those NTTF who are given lay-off notice, as long as they are on  
29 the established recall list, may also apply for any open AP positions during the 10 day internal  
30 posting.
- 31  
32 6. NTTF who are offered and accept an AP Position will remain on the NTTF recall list, however  
33 any time spent in an AP position will not be counted towards promotion in their NTTF  
34 position, or credited toward their PCAR review, should they return to that or another NTTF  
35 position.
- 36  
37 7. In the event the NTTF is recalled to their NTTF position they will be reinstated at the same  
38 rank and appointment they held at the time of layoff.

39  
40 This agreement shall be effective upon signature, of the parties and ratification of the PSU-AAUP  
41 Membership, and shall remain in effect until all AP's on the recall list, prior to December 2021 have  
42 either been recalled, taken another job, or 1 year from date of layoff has passed for APs and after 3  
43 years for NTTF.



1 **MOA COVID impact #16- CAREGIVER WORKLOAD**  
2 **January 5, 2021**

3  
4  
5 **Subject: Mitigation of Effects of prolonged COVID-19 Pandemic on Member**  
6 **workload and well-being; Mitigation of amplified effects of pandemic on**  
7 **members with caregiving responsibilities**  
8

9 *Recitals:*

10  
11 The parties acknowledge and share in the challenges to work/life balance during this pandemic.  
12

13 *Agreement:*

14  
15 The Association and the University wish to establish a framework that will assist employees and  
16 potentially ease burdens.  
17

- 18 1. Whenever possible, committee work and service responsibilities, including significant new  
19 projects such as program redesign, will be deferred during this academic year (20-21).
- 20 2. Attendance at non-essential meetings shall not be required during this period. Determination of  
21 which meetings are essential should be determined by the academic units.
- 22 3. Supervisors will provide flexibility to members in scheduling whenever possible.
- 23 4. Supervisors and members shall be given a reasonable period of time to respond to each other.  
24 Supervisors and members are encouraged to provide notice and schedule meeting times when  
25 applicable.
- 26 5. Members will be allowed to extend the use of Emergency Paid Sick Leave, provided by the  
27 Families First Coronavirus Response Act, to June 30, 2021.
- 28 6. Members shall be permitted to reduce their FTE partially, or use applicable leave as necessary  
29 during the COVID period. The University agrees that no member will be disciplined or  
30 experience any adverse consequences for reducing their FTE or using leave during the COVID  
31 period.  
32

33 The Parties agree that these provisions are temporary, and this agreement is made solely to meet the  
34 needs of members during the COVID period. The Association agrees that the provisions of this  
35 agreement do not establish a precedent for the continuation of these provisions after the pandemic  
36 is over and the University resumes on campus operations.  
37

38 This agreement shall be implemented upon signature and ratification of the AAUP membership.  
39 This MOA shall remain in effect through the 2020-2021 fiscal year.  
40  
41  
42  
43

1 **MOA COVID impact #17- WORKSHARE FURLOUGH**

2 May 23, 2020

3  
4 **Subject:**

5 The University and the Association (collectively the “Parties”) agree to engage in the  
6 Workshare Program offered by the Oregon State Department of Employment.

7  
8 **Agreement:**

9  
10 The University and Association have engaged in a variety of meetings (Labor Management,  
11 Negotiations and the Vice Provosts Union Leadership meeting) to discuss budget shortfalls  
12 and consider ways to protect bargaining unit members’ positions and respond to the  
13 financial situation during the COVID 19 crisis.

14  
15 As a result of these discussions, the Parties hereby agree to establish the “Work Share  
16 Program.”

17  
18 **Work Share Program details:**

19  
20 Effective June 1, 2020, the University will place impacted employees in the Work Share  
21 Program, which will conclude on December 31, 2020, unless terminated earlier.

22  
23 The program will be extended to all eligible 12-month non-instructional employees for a  
24 minimum of four full weeks beginning June 1, 2020, after which, PSU will determine who  
25 remains on the program based on employer needs.

26  
27 Eligible employees will be required to complete initial paperwork at the beginning of the  
28 program.

29  
30 If either party wishes to negotiate an extension of the Work Share Program, it will send  
31 written notice to the other party by no later than November 2, 2020. Or, if the federal or  
32 state government authorizes additional funding at any time between June 1st-December 31<sup>st</sup>,  
33 Parties agree to re-negotiate the agreement.

34  
35 **1) Work Share Program:**

36 a) The Work Share Program, administered by the State of Oregon Employment  
37 Department (OED), allows employers and employees to address economic  
38 challenges by allowing a reduction in the amount of time employees work each  
39 week, with employees receiving unemployment compensation for the period of  
40 time that their work is reduced.

41  
42 b) Under this OED Work Share program, the University will only reduce  
43 employees work hours, with the corresponding reduction in wages, by 20%.  
44 Employee eligibility for the Work Share Oregon Program is determined by  
45 OED. The main eligibility criteria for an employee to participate in the program  
46 is that the employer must have applied and been accepted into the program, and

1 the employee must have been employed by the employer full time for at least six  
2 months or part time for at least twelve months.

- 3
- 4 c) In order for an employer to participate in the Work Share Oregon Program they  
5 must have approval of the Union that represents the impacted employees,  
6 including the signature of an authorized agent of the Union on the application.  
7
- 8 d) The University will promptly apply to participate in the Work Share Oregon  
9 program. The Association will cooperate with the University in completing the  
10 application.  
11
- 12 e) As part of the application process, depending on the availability of work related  
13 to their positions and eligibility for the Work Share Oregon program, the  
14 University will notify bargaining unit members of their participation in the  
15 program (making them “Work Share Employees”) and their initial work  
16 schedule. The University will provide the list of impacted Association members  
17 to the Association monthly.  
18
- 19 f) Work Share Employees must timely complete required forms for the program as  
20 communicated by PSU’s Human Resources Department.  
21
- 22 g) Bargaining unit members who become eligible and available after the start of the  
23 program may enter the program later.  
24
- 25 h) Work Share Employees shall continue their retirement eligibility based on their  
26 FTE prior to the reduction in hours.  
27
- 28 i) The University shall continue health and retirement benefits under the same  
29 terms and conditions for Work Share Employees as if the workweek had not  
30 been reduced.  
31
- 32 j) Work Share Employees will not be requested or required to make up work  
33 impacted by furlough during the 80% of their work time.  
34
- 35 k) The University shall exclude bargaining unit members from participation in the  
36 Work Share program or any furlough where the Parties anticipate that the  
37 member will be ineligible for state and federal resources based on the following  
38 factors:
- 39 1. The member has not been employed by PSU for 6 months full time or  
40 12 months part time;
  - 41 2. The member takes time off due to any qualifying reason under the PSU  
42 sick leave policy that excludes them from eligibility, so long as it is  
43 reported to the University in advance of the University’s weekly  
44 submission to the OED;

- 1                           3. The Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation program (FPUC  
2                           program) becomes unavailable prior to July 25, 2020.  
3                           4. If OED determines that the member who is ineligible for  
4                           Unemployment Insurance or for the Work Share program, the University  
5                           will allow the employee to apply available leave balances to make up the  
6                           lost hours. Ineligible employees will be returned to their schedules prior  
7                           to the furlough.  
8

9                           l) In conjunction with the MOA “Covid-19 Impact on AP Evaluations,”  
10                          Supervisors conducting evaluations for Work Share Employees cannot take the  
11                          reduction in work and productivity during the furlough period as a negative  
12                          factor.  
13

14                          m) Employees participating in the Work Share program will continue to have access  
15                          to all leaves in place prior to the Work Share Program. Employees will accrue  
16                          the same rate of leave (sick and vacation) based on their original FTE as if their  
17                          work week had not been reduced.  
18

19                          **Additional Provisions**  
20

21                          1. **Unemployment Insurance:** It is the Parties’ understanding that Work Share Employees  
22                          are likely eligible for unemployment compensation. Work Share Employees who are eligible  
23                          for State unemployment insurance will also likely be eligible for the federal government’s  
24                          expanded weekly unemployment insurance benefit of \$600 pursuant to the Federal  
25                          Pandemic Unemployment Compensation program (FPUC program) through July 25, 2020.  
26

27                               a. The University agrees that they will comply with all aspects of the OED program,  
28                               including notifying employees of their obligations under the programs. The  
29                               University shall do all weekly reporting required to ensure continuity of  
30                               unemployment benefits.  
31

32                          2. The parties agree that members participating in the Work Share Program will report leave  
33                          taken, and leave that is planned to be taken weekly.  
34

35                          3. This agreement does not waive or limit the University’s ability to implement procedures or  
36                          actions under the AAUP/PSU Collective Bargaining Agreement and shall not set precedent  
37                          for any future employment actions.  
38

39                          4. The University will allow Work Share Employees to attend presentations held jointly by the  
40                          Union and University about the program during worktime.  
41

42                          5. The parties agree that participation in the Work Share program will not result in any member  
43                          being removed from the AAUP bargaining Unit.  
44

1 6. This agreement will be effective upon signature of the parties and ratification of the parties.  
2 The Association will make best efforts to ratify the agreement by May 31 so the Workshare  
3 program can commence on June 1, 2020.  
4

1 **MOA COVID impact #18- WORKSHARE FURLOUGH EXTEND TO 2021 05MAY28**

2 February 16, 2021

3  
4 **Agreement:**

5 The University and the Association (collectively the “Parties”) agree to maintain the Workshare  
6 Program offered by the Oregon State Department of Employment.

7  
8 All language agreed upon in the executed Work Share MOA (May 23, 2020 attached) will remain in  
9 full force and effect with the exception of the modified sections below.

10  
11 **Work Share Program details:**

12  
13 Effective February 16, 2021, the University will maintain impacted employees as, shown on  
14 Appendix A, in the current Work Share Program, which will conclude on May 28, 2021, unless  
15 terminated earlier.

16  
17 Workshare participants can be transitioned from 40% Workshare to 20% Work share or off of the  
18 Work share program altogether, and participants on 20% Workshare can be transitioned off the  
19 Work share program prior to May 28, 2021.

20  
21 Should the University seek to bring additional members on the Work share program, the University  
22 shall notify AAUP and provide justification for the additions. If AAUP wishes to seek further  
23 clarification, they may ask for a consultation with PSU.

24  
25 **1) Work Share Program:**

- 26  
27 b. Under this OED Work Share program, the University will only reduce employees work  
28 hours, with the corresponding reduction in wages as indicated on Appendix A (NOT  
29 INCLUDED IN CBA). Employee eligibility for the Work Share Oregon Program is  
30 determined by OED. The main eligibility criteria for an employee to participate in the  
31 program is that the employer must have applied and been accepted into the program, and  
32 the employee must have been employed by the employer full time for at least six months  
33 or part time for at least twelve months.

34  
35 **Additional Provisions**

- 36  
37 **1. Unemployment Insurance:** It is the Parties’ understanding that Work Share Employees  
38 are likely eligible for unemployment compensation. Work Share Employees who are  
39 eligible for State unemployment insurance will also likely be eligible for the federal  
40 government’s expanded weekly unemployment insurance benefit of \$300.00 pursuant to  
41 the Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation program (FPUC program) through  
42 May 28, 2021. Should the FPUC program provide for an increased benefit, or expanded  
43 beyond its current expiration, it is understood that that benefit will be provided to  
44 Workshare participants.

45 This agreement will be effective upon signature of the parties and will remain in effect until May 28, 2021,  
46 unless terminated earlier.

1 **MOA COVID impact #19- RETIREMENT TRANSITION PROGRAM**  
2 **June 9, 2021 CORRECTED 2**

3  
4 **Subject: COVID-19 Retirement Transition Program**

5  
6 **Recitals:**

7  
8 Due to the disruptions COVID-19 has caused both on and off campus, faculty members nearing retirement  
9 may feel that now is an opportune time to begin the transition to retirement. The parties are interested in  
10 creating a retirement transition program for tenured faculty members that would afford these members  
11 greater flexibility to structure their work and their retirement transition in a way that best suits their individual  
12 needs, schedules, and course loads, as well as the individualized needs of the academic unit.

13  
14 Further, the parties acknowledge that the University is experiencing significant budget challenges because of  
15 decreases in enrollments, now exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. Retirements that occur from this  
16 program may allow units to utilize the salaries of those faculty and minimize future budget reductions.

17  
18 **Agreement:**

- 19  
20 1. To participate, faculty must sign a COVID-19 Retirement Transition Agreement, which provides a  
21 transition plan through the time the faculty member retires and relinquishes tenure rights.  
22  
23 2. To receive the benefits of the Retirement Transition Program, the member must sign the Retirement  
24 Transition Agreement no later than June 15, 2021.  
25  
26 3. The COVID-19 Retirement Transition Agreement is designed to support the specific transitional  
27 needs and interests of the individual faculty member who has decided to separate within the  
28 designated time period of July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022.  
29  
30 4. Faculty members participating in this program may request to be relieved of up to 50% of their  
31 teaching assignments and service obligations in their final terms at PSU, and continue to receive their  
32 full salaries and benefits.  
33  
34 5. The applicable chair or associate dean and the faculty member will create a written agreement  
35 specifying the nature and amount of changes to teaching and service assignments and describing how  
36 they will address any impact these changes will have on other faculty and staff. This agreement must  
37 be reviewed and approved by the Vice Provost of Academic Personnel before it is finalized to ensure  
38 equity. A copy of the agreement will be forwarded to the Association upon execution.  
39  
40 6. Participating faculty are encouraged to use this time to transition research projects and/or graduate  
41 supervision responsibilities.  
42  
43 7. Post-retirement provisions are not part of the COVID-19 Retirement Transition Program. Post-  
44 retirement provisions may be discussed separately with the department chair or dean. The

1 participating faculty member should discuss all post-retirement options with HR and with their ORP  
2 Retirement or PERS representative, as applicable.

3  
4 8. Faculty members may seek emeritus status through University procedures:

5 <https://www.pdx.edu/human-resources/emeritus-emerita-information> while participating in the  
6 Retirement Transition Program.

7  
8 9. Participants will have access to their full IPDA account and distributions through the effective date  
9 of their retirement.

10  
11 10. If a faculty member is on sabbatical or has an upcoming sabbatical planned and chooses to  
12 participate in the Program, they will be relieved of their obligation to return to PSU after their  
13 sabbatical ends. All other duties and responsibilities under PSU's Sabbatical Leave Policy will remain  
14 the same.

15  
16 11. Those members not included in this MOU and who may be considering retirement are encouraged to  
17 talk with their deans to discuss other options.

18  
19 12. This program will be monitored by OAA to ensure compliance. Questions about program  
20 implementation and compliance may be brought to the OAA.

21  
22 This agreement shall be effective upon signature and ratification of the PSU-AAUP membership and shall  
23 remain in effect until June 30, 2022.



1 **MOA COVID impact #20- EFFECTS OF REOPENING**  
2 **September 18, 2020**

3  
4 **Subject: Effects of Reopening from COVID-19 Campus Closure**  
5

6 Preamble:

7  
8 The following return to campus plan is guided by our ongoing and unwavering commitment to the  
9 health, safety and well-being of all faculty, instructors, academic professionals, staff, students and  
10 visitors, and reflects our understanding of and contributions to advancing overall public health efforts.  
11 As such, this plan considers and attempts to balance the needs of PSU's employees, the duties associated  
12 with their positions and the goals/responsibilities of the university.  
13

- 14 1. If work can be performed remotely in a manner that the supervisor determines is sufficient to meet  
15 the needs of the university, it will continue to be done remotely until the university determines it is  
16 feasible based on federal, state, and local COVID-19 workplace guidelines for employees and  
17 students to return to campus. Supervisors should be mindful of PSU's stated need to do all we can to  
18 protect the health of students, faculty, staff and visitors. In an effort to support their employees,  
19 supervisors are encouraged to focus on members whose work cannot be done remotely in any  
20 consideration of who returns to campus.
- 21 2. Members may request to work on campus. Supervisors shall endeavor to fulfill that request if  
22 feasible, but a supervisor may need to balance the competing needs of the university with the health  
23 and safety of all. Thus, a supervisor may prioritize some members returning to campus over others.
- 24 3. Should the university decide that a unit will return to onsite/in-person work, employees and  
25 supervisors will work collaboratively in assessing workplace options. Supervisors will provide five  
26 days advance notice to the affected employees and will provide flexibility in making remote work  
27 and other alternative work arrangements available to employees.
- 28 4. If work duties cannot be performed remotely in a manner that the supervisor determines is  
29 sufficient to meet the needs of the university, employees with COVID-related health concerns for  
30 themselves or members of their household may ask their supervisors to explore options such as  
31 flex schedules, split schedules, allowing certain aspects of the job to be done remotely, or to  
32 identify low traffic times for campus work as appropriate.
- 33 5. In those cases when collaboration does not result in a satisfactory plan to the employee, the  
34 employee may engage HR. HR will provide guidance and resources in support of a collaborative  
35 solution.
- 36 6. If the employee is unsatisfied after consultation with HR, they may request a review of the  
37 decision by a department manager or department chair and, if necessary, to the labor  
38 management committee.

- 1 7. Members are encouraged to have ongoing conversations with their supervisors about concerns  
2 they may have with the on-campus work environment. Supervisors and members shall work  
3 collaboratively to address any concerns raised.
- 4 8. If a member returns to on-campus work, they have the right to raise concerns under Article 24,  
5 Section 4 related to COVID-19.
- 6 9. Employees can opt to use available leave and accommodation programs when flexible scheduling  
7 or remote work are not possible.
- 8 10. No retaliation, including discipline or a reduction in FTE, will be implemented based upon the fact  
9 that a bargaining unit member expressed a desire to remain in or transition to remote work.
- 10 11. Decisions under this process to permit an employee to work remotely or to work an alternate or  
11 modified work schedule or to perform particular duties are not precedent setting and the parties  
12 agree that any such agreements by supervisors to permit alternate work arrangements are not an  
13 acknowledgment or agreement by PSU that accommodations for remote or alternate work  
14 schedules are appropriate after a return to campus and outside of the university's approach to  
15 addressing the health concerns presented by the global pandemic created by the SARS COV-19  
16 virus.
- 17 12. Upon signatures indicating a tentative agreement, PSU may begin to bring members back to  
18 campus pursuant to the agreements in this MOA. If PSU-AAUP membership does not ratify this  
19 agreement, any members work modality changed after September 18, will be given the opportunity  
20 to return to the work modality prior to September 18 until a new agreement is reached between  
21 PSU-AAUP and PSU Administration.

22 This agreement will be effective upon signature and ratification of the parties.

23  
24  
25  
26

1 **MOA COVID impact #21- EFFECTS OF REOPENING SUPPLEMENT**  
2 **April 16, 2021**

3  
4 **Subject: Supplement to COVID impact MOA Effects of Reopening from Campus Closure-revised**  
5 **provision for return to campus from remote work**

6  
7 **Recitals**

8 The parties recognize that employees have a need to resolve issues, such as care of children or parents,  
9 transportation, health concerns or other potential impacts prior to returning to campus. This MOA  
10 supplements the attached MOA dated September 18, 2020.

11  
12 **Agreement**

- 13  
14 1) To facilitate a smooth transition when employees return from remote to on campus work  
15 supervisors will be encouraged to be as flexible as possible in their return-to-work notice.  
16  
17 2) Supervisors will provide a three-week notice to employees; however, the return time may be  
18 less upon agreement of the parties.  
19  
20 3) If the Supervisor and the employee cannot agree about the need to return to campus, they  
21 should seek assistance from Human Resources.  
22  
23 4) This Agreement is Temporary and will expire December 2021. The parties agree to engage in  
24 discussions and negotiations to discuss the feasibility of maintaining the language for an  
25 additional period of time.  
26  
27 5) Supervisors will be notified of this MOA upon signature.

28  
29 This agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification of the PSU membership and shall  
30 remain in effect until December 31, 2021. In the event a further extension is needed, the parties will meet to  
31 discuss and resolve.  
32  
33  
34

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

Intentionally Left Blank

# CBA Amendments Table of Contents

Memorandum of Understanding - 2021 06Jun14 - Clarification for Art. 22 Sec. 5 regarding Departmental Reduction in the Intensive English Language Program (IELP) stemming from Art. 22 Retrenchment	232
Memorandum of Understanding - 2021 06Jun17 - Administration of the Art. 23 Hearing Processes stemming from Art. 22 Retrenchment in the Intensive English Language Program (IELP)	234
Memorandum of Agreement - 2021 08Aug12 - "Attend Anywhere" and Asynchronous Instructional Modality	236
Memorandum of Agreement - 2021 09Sep02 - Effects of Administration's requirement that academic employees comply with PSU's Vaccination Policy by September 7, 2021	238
Memorandum of Agreement - 2022 01Jan11 - "Attend Anywhere" and Asynchronous Instructional Modality Extension of Trial Period	239
Memorandum of Agreement - 2022 01Jan18 - Article 30 Sec. 6 Pay-Range Structure for Academic Professionals	241
Letter of Agreement - 2022 03Mar09 - Transition into Article 18 Section 2(f) PCAR Process and PCAR Salary Increases for Non-Tenure Track Instruction Faculty on Continuous Appointment (NTTF-CA members)	242
Memorandum of Agreement - 2022 03Mar18 - Retirement Transition Program for Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty (NTTF-I) on Continuous Appointment	247
Memorandum of Agreement - 2022 03Mar18 - Time-Period Extension for Retirement Transition Program for Tenured Faculty	250
Memorandum of Agreement - 2022 03Mar18 - Phased Retirement Transition Program for Academic Professionals	253
Memorandum of Agreement - 2022 03Mar22 (Corrected MOA #3 Aug. 8,2022), Adoption of new NTTF-I ranks: Teaching Assistant Professor, Teaching Associate Professor, Teaching Professor (Corrected MOA)	257
Memorandum of Understanding - 2022 05May09 - The University's Ongoing Support of Caregivers	268
Memorandum of Agreement – 2022 07Jul26 – Article 15. University Privileges Staff Fee Privileges	270
Memorandum of Understanding – 2022 10Oct23 – Hiring of a limited-duration Academic Professional (AP) position (IC 1, Program Coordinator) in the Office of Academic Innovation (OAI)	272
Memorandum of Understanding – 2022 11Nov02 – Mitigation of Any Impacts of 2022-2023 Academic Year Calendar on 9-month Instructional Faculty	273

Memorandum of Understanding – 2022 11Nov02 – Additional Recognition of Employees’ Caregiver Responsibilities and University Support for Caregivers	275
Memorandum of Understanding – 2022 11Nov04 – PSU Administration and PSU-AAUP Joint Task Force on Transportation and Parking	277
Memorandum of Understanding – 2022 11Nov28 – Academic Professional Salary Bands and Salary Adjustments	278
Memorandum of Understanding – 2022 11Nov28 – Meaning of the Terms “Annual Salary Rate” And “ASR” as Used in Article 30 of the 2021-2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement and the 2022 Tentative Agreement on Economic Issues	282

## **Errata MOU Table of Contents**

Errata Memorandum of Understanding #1 – 2021 09Sep02 – Bargaining Reopener – Correction to Language in Article 44	284
Errata Memorandum of Understanding #2 – 2021 10Oct06 - Articles 17 & 24	285
Errata Memorandum of Understanding #3 – 2021 10Oct07 – Correction of LOA #2	286
Errata Memorandum of Understanding #4 – 2021 10Oct08 – Correction of Article 30 Sections 5 and 6 Salary Tables	292
Errata MOU #5 - In progress	
Errata Memorandum of Understanding #6 – 2022 05May26 - Article 19 Section 4	295

Page Left Intentionally Blank

**Memorandum of Understanding between  
Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
June 14, 2021**

Subject: Clarification for Article 22 Section 5 regarding Departmental Reduction in the Intensive English Language Program (IELP) stemming from Article 22 Retrenchment

*Recitals*

On March 15, 2021, President Percy invoked Article 22 relating to IELP retrenchment and as provided for in section 4 of Article 22, a Provisional Plan for IELP Retrenchment was published on May 11, 2021

The President’s Provisional Plan calls for staffing reductions in IELP, proposing to lay off nine-non-tenure track IELP faculty to bring IELP instructional staffing into proportion with IELP enrollments.

Following the completion of comment and consultation procedures concerning the Provisional Plan as outlined more specifically in section 4 of Article 22, the President will announce a final plan of retrenchment to notify the affected department of the amounts and nature of reductions to be applied.

Through this Memorandum of Understanding the parties wish to clarify their understanding of how to effectuate layoffs, should layoffs remain a part of the President’s final plan of retrenchment, with respect to how to determine “length of continuous service” of impacted members and how to address cases of a tie where two or more bargaining unit members have the same length of service.

*Agreement*

1. Article 22, section 5(c) states that with respect to layoffs, they shall be made in inverse order to the “length of continuous service at the University” (with respect to each subsection identified for type of position in the bargaining unit). The parties agree that for purposes of staffing reductions that are included in the final plan for retrenchment in IELP, if any, this phrase means any benefited (greater than .5 FTE) position, and shall include time spent on any approved leaves, and any lapse of employment of 12 months or less.
2. Should members subject to layoff and recalled pursuant to Article 22 Section 5(c) have the same seniority date, then the order of seniority for that seniority date shall be determined by the sequence of numbers in their PSU ID number. Members will be laid off from the highest numbered PSU ID number to lowest numbered PSU ID number, and shall be recalled in reverse order from the lowest numbered PSU ID number to highest numbered PSU ID number.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13

- 3. "A department," as referred to Article 22 Section 5, shall include the successor departments or programs to IELP.
- 4. The agreements reflected in this Memorandum of Understanding are not intended to be precedential and are specific only to the Article 22 retrenchment process for IELP.
- 5. This Memorandum of Understanding will become effective upon signature by both parties.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
DocuSigned by: <i>Shelly Chabon</i> B333FC565FA54C5...	DocuSigned by: <i>Theresa McCormick</i> 95A403D73648407...
_____ Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	_____ Theresa McCormick, Vice President Collective Bargaining
June 14, 2021   12:01 PM PDT _____ Date	June 14, 2021   12:01 PM PDT _____ Date

14  
15

**Memorandum of Understanding between  
Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
June 17, 2021**

Subject: Administration of Article 23 Hearing Processes stemming from Article 22 Retrenchment in the Intensive English Language Program (IELP)

*Recitals*

The President's final plan for Article 22 Retrenchment in the Intensive English Language Program (IELP) calls for the layoff of nine members.

Through this Memorandum of Understanding, the parties wish establish understanding about how they will proceed with the retrenchment hearings in Article 23.

*Agreement*

1. The University and Association each agree to provide the other party with the name of their respective appointee to the committee holding hearings requested by members concerning layoffs taken as a result of Article 22 ("retrenchment hearings") by June 29, 2021.
2. The parties recognize that the collective bargaining agreement does not set a time by which retrenchment hearings should be set where a member exercises their right to a hearing. The University will schedule retrenchment hearings as soon as practicable, based upon information available to it, including the availability of the persons involved.
3. Employees who have requested a retrenchment hearing, and who are not on contract during the Summer Term will be paid a per diem rate at their last rate of pay to attend the retrenchment hearing should the hearing take place before September 16, 2021.
4. The agreements reflected in this Memorandum of Understanding are not intended to be precedential and are specific only to any layoff and/or salary reductions made as a consequence of the Article 22 retrenchment process for IELP referenced above.
5. The parties will determine the timeline for the Board of Trustee review of appeals pursuant to Article 23 Section 7 as soon as possible.

This agreement shall become effective upon signature of the parties and will expire on September 15, 2021, or after the completion of retrenchment hearings, whichever comes later.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
DocuSigned by: <i>Shelly Chabon</i>	DocuSigned by: <i>Theresa McCormick</i>
B333EC565EA54C5 Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	Signature ID: 31659107 Theresa McCormick, Vice President Collective Bargaining
June 17, 2021   1:56 PM PDT	June 17, 2021   2:58 PM PDT
_____ Date	_____ Date

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

**Memorandum of Agreement  
between Portland State University(University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors(Association)  
August 12, 2021**

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

**Subject:** “Attend Anywhere” and Asynchronous Instructional Modality

15  
16  
17  
18  
19

***Recitals***

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

The University implemented a trial period for the “Attend Anywhere” instructional modality for selected classes beginning in Fall 2021 and extending through Spring 2022. The Attend Anywhere modality trial period provides an opportunity for the University, faculty and students to monitor the effectiveness of this instructional modality and inform future pedagogical needs.

26  
27  
28  
29  
30

The Attend Anywhere code will be used to identify courses in which a faculty member will be teaching an in-person, campus-based course that simultaneously provides students the option to attend in-person or access the meeting content via synchronous streaming or recorded lectures.

31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

In addition, the University allowed the Psychology department to use 2 CRNs (Banner Course Reference Numbers) to promote courses they are teaching using the Remote Synchronous modality. They are using the second/linked CRN with a Remote Asynchronous code to advertise and signal to students that the course does not require synchronous attendance, but rather that the lecture materials can be accessed by the student at a time of their convenience.

41  
42  
43  
44  
45

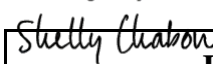

The parties agreed that it would be useful to clarify the process for assigning courses using these codes, the differences between them as well as any potential impact of their use.

***Agreement during this trial period:***

1. Neither of these two course offering types (Attend Anywhere or the 2 CRN Remote Synchronous/ Asynchronous) constitute two different courses for purposes of calculating teaching load.
2. The use of these codes will be made with the approval of the department chair, and should only be used after the faculty member and chair have evaluated the course and determined that the teaching strategies used by the instructor are within the limits of the technology and other support available from the University and can be used satisfactorily to deliver the course effectively to those students who consume it remotely.
3. The college, department chair and faculty member will determine what the optimal balance of course offerings are, in terms of modalities (i.e. in-person, hybrid, Online, Attend Anywhere, Remote Synchronous) based on the enrollment needs/demands of the students they serve, the faculty member’s preferences and capability/capacity, and the nature of the pedagogical requirements of the courses.

- 1
- 2 4. The faculty members will have the opportunity to discuss and resolve their preferences
- 3 regarding the Attend Anywhere modality with their Chairs. Faculty members will not be
- 4 required to teach using the Attend Anywhere or the 2 CRN Remote
- 5 Synchronous/Asynchronous modality.
- 6
- 7 5. Faculty will continue to determine the appropriate course design and methods for
- 8 assessing student performance.
- 9
- 10 6. Student evaluations will be solicited in the usual manner. Faculty members may opt to
- 11 provide a statement to include in their dossier during promotion, tenure, and PTR and/or
- 12 PCAR review periods with regard to the new Attend Anywhere modality that will be
- 13 considered during evaluation
- 14
- 15 7. If a faculty member decides to use/try one of these modalities in one term, it does not
- 16 mean they will be required to utilize the delivery mode in the future.
- 17
- 18 8. The pilot timeline will be in effect for the AY 22. The parties agree to meet in January 22'
- 19 and April 22' to review results of faculty and student surveys and other assessment data,
- 20 to evaluate the effectiveness of these modalities and to consider reports of positive
- 21 outcomes as well as any unintended consequences.
- 22

23 This MOA will be effective upon signature and ratification of the parties. It shall remain in effect  
 24 for the duration of the trial period.

DocuSigned by:  36AE946A10A1421... <b>For the University</b>	DocuSigned by:  3CBF10D6EAD84AD... <b>For the Association</b>
_____ Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	_____ Theresa McCormick, Vice President Collective Bargaining
_____ Date	_____ Date

27

1  
2  
3 **Memorandum of Agreement**  
4 **between Portland State University (University)**  
5 **and the Portland State University Chapter**  
6 **of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
7 **September 2, 2021**

8 Subject: Effects of Administration’s requirement that academic employees  
9 comply with PSU’s Vaccination Policy by September 7, 2021.

10  
11 **Recitals**

12 Administration has determined that all PSU employees must comply with PSU’s Vaccination Policy  
13 (“Policy”) by Sept. 7, 2021. The parties intend to maintain their commitments as outlined in an MOU  
14 entitled “Return to Campus” dated September 18, 2020.

15  
16 **Agreement**

- 17  
18 1. Members who remain unvaccinated but are otherwise in compliance with the  
19 Policy may be returned to campus, in the judgment of the University.  
20  
21 2. Members who have complied with the Policy will not be disciplined or  
22 terminated, nor have their position eliminated, solely because they remain  
23 unvaccinated for COVID-19.  
24  
25 3. Faculty on a 9-month contract will have until September 16, 2021 to submit  
26 the COVID 19 Vaccination Attestation requirements.  
27  
28 4. PSU-AAUP retains the right to demand to bargain any future Vaccine Policy or guidelines.  
29

30 This agreement will be effective upon signature and ratification of the PSU-AAUP membership  
31 and will remain in effect until September 16, 2022.  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
DocuSigned by: <i>Shelly Chabon</i> ----- Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	DocuSigned by: <i>Mark Leyman</i> ----- Mark Leyman, Vice President Collective Bargaining
September 2, 2021   9:47 AM PDT _____ Date	September 2, 2021   9:59 AM PDT _____ Date

38

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

**Memorandum of Agreement  
between Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
date pending**

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18

**Subject:** "Attend Anywhere" and Asynchronous Instructional Modality Extension of Trial Period.

19  
20  
21  
22  
23

**Recitals**

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

The University implemented a trial period for the "Attend Anywhere" instructional modality for selected classes beginning in Fall 2021 and extending through Spring 2022. The parties have agreed to extend the trial period through Summer 2023. This extension will provide the parties adequate time to collect additional data and determine the effectiveness of the program. The extended Attend Anywhere modality trial period provides an opportunity for the University, faculty and students to continue to monitor the effectiveness of this instructional modality and inform future pedagogical needs.

30  
31  
32  
33

During this period, the Attend Anywhere code will continue to be used to identify courses in which a faculty member will teach an in-person, campus-based course that simultaneously provides students the option to attend in-person or access the meeting content via synchronous streaming or recorded lectures.

34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

The University allowed the Psychology department faculty to use 2 CRNs (Banner Course Reference Numbers) to promote courses taught using the Remote Synchronous modality. They used the second/linked CRN with a Remote Asynchronous code to advertise and signal to students that the course does not require synchronous attendance, but rather that the lecture materials were accessible by the students at a time of their convenience.

40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45

The parties agreed that it would be useful to continue to monitor the process for assigning courses using these codes, the differences between them as well as any potential impact of their use.

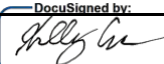
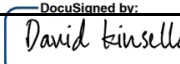
**Agreement during this trial period:**

1. Neither of these two course offering types (Attend Anywhere or the 2 CRN Remote Synchronous/ Asynchronous) constitute two different courses for purposes of calculating teaching load.
2. The use of these codes will be made with the approval of the department chair, and should only be used after the faculty member and chair have evaluated the course and determined that the teaching strategies used by the instructor are within the limits of the technology and other support available from the University and can be used satisfactorily to deliver the course effectively to those students who consume it remotely.

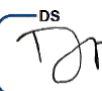
- 1 3. The college, department chair and faculty member will determine what the optimal
- 2 balance of course offerings are, in terms of modalities (i.e., in-person, hybrid, Online,
- 3 Attend Anywhere, Remote Synchronous) based on the enrollment needs/demands of
- 4 the students they serve, the faculty member's preferences and capability/capacity, and
- 5 the nature of the pedagogical requirements of the courses.
- 6
- 7 4. The faculty member will have the opportunity to discuss and resolve their preferences
- 8 regarding the Attend Anywhere modality with their Chairs. Faculty members will not be
- 9 required to teach using the Attend Anywhere or the 2 CRN Remote
- 10 Synchronous/Asynchronous modality.
- 11
- 12 5. Faculty will continue to determine the appropriate course design and methods for
- 13 assessing student performance.
- 14
- 15 6. Student evaluations will be solicited in the usual manner. Faculty members may opt to
- 16 provide a statement to include in their dossier during promotion, tenure, and PTR and/or
- 17 PCAR review periods regarding the new Attend Anywhere modality that will be
- 18 considered during evaluation
- 19
- 20 7. If a faculty member decides to use/try one of these modalities in one term, it does not
- 21 mean they will be required to utilize the delivery mode in the future.
- 22
- 23 8. The pilot timeline will be in effect through summer term 2023. The parties agree to meet
- 24 at least twice between January 2022 and Summer 2023 to review results of faculty and
- 25 student surveys and other assessment data, to evaluate the effectiveness of these
- 26 modalities and to consider reports of positive outcomes as well as any unintended
- 27 consequences.
- 28

29 This MOA will be effective upon signature and ratification of the parties. It shall remain in effect  
 30 for the duration of the extended trial period

31  
 32

<u>For the University</u>	<u>F or the Association</u>
<small>DocuSigned by:</small>  <hr/> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	<small>DocuSigned by:</small>  <hr/> David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining
<hr/> Date	<hr/> Date

33





1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

**Memorandum of Agreement  
between Portland State University  
(University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors  
(Association) date pending**

Subject: Article 30 Section 6 Pay-Range Structure for Academic Professionals

**Recitals:**

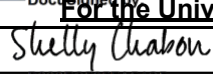
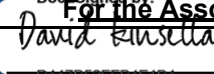
PSU has created a new system of classification for Academic Professionals. This includes the creation of new Job Families, Career Tracks, and Career Levels. An MOA between PSU and PSU-AAUP dated August 08, 2020, established a process for the initial placement of Academic Professionals (APs) into new Job Family, Career Tracks and Career Levels. Article 30 Section 4(d) specifies that no less than 0.80% of the total ASR will be allocated to fund ASR salary increases for Academic Professionals to bring their salaries into alignment with the new salary minimums or ranges associated with the new classification system.

It has also been agreed that no AP will have their salary reduced because of placement into the new classification system.

**Agreement**

- 1) The parties agree to apply 0.8 % increase to current AP salaries on January 1, 2022.
- 2) The minimums and maximums shall replace those currently appearing in Article 30 Section 6(b).
- 3) If interim bargaining of Article 30 Section 6(b) does not commence before the beginning of interim bargaining for reopeners, the parties agree that negotiations specific to Article 30 Section 6, shall be completed outside of reopeners and separate from other economic items.

This agreement will be effective upon signature of both parties. The agreement is subject to ratification of the PSU-AAUP Membership. If the PSU-AAUP Membership does not ratify this agreement the parties must renegotiate it.

DocuSigned by: <b>For the University</b>  B333FC568FA54C5	DocuSigned by: <b>For the Association</b>  D447B32FFB4F4B4...
Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining
_____ Date	_____ Date

1 Letter of Agreement (LOA) between  
2 Portland State University (University)  
3 and the Portland State University Chapter  
4 of the American Association of University Professors (Association)

5  
6 March 9, 2022

7  
8 **Subject:** Letter of Agreement for transition into the AAUP 2021-2024 CBA, Article 18 Section 2  
9 (f) Post Continuous Appointment Review (PCAR) process and PCAR Salary Increases  
10 for Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty members on continuous appointment  
11 (NTTF-CA members).

12 **Recitals**

13 The parties revised the timeline of the post continuous appointment review process from every 3  
14 years to “in the 5<sup>th</sup> year of continuous appointment and then every 5 years following the last  
15 evaluation or promotion” per signed MOU dated May 28, 2020. The parties later negotiated new  
16 PCAR review processes with salary increases per Article 30, Section 6C of the 2021-24 Collective  
17 Bargaining Agreement. The parties now seek a transition for Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty  
18 members on continuous appointment (NTTF-CA members) into the new system that includes PCAR  
19 salary increases.

20 This will replace the LOA #5 dated April 14, 2021 and corrects the MOU that changed the cycle from 3  
21 to 5 years dated May 28, 2020 and was inserted into the new Article 18 of the 2021-24 CBA.

22 **Agreement**

23 **PCAR Cycle:**

24 NTTF-CA members who promoted in rank since their successful Milestone Review or last PCAR shall  
25 become eligible for PCAR consistent with Article 18 Section 2 (f) based on the effective date of their  
26 successful Milestone Review or successful promotional review increase.

27 **PCAR Increase and Effective Date:**

28 All PCAR Effective Dates are tracked using the original continuous appointment effective date as  
29 stated on the employee’s signed NOA. Successful promotional reviews do not restart the PCAR count  
30 unless they are effective on or after September 16, 2021. Prior to September 16, 2021 PCAR was  
31 required in the 3<sup>rd</sup> year of post-continuous appointment regardless of eligibility for a promotional  
32 review or if a successful promotional review occurred. PCAR increases can be found in Article 30,  
33 Section 6.C.

34 **1. GROUP 1 - PCAR IN THE 3rd YEAR:**

- 35 a. NTTF-CA members who received a positive PCAR at the three-year mark **as specified in**  
36 **the 2015-19 CBA** AND prior to the change to in the 5<sup>th</sup> year effective on May 28, 2020, will  
37 be eligible for the newly negotiated PCAR salary increase effective September 16, 2022  
38 without the need to undergo another evaluation. Their new PCAR effective date will be the  
39 September 16th following the completion of their original/actual PCAR (prior to  
40 commencement of newly negotiated salary increase).  
41

1 **EXAMPLES FOR GROUP 1:** include all CA effective dates from 9/16/2016 to 9/16/2017.

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3 Review Occurred under 2015-19 CBA	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5 Review Occurs under 5-Year Count
9/16/2016	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9/16/2017	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25

2 **2. GROUP 2 - PCAR FOLLOWING THE 3<sup>rd</sup> YEAR:**

3 a. NTTF-CA members who received a positive PCAR following the three-year mark as  
 4 **specified in the University P&T Guidelines** AND prior to the change to in the 5<sup>th</sup> year  
 5 effective on May 28, 2020, will be eligible for the newly negotiated PCAR salary increase  
 6 effective September 16, 2022 without the need to undergo another evaluation. Their new  
 7 PCAR effective date will be the September 16th following Year 3, to re-align this group with  
 8 the 2015-2019 CBA and the new 2021-2024 CBA.

9 **EXAMPLES FOR GROUP 2:** include all CA effective dates from 9/16/2016 to 9/16/2017 whose review  
 10 occurred AFTER year 3.

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3 PCAR Should have Occurred	Year 4 PCAR Occurred FOLLOWING Year 3	Year 1 Same as Year 4	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5 Review Occurs under 5-Year Count
9/16/2016	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9/16/2017	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25

11 **3. GROUP 3 - SIMULTANEOUS PROMOTION and PCAR IN THE 3<sup>rd</sup> YEAR:**

12 a. NTTF-CA members whose promotional reviews and PCARs occurred simultaneously in  
 13 the 3<sup>rd</sup> year as specified in the 2015-19 CBA, will be eligible for the newly negotiated  
 14 PCAR salary increase effective September 16, 2022 without the need to undergo another  
 15 evaluation. Their new PCAR effective date will be the September 16th following the  
 16 completion of their original PCAR promotional reviews.

17 **EXAMPLES FOR GROUP 3:** include all CA effective dates from 9/16/2016 to 9/16/2018.

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3 PCAR and Promotional Review Occurred under 2015-19 CBA	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5 Review Occurs under 5-Year Count
9/16/2016	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9/16/2017	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25

18

19

20

**1 4. GROUP 4 - SIMULTANEOUS PROMOTION and PCAR FOLLOWING THE 3<sup>RD</sup> YEAR:**

**2 a.** NTTF-CA members whose promotional reviews and PCARs occurred simultaneously  
**3 following the 3rd year as specified in the University P&T Guidelines, will be eligible for  
**4 the newly negotiated PCAR salary increase effective September 16, 2022 without the need**  
**5 to undergo another evaluation. Their new PCAR effective date will be the September 16th**  
**6 following the completion of their promotional review to re-align this group with the 2015-**  
**7 2019 CBA and the new 2021-2024 CBA.****

**8 EXAMPLES FOR GROUP 4: include all CA effective dates from 9/16/2016 to 9/16/2017.**

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	<b>Year 3</b> PCAR Should have Occurred	<b>Year 4</b> PCAR and Promotional Review Occurred FOLLOWING year 3	Year 1 Same as Year 4	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	<b>Year 5</b> Review Occurs under 5-Year Count
9/16/2016	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9/16/2017	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25

**9 5. GROUP 5 - PROMOTION IN LIEU OF PCAR:**

**10 a.** Recognizing that some NTTF-CA members were permitted to opt-out of PCAR even  
**11 though this option was not available under the original 3-year cycle language, NTTF-CA**  
**12 members who underwent a promotional review in the 3<sup>rd</sup> year or following the 3<sup>rd</sup> year of**  
**13 Continuous Appointment, in lieu of a PCAR review will be eligible for the newly negotiated**  
**14 PCAR salary increase effective September 16, 2022 without the need to undergo another**  
**15 evaluation. Their new PCAR effective date will be the September 16th following the**  
**16 completion of their promotional review.**

**17 EXAMPLES FOR GROUP 5: include all CA effective dates from 9/16/2016 to 9/16/2017.**

**18 Promotion in the 3<sup>rd</sup> year of CA in Lieu of PCAR:**

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	<b>Year 3</b> Promotional Review Occurred in lieu of a PCAR	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	<b>Year 5</b> Review Occurs under 5-Year Count
9/16/2016	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9/16/2017	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25

**19 Promotion following the 3rd year of CA in Lieu of PCAR:**

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	<b>Year 4</b> Promotional Review Occurred in lieu of a PCAR FOLLOWING Year 3	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	<b>Year 5</b> Review Occurs under 5-Year Count
9/16/2016	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
9/16/2017	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26

**1 6. GROUP 6 - NO PCAR CONDUCTED IN THE 3rd YEAR:**

2 a. NTTF-CA members who did not receive a PCAR review in the 3rd year as specified in the  
 3 2015-19 CBA, **will undergo an evaluation this year (2021-2022)** and, if the review is  
 4 positive, will be eligible for the newly negotiated PCAR salary increase effective September  
 5 16, 2022. Their new PCAR date will be the September 16th following the year their original  
 6 PCAR should have occurred.  
 7

8 EXAMPLES FOR GROUP 6: include all CA effective dates from 9/16/2016 to 9/16/2017.

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3 PCAR Should have Occurred	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5 Review Occurs under 5-Year Count
9/16/2016	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9/16/2017	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25

9  
 10 All other PCAR Increases and Effective Dates:  
 11

**12 7. GROUP 7 - EFFECTIVE DATES STARTING 9/16/2018:**

13 a. Due to the change in PCAR count from 3 to 5 years effective May 28, 2020, those NTTF-  
 14 CA members with a CA start date on or after 9/16/2018 will add 2-years to the 3-year  
 15 benchmark, to reach the required 5 years for PCAR. All NTTF-CA member PCAR effective  
 16 dates will be tracked using the original continuous appointment effective date as stated on  
 17 the faculty member's signed NOA.

18 EXAMPLES FOR GROUP 7: include all CA effective dates on or after 9/16/2018 and those NTTF-CA  
 19 who were scheduled for a PCAR on or after academic year 2020-21.

**20 PCAR review schedule with a CA Start Date on or after 9/16/2020.**

CA Start Date	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5 PCAR Review Occurs
9/16/2018	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
9/16/2019	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9/16/2020	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
9/16/2021	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
9/16/2022	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27

21 Effective 9/16/2020 NTT-CA instructional faculty members may not apply for promotion and post-  
 22 continuous appointment in the same year. A faculty member may request to Defer or Opt-out of a  
 23 PCAR for reasons permitted by AAUP/PSU Article 18 Errata MOU [date pending].

24 If a faculty member on Continuous Appointment undergoes a successful promotional review prior to  
 25 year 5 of the post-continuous appointment, their next post-continuous appointment review will occur in  
 26 the fifth year following the successful promotional review. Year 1 of the next 5-year post-continuous  
 27 appointment review schedule will start on September 16 of the academic year following the successful  
 28 review.

29

1 **Successful Rank Promotional Reviews with an effective date on or after 9/16/2020.**

Promotional Review Effective Date	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5 PCAR Review Occurs
9/16/2020	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
9/16/2021	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
9/16/2022	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27

2  
3 This LOA shall become effective upon signature and shall remain in effect until the expiration of the  
4 parties CBA unless reaffirmed by the parties at successor bargaining.  
5  
6

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
<p><u>Shelly Chabon</u> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel</p>	<p><u>David Kinsella</u> David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining</p>
<p>3/9/2022 _____ Date</p>	<p>3/9/2022 _____ Date</p>

7  
8

**Memorandum of Agreement between  
Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
March 18, 2022**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44

**Subject: Retirement Transition Program for Non-Tenure Track Instructional Faculty (NTTF-I) on Continuous Appointment**

**Recitals:**

The parties created a COVID-related retirement transition program for tenured faculty members for academic year 2021-22 to permit those tenured faculty members wanting to retire to ease into their retirement through a transition process. The creation of the program was prompted by budgetary challenges faced by the University that were exacerbated by the pandemic as well as a desire to assist faculty who wanted to begin their transition to retirement.

While the original retirement transition program was designed for tenured faculty members, the MOA for tenured faculty stated that faculty members not included and who may be considering retirement could discuss options for retirement transition with their deans. Several NTTF-I members discussed these options and transition agreements were developed for these faculty members.

The parties now wish to create a retirement transition program specifically for NTTF-I members with continuous appointments (referenced below as "Retirement Transition Program" or "Program").

This Retirement Transition Program for NTTF-I on Continuous Appointment is intended to support the work and retirement transition of the University's NTTF-I in consideration of their individual needs, schedules, and course loads, as well as the individualized needs of the academic unit. This Program provides for a redistribution of teaching assignments and service obligations during the retirement transition period; this is not a reduced FTE, but a rebalancing of work expectations during the transition period.

**Agreement:**

1. This Retirement Transition Program is available to NTTF-I who hold continuous appointments. To participate in the Program, an NTTF-I must sign a Retirement Transition Agreement<sup>1</sup>, which provides a one-year transition plan through the time the faculty member retires and relinquishes their continuous appointment.
2. The NTTF-I Retirement Transition Program supports the specific transitional needs and interests of the individual faculty member who has decided to separate their employment with PSU and relinquish their continuous appointment within the designated time-periods of July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023 or July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024.

<sup>1</sup> Document can be found on OAA Website

1 3. To receive the benefits of this Retirement Transition Program, the NTTF-I must sign the  
2 Retirement Transition Agreement no later than June 15 of the academic year prior to retiring.

3  
4 a. NTTF-I retiring during academic year 2022-23 – the Retirement Transition Agreement is  
5 due no later than June 15, 2022.

6 b. NTTF-I retiring during academic year 2023-24 – the Retirement Transition Agreement is  
7 due no later than June 15, 2023.

8  
9 4. NTTF-I may request participation in this Retirement Transition Program through their Chair (or  
10 Chair equivalent) and Dean. The applicable Chair (or Chair equivalent) and Dean, along with  
11 the faculty member, will create a written Retirement Transition Agreement specifying the  
12 nature and amount of changes to teaching and service assignments and describing how they  
13 will address any impact these changes will have on other faculty and staff. Redistribution of  
14 work duties will be at the discretion of the Chair (or Chair equivalent) and Dean after  
15 discussion with the faculty member. The University (or department chair for consistency) will  
16 fairly consider all requests for participation in the retirement transition program. The Chair will  
17 take into account the needs of the department and college as well as the number of such  
18 requests in their decision. **Although** PSU reserves its right to determine the specific work  
19 duties of the NTTF-I during the retirement transition period, the Chair (or Chair equivalent) will  
20 provide retiring NTTF-I an opportunity to give feedback and engage in a dialog about the  
21 rebalanced work duties. The Retirement Transition Agreement must also be reviewed and  
22 approved by the Vice Provost of Academic Personnel before it is finalized. A copy of the  
23 agreement will be forwarded to the Association no later than the last Friday in June of each  
24 year of the program.

25  
26 5. Changes in duties may include a redistribution of up to 50% of instructional work assignments  
27 to other duties, which could include expanded departmental/school service opportunities,  
28 community engagement, student mentoring, research, or other activities deemed appropriate  
29 by the supervisor. While up to a 50% redistribution of instructional duties to other work is  
30 allowable, it may not always be feasible.

31  
32 6. As part of redistributing work duties, and recognizing that 90% of an NTTF's work is in  
33 teaching, the Parties agree that new duties outside of a NTTF-I's regular work assignment  
34 may be assigned by the supervisor as part of the Retirement Transition Agreement.

35  
36 7. Redistribution of teaching and service obligations is not a reduction of FTE, but a rebalancing  
37 of work expectations.

38  
39 8. NTTF-I will be able to maintain their current office; however, it may be necessary for NTTF-I in  
40 this Program to share office space with other faculty in their unit with the same rank during the  
41 retirement transition period.

42  
43 9. Post-retirement provisions are not part of this Retirement Transition Program. Post-retirement  
44 provisions may be discussed separately with the department chair or dean. The participating  
45 NTTF-I should discuss all post-retirement options with HR and with their ORP Retirement or  
46 PERS representative, as applicable.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

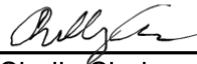
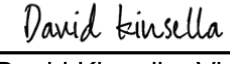
10. NTTF-I may seek emeritus status through University procedures and in accord with the OAA Academic Deadlines Calendar: <https://www.pdx.edu/human-resources/emeritus-emerita-information> while participating in this Program.

11. NTTF-I participating in this Program will have access to their full IPDA account and distributions through the effective date of their retirement.

12. If an NTTF-I is currently on sabbatical during any of the years listed above in 3a or 3b, or has an upcoming sabbatical planned during any of the years listed above in 3a or 3b, and chooses to participate in this Program, they will be relieved of their obligation to return to PSU after their sabbatical ends. All other duties and responsibilities under PSU's Sabbatical Leave Policy will remain the same.

13. This Program will be monitored by OAA to ensure compliance. Questions about program implementation and compliance may be brought to the OAA.

This agreement shall be effective upon signature and ratification of the PSU-AAUP membership, and shall remain in effect until June 15, 2024.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>	21
		22
 <hr/> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel & Leadership Development	 <hr/> David Kinsella, Vice President for Collective Bargaining	23
3/18/2022 <hr/> Date	3/18/2022 <hr/> Date	

1 **Memorandum of Agreement between**  
2 **Portland State University (University)**  
3 **and the Portland State University Chapter**  
4 **of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
5 **March 18, 2022**  
6

7 **Subject: Time-Period Extension for Retirement Transition Program for Tenured Faculty**  
8

9 **Recitals:**  
10

11 The parties created a COVID-related retirement transition program for academic year 2021-22  
12 to permit those tenured faculty wanting to retire to ease into the process. The creation of the  
13 program was prompted by budgetary challenges faced by the University that were exacerbated  
14 by the pandemic as well by a desire to assist faculty who wanted to begin their transition to  
15 retirement.  
16

17 This original program afforded tenured faculty greater flexibility to structure their work and their  
18 retirement transition in a way that best suited their individual needs, schedules, and course  
19 loads, as well as the individualized needs of the academic unit. The retirement transition  
20 program provided for a transition of teaching and University service work during the retirement  
21 transition period; this was not a reduced FTE, but a rebalancing of work expectations during the  
22 transition period.  
23

24 Although the immediate crises of the pandemic may have abated, the Parties would like to  
25 extend this program to allow additional faculty to take advantage of the program, which will now  
26 simply be referred to as the Retirement Transition Program for Tenured Faculty (referenced  
27 below as “Retirement Transition Program” or “Program”).  
28

29 The extended Program will be implemented on the terms and conditions below which, although  
30 substantially similar to, are intended to supersede the June 9, 2021 Memorandum of Agreement  
31 regarding COVID-19 Retirement Transition Program.  
32

33 **Agreement:**  
34

- 35 1. To participate in the Program, a faculty member must sign a Retirement Transition  
36 Agreement<sup>1</sup>, which provides a one-year transition plan through the time the faculty  
37 member retires and relinquishes tenure rights.  
38
- 39 2. This extension of the [former] COVID-19 Retirement Transition Program will continue to  
40 support the specific transitional needs and interests of the individual faculty member who  
41 has decided to separate their employment with PSU and relinquish their tenure within the  
42 designated time-periods of July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023 or July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024.

<sup>1</sup> Document can be found on the OAA Website


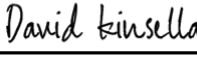
- 1
- 2 3. To receive the benefits of this Retirement Transition Program, the faculty member must
- 3 sign the Retirement Transition Agreement no later than June 15th of the academic year
- 4 prior to retiring. Specifically:
- 5
- 6 a. Faculty retiring during academic year 2022-23 – the Retirement Transition
- 7 Agreement is due no later than June 15, 2022.
- 8 b. Faculty retiring during academic year 2023-24 – the Retirement Transition
- 9 Agreement is due no later than June 15, 2023.
- 10
- 11 4. Faculty members participating in this Program may request redistribution of up to 50% of
- 12 their teaching and service obligations in their final three terms at PSU, and continue to
- 13 receive their full salaries and benefits.
- 14
- 15 5. Redistribution of teaching and service obligations is not a reduction of FTE, but a
- 16 rebalancing of work expectations.
- 17
- 18 6. The applicable Chair (or Chair equivalent) and Dean, along with the faculty member, will
- 19 create a written Retirement Transition Agreement specifying the nature and amount of
- 20 changes to teaching and service assignments and describing how they will address any
- 21 impact these changes will have on other faculty and staff. This agreement must be
- 22 reviewed and approved by the Vice Provost of Academic Personnel before it is finalized. A
- 23 copy of the agreement will be forwarded to the Association no later than the last Friday in
- 24 June of each year of the Program.
- 25
- 26 7. Participating faculty are encouraged to use this time to transition research projects and/or
- 27 graduate supervision responsibilities.
- 28
- 29 8. Post-retirement provisions are not part of this Retirement Transition Program.
- 30
- 31 9. Post-retirement provisions may be discussed separately with the department chair or
- 32 dean. The participating faculty member should discuss all post-retirement options with HR
- 33 and with their ORP Retirement or PERS representative, as applicable.
- 34
- 35 10. Faculty members may seek emeritus status through University procedures and in
- 36 accordance with the OAA Academic Deadlines Calendar: [https://www.pdx.edu/human-](https://www.pdx.edu/human-resources/emeritus-emerita-information)
- 37 [resources/emeritus-emerita-information](https://www.pdx.edu/human-resources/emeritus-emerita-information) while participating in this Program.
- 38
- 39 11. Tenured faculty participating in this Program will have access to their full IPDA account
- 40 and distributions through the effective date of their retirement.

41  
42  
43

1 12. If a faculty member is on sabbatical during any of the years listed above in 3a or b, or has  
 2 an upcoming sabbatical planned during any of the years listed above in 3a or b, and  
 3 chooses to participate in this Program, they will be relieved of their obligation to return to  
 4 PSU after their sabbatical ends. All other duties and responsibilities under PSU's  
 5 Sabbatical Leave Policy will remain the same.  
 6

7 13. This Program will be monitored by OAA to ensure compliance. Questions about Program  
 8 implementation and compliance may be brought to the OAA.  
 9

10 This agreement shall be effective upon signature and ratification of the PSU-AAUP  
 11 membership, and shall remain in effect until June 15, 2024.  
 12

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 <hr/> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel & Leadership Development	 <hr/> David Kinsella, Vice President for Collective Bargaining
3/18/2022 <hr/> Date	3/18/2022 <hr/> Date

13

1 **Memorandum of Agreement between**  
2 **Portland State University (University)**  
3 **and the Portland State University Chapter**  
4 **of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
5 **March 18, 2022**

6 **Subject:** Phased Retirement Transition Program for Academic Professionals

7 **Recitals**

8 This agreement applies to all Academic Professionals employed at Portland State University  
9 (PSU) and participating in the Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) Tiers One and Two,  
10 in the Oregon Public Service Retirement Plan (OPSRP), or and in the Optional Retirement Plan  
11 (ORP).

12 The parties recognize that Oregon Senate Bill 1049 changed the statutory limitations on work  
13 after retirement effective January 1, 2020, but that these changes did not alter PSU's  
14 institutional practices on post-retirement employment. Under PSU's post-retirement  
15 appointments, there are various hour limits to post-retirement appointments based on an  
16 employee's specific plan (PERS/OPSRP/ORP) and tier level (One, Two, Three, Four). While  
17 this remains PSU's practice, the University wishes to provide a brief exception to offer Academic  
18 Professionals a phased retirement process at the same time it is offering retirement transition  
19 programs to its tenured faculty and non-tenured faculty on continuous appointments.  
20

21 The parties share an interest in offering a phased retirement program (referenced below as  
22 Phased Retirement Program or Program) to eligible PSU's Academic Professionals to ease  
23 their transition into retirement. This Phased Retirement Program for Academic Professionals is  
24 intended to support the retirement transition of the participating Academic Professional and  
25 needs of the unit they are working in by providing for a period of post-retirement work for the  
26 retired Academic Professional at .5 FTE for up to 12 months after the Academic Professional's  
27 retirement from PSU.

28 **Agreement:**


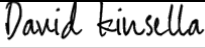
- 29 1. Academic Professionals who want to participate in the Program are responsible for verifying  
30 the terms and conditions of their Oregon retirement program prior to entering into an  
31 agreement under this Phased Retirement Program.  
32
- 33 2. Neither this agreement nor any Phased Retirement Agreement (referenced below)  
34 developed under this Program will alter the terms and conditions of any Oregon retirement  
35 plan or program (the PERS, OPSRP or ORP programs). In the event of any conflict, the  
36 provisions of the Oregon retirement plan (the PERS, OPSRP or ORP programs) documents  
37 will apply instead of any conflicting term of this MOA or of any Phased Retirement  
38 Agreement entered into through this MOA.  
39
- 40 3. In case of conflict between this document or any Phased Retirement Agreement developed  
41 under this Program and Oregon law or regulations concerning or regulating  
42 PERS/OPSRP/ORP and federal law and regulations, the state and federal law and  
43 regulations will apply instead of any conflicting term of this MOA or of any Phased  
44 Retirement Agreement entered into through this MOA.  
45

- 1 4. Qualifying Academic Professionals who are PERS, OPSRP, or ORP participants may enter  
2 into a Phased Retirement Agreement which will take effect on or after the Normal  
3 Retirement Age of their specific Oregon retirement plan (the PERS, OPSRP or ORP  
4 Programs). For ease of reference, Normal Retirement Age (NRA) differs for these various  
5 Oregon retirement plans, described as follows for ease of reference:  
6  
7 a. Tier One PERS participants have an NRA of 58 years of age or older or 30 years  
8 of service.  
9 b. Tier Two PERS participants have an NRA of 60 years of age or older or 30 years  
10 of service.  
11 c. OPSRP participants have an NRA of 65 years of age or older or 58 years of age  
12 or older and 30 years of service.  
13 d. ORP participants have an NRA of 55 years of age.  
14
- 15 5. Participation in the Program is voluntary, not a right, and is at the discretion of the  
16 supervisor. To participate in this Phased Retirement Program, the Academic Professional  
17 must notify the supervisor of their interest prior to their expected retirement date. It is  
18 recommended that the employee initiate this process *at least* three months prior to their  
19 expected date of retirement so that the employee and supervisor have time to discuss the  
20 terms of a Phased Retirement Agreement and have that agreement memorialized prior to  
21 the expected retirement date. The participating Academic Professional should discuss their  
22 retirement plans and all post-retirement options with HR and with their ORP Retirement or  
23 PERS representative, as applicable.  
24
- 25 6. PSU reserves the right to determine whether the unit employing the retiring Academic  
26 Professional can accommodate and benefit from their post-retirement employment of .5 FTE  
27 and determine the specific work duties and employment period post-retirement. The  
28 supervisor will make these determinations after discussion with and input from the retiring  
29 employee. The supervisor must respond within 30 calendar days to the Academic  
30 Professional's request to participate in the program indicating if PSU intends to grant the  
31 member's request. If feasible, the supervisor will then create a proposed Phased Retirement  
32 Agreement for the retiring employee's consideration. The retiring employee will be granted  
33 an opportunity to give feedback and engage in the dialog in the creation of the Phased  
34 Retirement Agreement.  
35
- 36 7. Any Phased Retirement Agreement shall contain the following terms:  
37  
38 a. The Phased Retirement Agreement will stipulate the duration of post-retirement  
39 employment with specific dates of employment, hours of work, worksite, and the  
40 scope of work and duties of their .5 FTE post-retirement employment at PSU. The  
41 term (or duration) of post retirement employment may be up to, but not exceed, 12  
42 months. The hours of work may not exceed 1040 hours in a calendar year.  
43  
44 b. The Phased Retirement Agreement will identify the date of retirement of the  
45 Academic Professional and the dates of the post-retirement employment period.  
46 Regardless of the date of retirement and the first date of the post-retirement  
47 employment period, the post-retirement employment period for the employee may  
48 not continue after 12 months from their date of retirement and in all instances must  
49 end no later than December 31, 2024 (for example for an employee with a retirement

- 1 date of August 31 2024, the Phased Retirement Agreement can provide for only 4  
2 months of post-retirement employment).
- 3 c. The Phased Retirement Agreement will state that the post-retirement employment  
4 will be on a .5 FTE basis and that at the end of the post-retirement employment  
5 period, the employee will relinquish their position and their employment will end.
- 6 d. The Phased Retirement Agreement will identify the salary of the Academic  
7 Professional during the post-retirement employment period. The Academic  
8 Professional's salary during the post-retirement employment period will be based on  
9 the employees' base salary for full-time employment paid in the month immediately  
10 preceding their retirement.
- 11 e. The Phased Retirement Agreement will state that the Academic Professional will  
12 receive benefits during their post-retirement employment period in accordance with  
13 the benefit plan they are enrolled in.
- 14 f. The retirement date and the post-retirement employment period may not begin until  
15 the Academic Professional has reached NRA, although the Phased Retirement  
16 Agreement may be entered into before that date.
- 17
- 18 8. The Phased Retirement Agreement must be approved by the Academic Professional's  
19 Supervisor and the Vice-President of Human Resources. The Phased Retirement  
20 Agreement must also be reviewed and approved by the Vice Provost of Academic  
21 Personnel before it is finalized. A copy of the agreement will be forwarded to the Association  
22 no later than the last Friday in June of each year of the program.
- 23
- 24 9. After the post-retirement employment period identified in the Academic Professional's  
25 Phased Retirement Agreement, the retired employee may work under additional  
26 agreements as permissible for their specific plan and tier; however, continued employment  
27 with PSU after the post-retirement employment period stated in any Phased Retirement  
28 Agreement is not a provided for by this MOA and may not be agreed to under any Phased  
29 Retirement Agreement.
- 30
- 31 10. Academic Professionals who participate in this Phased Retirement Program will be entitled  
32 to a COLA as defined by Article 30, Section 3 of the PSU-AAUP collective bargaining  
33 agreement during the post-retirement employment period identified in any Phased  
34 Retirement Agreement. The COLA shall be commensurate with their FTE in the post-  
35 retirement period of service.
- 36
- 37 11. Academic Professionals who participate in the Phased Retirement Program will receive  
38 access to health insurance outlined in Article 31 of the 2021-2024 CBA during the post-  
39 retirement employment period that is identified in the Phased Retirement Agreement.
- 40
- 41 12. Academic Professionals who participate in the Phased Retirement Program will have access  
42 to their prorated IPDA account commensurate with their FTE and distributions through the  
43 effective date of their retirement as defined in Article 19, Section 3 of the 2021-2024 CBA.
- 44
- 45 13. Academic Professionals who participate in the Phased Retirement Program will have access  
46 to benefits outlined in Article 15 and Article 25 of the 2021-2024 CBA upon their .5 FTE  
post-retirement employment at PSU.

- 1 14. Academic Professionals who participate in the Phased Retirement Program will continue to  
 2 accrue prorated sick and vacation time commensurate with their FTE upon their .5 FTE  
 3 post-retirement employment at PSU.  
 4  
 5 15. Academic Professionals who participate in the Phased Retirement Program are not eligible  
 6 for Academic Professional Advancement during the post-retirement employment period that  
 7 is identified in the Phased Retirement Agreement.  
 8  
 9 16. Nothing in this MOA or in any Phased Retirement Agreement shall be understood to limit  
 10 PSU's right to engage in performance management and/or discipline of a participating  
 11 employee, whether pre-retirement or during the post-retirement employment period.  
 12  
 13 17. This Program will be monitored by OAA to ensure compliance. Questions about program  
 14 implementation and compliance may be brought to the OAA.  
 15  
 16 This agreement shall be effective upon signature and ratification of the PSU-AAUP  
 17 membership, and shall remain in effect until June 15, 2024.

18

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 _____ Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	 _____ David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining
3/18/2022 _____ Date	3/18/2022 _____ Date

19



1 **Memorandum of Agreement (Corrected) between**  
2 **Portland State University (University)**  
3 **and the Portland State University Chapter**  
4 **of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
5 **March 22, 2022**  
6 **Corrected MOA #3 (August 8, 2022)**

7 Subject: Adoption of new NTTF-I ranks: Teaching Assistant Professor, Teaching  
8 Associate Professor, Teaching Professor

9 **Recitals**

10 On February 25, 2021, the PSU Faculty Senate adopted the NTTF-I Teaching Professor ranks  
11 (Teaching Assistant Professor, Teaching Associate Professor, and Teaching Professor) as new  
12 ranks that could be utilized, as appropriate, at Portland State University once an implementation  
13 plan is in place. [On May 3, 2021](#), the Faculty Senate adopted modifications to the University  
14 Promotion and Tenure guidelines that define the Teaching Professor ranks. The University has  
15 adopted the [Academic Rank Policy](#) to replace PSU Standard 580-020-0005.

16 **Agreement**

17 **1. Definitions:**

18 *The minimum qualifications for the ranks as defined by the Faculty Senate.*

- 19 a. TEACHING PROFESSOR: A NTTF (instructional) appointment for individuals who  
20 typically hold PhDs or terminal degrees and are primarily engaged in teaching at a  
21 level normally appropriate for a professorial rank. Ranks in this category in  
22 ascending order are teaching assistant professor, teaching associate professor, and  
23 teaching professor.
- 24 b. INSTRUCTOR: A NTTF (instructional) appointment for individuals with unclassified  
25 instructional appointments whose functions are devoted exclusively or primarily to  
26 undergraduate instruction. Such appointments include advising and mentoring  
27 expectations congruent with creative and engaged undergraduate instruction,  
28 including the possibility of involvement in design and development of courses and  
29 the curriculum. Ranks in this category in ascending order are instructor, senior  
30 instructor I, senior instructor II.

31 **2. Primary Distinctions between the Teaching Professor and the Instructor Ranks:**

- 32 a. All personnel decisions will reflect the need to create and maintain clear distinctions  
33 between these new Teaching Professor ranks and the current Instructional ranks that  
34 will continue to be in place.
- 35 b. The primary distinguishing features between the Teaching Professor ranks and the  
36 Instructor ranks will be: (1) the level of autonomy in curricular decisions, curricular

---

1 | Page

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA

1 development, and course design; (2) the academic experience and degrees held;  
2 and (3) the skill to apply expertise across courses and curricular levels as manifested  
3 in the breadth and depth of assignments and that requires intellectual flexibility,  
4 coordination and cooperation.

5 i. The level of autonomy in curricular decisions, curricular development, and  
6 course design as evidenced in the preponderance of the assigned course  
7 load:

8 1. For the **Teaching Professor ranks**, expectations include the  
9 development, coordination, and evaluation of all aspects of assigned  
10 courses in relationship to the broader curriculum.

11 2. For the **Instructor ranks**, there is less autonomy over the  
12 development, coordination, and evaluation of all aspects of assigned  
13 courses in relationship to the broader curriculum (e.g., an Instructor  
14 may teach one of multiple sections that utilize the same syllabus and  
15 reflect similar design).

16 ii. The academic experience and degrees held:

17 1. The number of years of academic experience and type of professional  
18 experience required for the Teaching Professor and Instructor ranks  
19 will vary by discipline and be determined by individual academic units.

20 2. For the **Teaching Professor ranks**, faculty will ordinarily hold the  
21 highest degree in their fields of specialization. Exceptions to this  
22 requirement may be made when there is evidence of outstanding  
23 achievement and professional recognition in the candidate's field of  
24 expertise. In most fields, the doctorate will be expected.

25 a. A terminal degree in the field of specialization is not sufficient  
26 to qualify for a **Teaching Professor** rank.

27 3. For **Instructor ranks**, individuals with a terminal degree may apply for  
28 and receive an instructional position, although this is not an  
29 expectation.

30 iii. Skill in application of expertise and integration of knowledge:

31 1. For **Teaching Professor ranks**, faculty have skill and expertise  
32 necessary to teach across upper and lower division and  
33 undergraduate/graduate levels, where applicable, reflecting the  
34 breadth and depth of assignments and requiring intellectual flexibility,  
35 curricular coordination and cooperation. Faculty must demonstrate  
36 evidence of the application of scholarly inquiry, pedagogical methods,

---

## 2 | Page

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA

1 and curricular integration consistent with the criteria established by  
2 their academic units and approved by the Department Chair (or  
3 equivalent).

4 **2. For Instructor ranks**, faculty are responsible for a narrower scope of  
5 courses and/or are more likely to teach lower-division undergraduate  
6 courses. Upper-division undergraduate major courses may be taught  
7 by instructors if the duties and responsibilities for the assigned  
8 courses do not require the autonomy, coordination and control  
9 associated with the Teaching Professor ranks and if these courses do  
10 not represent the preponderance of their teaching assignments.  
11 Teaching lower-division undergraduate courses shall not be the sole  
12 determining factor in whether a faculty is assigned to the Instructor or  
13 Teaching Professor ranks. Faculty in the Instructor ranks should be  
14 assigned graduate-level courses only on rare occasions.

15 **3. Role of Department Chair/Equivalent in the Assignment of Work:**

- 16 a. It is the responsibly of the Department Chair (or equivalent) to assign work that is  
17 appropriate to a member's rank. Departmental needs may, on occasion, warrant an  
18 Instructor being assigned courses and related duties more commonly associated  
19 with the Teaching Professor ranks. Regular assignments, however, must be in  
20 accord with those outlined in Section 2 above, *Primary Distinctions between the*  
21 *Teaching Professor and the Instructor ranks*.
- 22 b. If an Instructor requests a course with duties and responsibilities more appropriate  
23 for the Teaching Professor ranks, the Department Chair (or equivalent) may grant  
24 the request on a limited basis, but this should not be an ongoing or common practice.

25 **4. Re-titling into the Teaching Professor Ranks:**

26 **a. Process for Notifying Faculty eligible for re-titling to the Teaching Professor**  
27 **ranks:**

28 i. Department Chairs (or equivalents) in consultation with the Dean's office will  
29 develop a list of faculty members who hold NTTF Professorial ranks or are  
30 Senior Instructor II (SRI-II).

31 a. Those who hold NTTF Professorial ranks will be notified by  
32 their department chairs (or equivalents) that they are eligible to  
33 automatically retitle into equivalent Teaching Professor ranks  
34 (Ex: NTTF Associate Professor may retitle to Teaching  
35 Associate Professor).

36 i. Those holding NTTF Professorial ranks will have 5  
37 business days from receipt of notice of eligibility to

---

3 | Page

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA

1 accept or decline in writing to re-title. See section 4 (b)  
2 below for retitling process.

3 b. Those who hold the rank of SRI-II will be notified that they can  
4 be considered for re-titling to Teaching Assistant Professor  
5 using the criteria provided in section 4 (c) below.

6 i. SRI-IIs will have 5 business days from receipt of notice  
7 of eligibility to provide a written request to retitle to their  
8 department chair (or equivalent).

9 ii. Department chairs (or equivalents) may require that an SRI-II provide  
10 documentation, including an updated CV, in order to determine eligibility for  
11 re-titling into the Teaching Professor ranks.

12 iii. Within 5 business days of receipt of written notice of eligibility for retitling, the  
13 faculty member must either elect to re-title or defer. If a faculty member elects  
14 to defer, they will no longer be eligible to re-title, but will retain future access  
15 to the Teaching Professor ranks as stated below in section 5, *Promotion into*  
16 *Teaching Professor Ranks*.

17 iv. The Department Chair (or equivalent) will communicate to the Dean's office  
18 all re-titling information. The Dean's office will provide re-titling information to  
19 OAA and HR. In consultation with OAA, HR will update the eligible faculty  
20 member's record to reflect each eligible faculty member's re-titling into the  
21 appropriate Teaching Professor rank.

22 **b. Process for re-titling NTTF Professor and Instructor ranks to Teaching**  
23 **Professor ranks during the transition period:**

24 i. The transition period for re-titling into the Teaching Professor ranks shall be  
25 completed no later than September 15, 2022.

26 ii. Re-titling is aligned with current job duties and responsibilities.

27 iii. Re-titling from an Instructor rank to a Teaching Professor rank is not  
28 considered a promotion. After the academic year 2022-2023, all departments  
29 will be expected to utilize their own P&T Guidelines for promotional decisions  
30 regarding the new Teaching Professor ranks.

31 iv. The re-titling of members will occur in two distinct ways using the current rank  
32 of the member as described in section 4(c) below: (1) automatic conversion  
33 based on meeting all criteria, and (2) eligible for conversion upon  
34 administrative review of additional supporting evidence provided.

35 v. No faculty member will be compelled to re-title.

---

4 | Page

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA

1 **c. Criteria for re-titling NTTF Professor and Instructor ranks to Teaching**  
2 **Professor ranks during the transition period:**

3 **i. NTTF Assistant Professors, NTTF Associate Professors, and NTTF**  
4 **Professors** shall, at their request, be retitled into the Teaching Professor  
5 ranks at parallel levels.

6 1. Those NTTF Assistant Professors, NTTF Associate Professors, and  
7 NTTF Professors who request to be re-titled will be automatically re-  
8 titled into the following respective Teaching Professor ranks: NTTF  
9 Assistant Professor retitled to Teaching Assistant Professor, NTTF  
10 Associate Professor retitled to Teaching Associate Professor, and  
11 NTTF Professor re-titled to Teaching Professor.

12 **ii. Senior Instructor II (SRI-II)** may be eligible to re-title to Teaching Assistant  
13 Professor if ALL of the criteria outlined in section 2 above, *Primary*  
14 *Distinctions between the Teaching Professor and the Instructor ranks*, are  
15 met.

16 1. The Faculty Senate language specific to the doctorate degree  
17 requirement allows that an exception to the requirement may be  
18 considered when there is clear evidence of outstanding achievement  
19 and professional recognition in the candidate's current field of  
20 expertise.

21 2. In addition, the SRI-II must have undergone at least one successful  
22 peer review. This review must have led to (a) a promotion in rank, (b)  
23 award of Continuous Appointment, or (c) hiring by a faculty search  
24 committee.

25 **iii. Senior Instructor I (SRI-I) or Instructor** are not eligible for re-titling into the  
26 Teaching Professor ranks. See section 5 below for eligibility to promote into  
27 the Teaching Professor ranks.

28 **d. Process for the reconsideration of an administrative decision on re-titling:**

29 i. Those individuals in NTTF Professor ranks who did not elect to automatically  
30 retitle during the transition period are not eligible for a reconsideration to  
31 retitle, as the decision not to re-title was their own. See sections 6, (c) i-ii  
32 below.

33 ii. If an SRI-II questions the administrative decision for re-titling, they may  
34 submit a written request for a reconsideration within 5 business days from  
35 receipt of the written notice of the administrative decision not to retitle, and  
36 may provide additional supporting evidence along with the request for  
37 reconsideration.

1 1. The reconsideration will be requested based on the criteria stated in  
2 section 2 above.

3 iii. Composition of Reconsideration Committee

4 1. Each School or College will create an administrative review committee  
5 composed of department chairs (or equivalents) holding rank to  
6 review and evaluate the original re-titling decision using the criteria in  
7 section 2 above.

8 2. The size and composition of this group will be at the discretion of the  
9 Dean.

10 3. In those Schools/Colleges that do not have ranked administrators, the  
11 Dean will appoint a minimum of five department chairs from across  
12 the campus to serve on the administrative review committee.

13 iv. The committee will endeavor to reach consensus before communicating their  
14 decision to the Dean and the Dean will make the final determination. Re-  
15 titling decisions are not grievable and are not subject to Article 28.

16 **5. Promotion into Teaching Professor Ranks:**

17 **a. Process for notifying faculty eligible for promotion into the Teaching Professor**  
18 **ranks:**

19 i. Department Chairs (or equivalents), in consultation with their Dean's office,  
20 will develop a list of all faculty eligible to promote into the Teaching Professor  
21 ranks using the criteria as provided by the Faculty Senate and in accordance  
22 with the faculty member's current rank as stated in sections 5(c) i-iv, below.

23 ii. Department Chairs (or equivalents) will notify all faculty eligible to promote  
24 into the Teaching Professor ranks, referencing the faculty member's eligibility  
25 for promotion based on their current rank as stated in sections 5(c) i-iv,  
26 below.

27 iii. Faculty members notified of eligibility will respond to the notice in accordance  
28 with the deadlines stated in their unit guidelines.

29 1. If the faculty member elects to participate, the promotional review will  
30 commence in 2022-2023 and proceed through the promotional review  
31 deadlines as stated in unit guidelines and on the Academic Deadlines  
32 Calendar posted on the OAA website.

33 2. If a faculty member elects to defer, the faculty member will remain  
34 eligible for future promotion into the Teaching Professor ranks.  
35 Starting in Spring 2023 the criteria and notice for eligibility will follow

---

6 | Page

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA

1 the unit's guidelines and will be in accordance with the University P&T  
2 Guidelines and the Academic Deadlines Calendar posted on the OAA  
3 website.

4 **b. Process for Promotion into the Teaching Professor ranks:**

5 i. Members shall be allowed to apply for promotion to the new Teaching  
6 Professor ranks in Fall 2022. The parties recognize that for academic year  
7 2022-2023 units may not have had the opportunity to fully develop criteria for  
8 promotion into the new Teaching Professor ranks, thus departments may use  
9 the rank descriptions developed by the Faculty Senate on May 3, 2021 for  
10 these promotional recommendations. After the academic year 2022-2023, all  
11 departments will be expected to utilize their own P&T Guidelines for  
12 promotional decisions.

13 ii. For those who retitled into the parallel Teaching Professor ranks, time spent  
14 in rank as NTTF Assistant or NTTF Associate Professor will count toward the  
15 minimum number of years in rank required prior to being eligible for  
16 application to the next Teaching Professor rank, as stated in the Faculty  
17 Senate Resolution dated May 3, 2021.

18 1. **Teaching Professor** A non-tenure track faculty position. Typically,  
19 being hired into or promoted to this position requires a minimum of  
20 four years in rank as an NTTF Associate Professor.

21 2. **Teaching Associate Professor** A non-tenure track faculty position.  
22 Typically, being hired into or promoted to this position requires six  
23 years in rank as an NTTF Assistant Professor.

24 iii. For Senior Instructor IIs who retitled to Teaching Assistant Professor, time  
25 spent in rank as SRI-II will count toward their eligibility to promote to  
26 Teaching Associate Professor.

27 **c. Criteria for promotion to Teaching Professor ranks during the transition**  
28 **period:**

29 i. **A NTTF Associate Professor** hired prior to September 16, 2021, who did  
30 not elect to re-title to Teaching Associate Professor during the transition  
31 period pursuant to section 4(c), i, above, is eligible to promote to Teaching  
32 Professor.

33 1. Faculty are eligible to be considered for promotion in their fourth year  
34 in rank. Time spent in the parallel rank of NTTF Associate Professor  
35 will count toward the time-in-rank requirement for eligibility.

36 2. If unsuccessful in promoting to Teaching Professor (this is not



1 considered skipping a rank but a parallel promotion within the  
2 Teaching Professor ranks), the NTTF Associate Professor will be  
3 eligible for promotion after completing three additional years in rank  
4 (eligible to apply for promotion in the 4<sup>th</sup> year).

5 3. The NTTF Associate Professor who is unsuccessful in promoting to  
6 Teaching Professor two times will no longer be eligible for promotion  
7 into the Teaching Professor ranks.

8 ii. **A NTTF Assistant Professor** hired prior to September 16, 2021 who did not  
9 elect to re-title to Teaching Assistant Professor during the transition period  
10 pursuant to section 4(c), i, above, is eligible to promote to the Teaching  
11 Professor ranks.

12 1. Faculty are eligible to be considered for promotion in their sixth year in  
13 rank. Time spent in the parallel rank of NTTF Assistant Professor will  
14 count toward the time-in-rank requirement for eligibility.

15 2. If unsuccessful in promoting to Teaching Associate Professor (this is  
16 not considered skipping a rank but a parallel promotion within the  
17 Teaching Professor Ranks), the NTTF Assistant Professor will be  
18 eligible for promotion after completing three additional years in rank  
19 (eligible to apply for promotion in the 4<sup>th</sup> year).

20 3. The NTTF Assistant Professor who is unsuccessful in promoting to  
21 Teaching Associate Professor two times will no longer be eligible for  
22 promotion to the Teaching Professor ranks.

23 iii. **A Senior Instructor II (SRI-II)** hired prior to September 16, 2021 who is not  
24 eligible to re-title as Teaching Assistant Professor pursuant to 4(c), ii, above,  
25 or who elects not to retitle to Teaching Assistant Professor during the  
26 transition period, is eligible to promote to the Teaching Professor ranks.

27 1. All current faculty members who are in the rank of SRI-II on or before  
28 September 16, 2022, are eligible to be considered for promotion to the  
29 rank of Teaching Assistant Professor based upon criteria for  
30 promotion as outlined in this MOU and in relevant P&T Guidelines.

31 2. An SRI-I who promotes to SRI-II is eligible to apply for promotion to  
32 Teaching Assistant Professor after completing three years in rank as  
33 an SRI-II (eligible to apply for promotion in the 4<sup>th</sup> year).

34 a. For an SRI-II in rank on or before September 16, 2022, the  
35 timelines for promotion from SRI-II to Teaching Assistant  
36 Professor will not apply during Academic Years 2022-23 and  
37 2023-24, after which the timelines for promotion to Teaching

---

8 | Page

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA



1 Assistant Professor stated in #2 above will apply.

2 3. If unsuccessful in promoting to Teaching Assistant Professor, the SRI-  
3 II will be eligible for promotion after completing three additional years  
4 in rank (eligible to apply for promotion in the 4<sup>th</sup> year).

5 4. The SRI-II who is unsuccessful in promoting to Teaching Assistant  
6 Professor two times will no longer be eligible for promotion to the  
7 Teaching Professor ranks.

8 iv. **A Senior Instructor I (SRI-I)** hired prior to September 16, 2021 is eligible to  
9 promote to the Teaching Professor ranks:

10 1. All current faculty members promoted to SRI-I on or before  
11 September 16, 2022 are eligible to be considered for promotion to the  
12 rank of Teaching Assistant Professor based upon criteria for  
13 promotion as outlined in this MOU and in relevant P&T Guidelines.

14 2. An Instructor who promotes to SRI-I is eligible to apply for promotion  
15 to Teaching Assistant Professor after completing three years in rank  
16 as an SRI-I (eligible to apply for promotion in the 4<sup>th</sup> year).

17 a. For an SRI-I promoted on or before September 16, 2022, the  
18 timelines for promotion from SRI-I to Teaching Assistant  
19 Professor will not apply during Academic Years 2022-23 and  
20 2023-24, after which the timelines for promotion to SRI-II will  
21 apply.

22 3. An SRI-I who is unsuccessful in promoting to Teaching Assistant  
23 Professor retains the right to be considered for promotion to SRI-II (if  
24 they so request). If the SRI-I meets the eligibility criteria for promotion  
25 to SRI-II-- which includes the completion of three years in rank--they  
26 should be considered for promotion to SRI-II in the same cycle, with  
27 the same promotion packet, and by the same P&T committee.

28 4. An SRI-I who promotes to SRI-II is eligible to apply for promotion to  
29 Teaching Assistant Professor after completing three years in rank  
30 (eligible to apply for promotion in the 4<sup>th</sup> year). Following an  
31 unsuccessful review to SRI-II, an SRI-I can re-apply for promotion to  
32 SRI-II under the current University and Department-level guidelines.

33 5. An SRI-I who is unsuccessful in promoting to Teaching Assistant  
34 Professor two times is no longer eligible for promotion to the Teaching  
35 Professor ranks.

36 v. **An Instructor** hired prior to September 16, 2021 may apply to promote to the

---

9 | Page

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA

1 Teaching Professor ranks.

- 2 1. An Instructor must promote to SRI-I before being eligible to promote  
3 into the Teaching Professor ranks. To be eligible for consideration to  
4 promote from SRI-I to Teaching Assistant Professor, they must first  
5 complete 3 years in rank as an SRI-I (eligible to apply for promotion in  
6 the 4<sup>th</sup> year).
- 7 2. Once an Instructor has been promoted to SRI-I, refer to section 5(c),  
8 iv above.

9 **6. The Salary of Members Re-Titled or Promoted to New Ranks Will Not Be Less than**  
10 **the Minimum in the New Rank.**

- 11 a. Members re-titled to the new Teaching Professor ranks will either retain their current  
12 salary or receive the new higher minimum salary.
- 13
- 14 b. Members promoted to the new Teaching Professor ranks shall receive a salary  
15 increase of 8% upon promotion in rank or the minimum for the new rank, whichever  
16 is greater, as stipulated in Article 30, Section 6A of the 2021-2024 Collective  
17 Bargaining Agreement (CBA).

18 **7. For Purposes of Establishing Minimum Salaries, the New Teaching Professor**  
19 **Ranks Shall be Grouped as Follows in Article 30, Section 5 of the CBA.**

- 20 a. Teaching Assistant Professor with Assistant Professor, Assistant Professor of  
21 Practice, Assistant Clinical Professor, and Research Assistant.
- 22 b. Teaching Associate Professor with Associate Professor, Associate Professor of  
23 Practice, Associate Clinical Professor, and Research Associate Professor.
- 24 c. Teaching Professor with Professor, Professor of Practice, Clinical Professor, and  
25 Research Professor.

26 **8. New Teaching Professor Ranks are Applicable in all Academic Departments.**

27 The Office of Academic Affairs (OAA) shall notify departments, within sixty (60) days of  
28 the ratification of this agreement, that they are to revise, and submit to OAA for approval,  
29 their departmental P&T guidelines to include these ranks, and pathways into these  
30 ranks, based on the Departmental P&T template distributed by OAA. Departments shall  
31 be given until April 1, 2023 to submit revised guidelines. OAA will review and approve  
32 revised departmental P&T guidelines, or provide guidance for further revisions, by  
33 August 1, 2023. These requirements will be communicated in written form by OAA to  
34 Department administration, and by PSU-AAUP to its members, between execution of  
35 this agreement and April 1, 2022.

36 This agreement will be effective upon signature and ratification of the parties. This document will

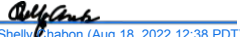
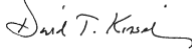
**10 | Page**

8.8.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks -- Correction #3 (yellow highlight)

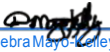
5.27.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Correction #2

3.22.2022 – Adoption of New NTTF-I Ranks – Original MOA

- 1 be an addendum to the CBA and language that remains in effect will be inserted into Article 18
- 2 during successor negotiations.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 <small>Shelly Chabon (Aug 18, 2022 12:38 PDT)</small> <hr/> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	 <hr/> David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining
<b>Option 1</b>  Date <span style="float: right;">—</span>	Date <span style="float: right;">—</span>

3 ~~DM~~  
DM

Signature:   
Debra Mayo-Coley (Aug 18, 2022 15:24 PDT)  
 Email: mayok@pdx.edu

1 **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between**  
2 **Portland State University (University)**  
3 **and the Portland State University Chapter**  
4 **of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
5 **May 9, 2022**

6  
7 Subject: The University's Ongoing Support of Caregivers

8  
9 *Recital*

10  
11 The University is committed to supporting its employees who are also caregivers. PSU  
12 provides supports that benefit employees who are caregivers in several ways already,  
13 including access to leave and various leave programs, an employee assistance  
14 program, and flexible work schedules and conditions.

15  
16 The University also recognizes that the Covid-19 pandemic has increased awareness of  
17 the limited societal supports for caregivers in our communities. People who take on  
18 caregiving responsibilities--whether those responsibilities are caring for young children,  
19 a family member suffering health challenges, or our elderly—make both personal and  
20 professional sacrifices in order to balance their duties to their families (however defined)  
21 and their employers. The pandemic also magnified the historic discrimination and  
22 continuing structural social inequalities, in which the sacrifices of caregivers are  
23 disproportionately born by women and the impacts are felt more deeply by members of  
24 BIPOC communities.

25  
26 As the University community emerges from the immediate crises of the Covid-19  
27 pandemic and as the pandemic enters its endemic stages, the parties recognize their  
28 mutual interest in acknowledging the needs of caregivers as they continue their work for  
29 the University and the students they serve. The parties share an interest in building  
30 momentum for continued and future support for those in our community who have  
31 caregiving responsibilities.

32  
33 *Agreement*

34  
35 The following agreement is intended to increase the visibility of and support for the  
36 caregiving needs of supervisors and their employees.


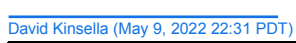
- 37  
38 1. Whenever possible, units should be mindful that committee work and service  
39 responsibilities may be impacted by caregiver responsibilities.  
40  
41 2. Supervisors will, when feasible, provide flexibility to members. Members may be  
42 permitted to attend faculty meetings and other departmental meetings remotely  
43 during periods of emergency caregiving needs, with supervisor approval.  
44

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

- 3. Units will, as feasible, consider the caregiver's needs in scheduling times, days, and modalities of classes and with respect to the needs and priorities of our students, their department and the University.
- 4. Employees are strongly encouraged to seek information and support from PSU Human Resources Leaves and Accommodations Team as FMLA/OFLA benefits may be available to support some caregiving needs of employees.
- 5. The University will increase training and resources for managers, including chairs and associate and assistant deans and directors, related to support for the caregiving needs of employees within their units.
- 6. The PSU President will establish an advisory committee and determine the number and composition of the committee. At least one of those persons to be chosen by the President will be from a list of AAUP members provided to him by AAUP.
- 7. The purpose of the committee will be to elevate the issues and challenges related to caregiving responsibilities of faculty and staff and to identify areas where the University can enhance their ability to fulfill their caregiving responsibilities to their families (however they are defined) and to meet their employment responsibilities to the University, their colleagues, and students

This agreement shall be effective upon signature of the parties and shall remain in effect through June 15, 2023.

30

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 <small>Shelly Chabon (May 9, 2022 17:37 PDT)</small> <hr/> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel  05/09/2022 <hr/> Date	 <small>David Kinsella (May 9, 2022 22:31 PDT)</small> <hr/> David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining  05/09/2022 <hr/> Date

1 **Memorandum of Agreement (MOA)<sup>1</sup> between**  
2 **Portland State University (University)**  
3 **and the Portland State University Chapter**  
4 **of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
5 **July 26, 2022**

6  
7 **Article 15. UNIVERSITY PRIVILEGES**

8 **Part A. Staff Fee Privileges**

9 **Section 1. Eligibility**

10 Members appointed at half-time or more may register for a maximum of twelve hours of credit  
11 per term at the staff fee rate under the terms and conditions approved by the Board and  
12 described in the Academic Year Fee Book. Auditor privileges are accorded to employees under  
13 the terms and conditions approved by the Board and described in the Academic Year Fee Book

14 **Section 2. Transfer of Staff Fee Privileges**

15 Members eligible for staff fee privileges may transfer such privileges to family members or  
16 domestic partners consistent with the following terms and conditions:

17 (1) Persons eligible to receive a transfer of staff fee privileges must be either:

18 (a) A family member, to include spouse or dependent children, in accordance with  
19 applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) code; or

20 (b) A "domestic partner," as defined in the Affidavit of Domestic Partnership, or the  
21 dependent child of a domestic partner.

22 (2) Staff fee privileges:

23 (a) Are usable only by either the employee or transferee;

24 (b) May not be subdivided among family members or domestic partners and their  
25 dependents during a term;

26 (c) Are limited to one transfer per term;

27 (d) Are limited to no more than twelve (12) academic credits per term; and

28 (e) There is no fee plateau at any campus for staff members, domestic partners, or  
29 eligible dependents.

30 (3) Recipients of transferred staff fee privileges may register for courses at any participating  
31 Oregon Public University, subject to policies of the instructing institution. Institutions reserve the  
32 right to exclude programs from eligibility for the privilege.

---

<sup>1</sup> *This MOA is going for ratification to assist in informing employees that this privilege has been expanded. This document still requires a "ta" or "consent vote" at the big table. The document has been circulated by both teams to their respective team members with the intent of reaching a formal TA on July 29, 2022.*

Signature:   
Debra Mayo-Calley (Jul 26, 2022 18:50 PDT)

Email: mayok@pdx.edu

1 (4) Mandatory enrollment fees, including, but not limited to: Resource, Health Service, Building,  
2 and Incidental, will apply.

3 **Section 3: Additional Transfer Benefit of Staff Fee Privilege**

4 Beginning Fall Term 2022, members eligible for staff fee privileges will be able to transfer an  
5 additional tuition discount to an eligible dependent enrolled in undergraduate courses at  
6 Portland State University. The dependent must meet the requirements listed in Section 2 (1) to  
7 be eligible for the additional staff fee privileges transfer.

8 (1) Additional Staff Fee Privileges:

- 9 a. Are usable only by the transferee;
- 10 b. May not be subdivided among family members or domestic partners and their  
11 dependents during a term;
- 12 c. Are limited to no more than twelve (12) academic credits per term; and
- 13 d. There is no fee plateau for staff members, domestic partners, or eligible  
14 dependents.


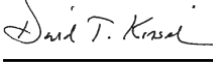
15 (2) The programs that Portland State University excludes from eligibility for the Staff Fee  
16 Privileges will also be excluded from the additional transfer.

17 (3) Mandatory enrollment fees, including, but not limited to: Resource, Health Service,  
18 Building, and Incidental, will apply to the additional staff fee transfer.

19 (4) The additional staff fee privileges benefit program will be monitored and reviewed during  
20 the duration of the contract to inform any negotiations about the possible, additional  
21 expansion of the fee privilege benefit. The University will compile a report that includes  
22 information about the usage and administration of the additional staff fee privilege  
23 benefit program.

24  
25 This MOA shall become effective upon signature and shall be inserted into the parties' CBA  
26 (2021 - 2024) at Article 15, when appropriate.

27

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 <u>Shelly Chabon (Jul 27, 2022 22:40 PDT)</u> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	 David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining
<u>07/27/2022</u> Date	<u>07/28/2022</u> Date

28



**Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between  
 Portland State University (University)  
 and the Portland State University Chapter  
 of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
 October 23, 2022**

**Subject:** Hiring of a limited-duration Academic Professional (AP) position (IC 1, Program Coordinator) in the Office of Academic Innovation (OAI)

**Recitals**


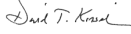
Following approval from the Hiring Freeze Committee, the University would like to hire a limited-duration AP position (IC 1, Program Coordinator) to support the growth of online professional programs in OAI. Online professional programs will allow PSU to annually enroll approximately 150 additional professionals in the community who are not in a position to enroll in a full degree program.

Funding for this limited-duration position comes from OAI's Strategic Investment Funds dedicated to the expansion of online programs, and was included in OAI's FY23 budget projections.

This new position will be for a limited duration, until June 30, 2024 and no positions will be held back in order to hire for this position.

**Agreement**

1. Per Article 17, Section 5 (e), requiring written agreement between the Parties, the University may hire a limited-duration Academic Professional (AP) position (IC 1, Program Coordinator)

<u>For the University</u>	<u>For the Association</u>
 <small>Shelly Chabon (Oct 23, 2022 17:13 PDT)</small> _____ Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel & Leadership Development	 _____ David Kinsella, VP Collective Bargaining
10/23/2022 _____ Date	10/23/2022 _____ Date



**Memorandum of Understanding  
between Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
November 2, 2022**

1 Subject: Mitigation of Any Impacts of 2022-2023 Academic Year  
2 Calendar on 9-Month Instructional Faculty

3 *Recitals*

4 For AAUP members who are 9-month instructional faculty, PSU's academic year is  
5 recognized as a three-term period that typically extends from mid-September  
6 through mid-June or specifically September 16 of one calendar year through June  
7 15 of the next calendar year.

8 The exact dates of the academic year and the associated scheduled dates and  
9 deadlines vary from year to year, depending upon how weekends and holidays fall  
10 throughout the academic year. For the academic year 2022-2023, the winter term  
11 starts nearly one week later than in most other years, creating more time between  
12 finals and the start of the next term.

13 For the 2022-2023 academic year, classes end on June 11, and final exams begin  
14 on June 12. The last day for final exams is posted as June 17, 2023, and the  
15 deadline for submitting final grades is June 20, 2023 (or the Tuesday after finals  
16 week, as is customary). University policy states that if a faculty member decides not  
17 to require a final exam, the final exam date is to be used as the last class meeting.

18 Although the final exam schedule extends through June 17, the large majority of  
19 final exams are scheduled to be completed by Thursday, June 15. Fridays of final  
20 exam week are not part of the default scheduling and are used only for very rare  
21 conflict situations. The Saturday of final exam week is used only for a very small  
22 number of courses that have Saturday-only meeting dates.

23 *Agreement*

24 1. The Parties acknowledge that this year's academic calendar establishes that  
25 some finals may be held after June 15 and allows faculty to submit grades as late as  
26 June 20.

27 2. For spring term 2023, 9-month instructional faculty who have final exams  
28 scheduled under the University's academic calendar to take place on the Friday or  
29 Saturday of final exam week, the University agrees that those faculty may elect not to  
30 hold the last class meeting on those dates in the case where no final exam is required.


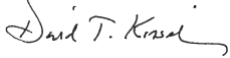
31 3. The University agrees to meet with the Deans, A&A Deans, and department  
32 chairs to engage their support for faculty who request flexibility in scheduling end-of-  
33 term work.

34 4. Further, the University will encourage Deans and Chairs to avoid scheduling any  
35 mandatory meetings for 9-month instructional faculty during the expanded winter and  
36 spring breaks of 2022-2023 academic year in consideration of the final date for  
37 submitting final grades in the Spring term.

38 5. In the event that the above remedies do not sufficiently address a faculty  
39 member's concern about performing work outside of typical contract dates, they may  
40 raise these issues to the AAUP and/or their supervisors, and the concern will be  
41 addressed on an individualized basis through supervisor intervention and/or discussion  
42 at labor management.

43 6. The agreements reflected in this Memorandum of Understanding are not  
44 intended to be precedential and are specific to the 2022-2023 Academic Year.

45 This agreement will be effective upon the signature of the Parties and will remain in  
46 effect until June 30, 2023.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 <small>Shelly Chabon (Nov 2, 2022 08:56 PDT)</small> Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	 David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining
11/02/2022 Date	11/02/2022 Date

**Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between  
Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
November 2, 2022**

1 Subject: Additional Recognition of Employees' Caregiver Responsibilities and University  
2 Support for Caregivers

3 *Recital*

4 On May 9, 2022, the University and the Association agreed to an MOU regarding *The*  
5 *University's Ongoing Support of Caregivers*. One aspect of that MOU was the University's  
6 agreement to establish a Presidential Caregiver Advisory Committee. The purpose of that  
7 committee is to elevate the issues and challenges related to caregiving responsibilities of faculty  
8 and staff and to identify areas where the University can enhance their ability to fulfill their  
9 caregiving responsibilities to their families (however they are defined) and to meet their  
10 employment responsibilities to the University, their colleagues, and students.

11 On August 31, 2022, during negotiations of the economic reopener of the Parties' collective  
12 bargaining agreement, the Parties reached a tentative agreement on several matters related to  
13 caregiving, which the Parties anticipate, if ratified by the Association's members, would be  
14 included in a new article of their collective bargaining agreement (Article 29 - *Caregivers*  
15 *Recognition and Support*). These agreements further expand upon the University's existing  
16 support of its employees who are also caregivers.

17 In addition, during the August 31 negotiations, the Parties also reached agreement about other  
18 ways that the work of caregivers could be recognized and supported at the University. As the  
19 Parties were memorializing their agreements from August 31 negotiations, they determined that  
20 the agreements reflected below should be documented in a separate MOU.

21 *Agreement*

22 1. The University will provide managers (including directors, chairs/chair equivalent, and  
23 assistant and associate deans) with training and resources related to supporting the caregiving  
24 needs of the employees they supervise.

25 2. The University and the Association suggest the Presidential Caregiver Advisory  
26 Committee revisit the University's inclement weather policies and if and how inclement weather  
27 events may impact employees with caregiving responsibilities.

28 This agreement shall be effective upon signature of the parties and approval of the PSU-AAUP  
29 Executive Council and shall remain in effect through November 30, 2024.

**For the University**

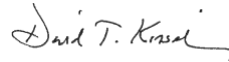
  
Shelly Chabon (Nov 2, 2022 11:26 PDT)

Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel

11/02/2022

Date

**For the Association**



David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining

11/02/2022

Date

**Memorandum of Understanding between  
Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
November 4, 2022**

1 Subject: PSU Administration and PSU-AAUP Joint Task Force on Transportation and Parking

2 *Recitals*

3 During the 2022 Economic Re-opener PSU Administration and PSU-AAUP acknowledged a shared  
4 interest in exploring new or different options related to employee transportation and parking at  
5 Portland State University and agreed to create a task force for this purpose, as specified below.

6 *Agreement*


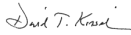
7 1. The Parties agree to create a joint University/PSU-AAUP transportation and parking task  
8 force to explore issues related to creating new or different employee options for parking on  
9 and transportation to PSU's campus.

10 2. The task force shall have at least two PSU-AAUP members selected by the association as  
11 well as representatives from administration including the Office of Transportation and  
12 Parking Services. The task force may include representatives from other employee groups,  
13 such as members of other bargaining units.

14 3. The topics to be considered by the task force are:  
15 (1) the costs and benefits of a flexible parking pass with desired implementation  
16 beginning in the 2023/24 academic year (or earlier if feasible);  
17 (2) the costs and benefits of participating in the TriMet Universal Pass Program, with  
18 desired implementation in the 2023/24 academic year (or earlier if feasible); and  
19 (3) safety in PSU parking structures.

20 4. The task force shall issue a report of its findings related to each of the three topics outlined  
21 above.

This agreement shall be effective upon signature of the parties and approval of the PSU-AAUP Executive Council and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2023. The parties may mutually agree to extend the task force beyond June 30, 2023.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 <small>Shelly Chabon (Nov 4, 2022 17:11 PDT)</small> _____ Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	 _____ David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining
11/04/2022 _____ Date	11/04/2022 _____ Date

Transportation and Parking MOA 11.4.2022

**Memorandum of Understanding  
between Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter of the  
American Association of University Professors (Association)  
November 28, 2022**

Subject: Academic Professional Salary Bands and Salary Adjustments

**Recital**

PSU has implemented a new system of classification for Academic Professionals. The 2021-2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), in Article 30, Section 4(d), allocated 0.8% of annual salary rates (ASR) for bringing AP salaries into alignment with new salary minimums associated with the new classification system. However, because the Parties had not yet bargained new salary bands by January 1, 2021, the Parties agreed to allocate that 0.8% pool for across-the-board Academic Professional (AP) salary increases. Those increases were effective January 1, 2022.

On October 6, 2022, the Parties signed a tentative agreement (TA) on the economic issues addressed during the Parties' contract reopener. As part of that TA, the Parties agreed to allocate a pool of funds to be used to raise AP salaries within the new salary bands that were then being negotiated by the Parties through bargaining teams designated for that specific purpose.

The Parties' bargaining teams that were negotiating the salary bands and allocation reached agreement on the new AP salary bands (minimums and maximums) under the new AP classification system. The Parties also determined how to allocate the negotiated pool to raise AP salaries so that they fell within the newly-bargained salary bands.

This Memorandum of Understanding documents the Parties' agreement on these new salary bands, specifies a new total dollar value to be allocated by the University for raising the AP salaries in Year 3 of the CBA (FY 2023), and describes the allocation of the pool.

**Agreement**

1. The salary bands used for adjusting AP salaries to new minimums shall be those in the Appendix to this MOU.
2. The amount allocated in Year 3 of the CBA (FY 2023) to move APs to the newly agreed-upon salary bands shall be \$217,692 (\$209,281 + \$8,411). This number supersedes the calculation specified in the Economic TA, Section 2(a) in consideration of the Parties' agreement in the Memorandum of Understanding (Meaning of the Terms "Annual Salary Rate" and "ASR" as Used in Article 30 of the 2021-2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement and the 2022 Tentative Agreement on Economic Issues) dated November 28, 2022.
3. Effective January 1, 2023, and prior to cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) to be applied on that date, for any AP then employed, the annual salary (based on 1.0 FTE) will be brought to the new minimum for that job family and individual contributor (IC) level as stated in the appendix of this MOU.

4. Effective January 1, 2023, and prior to COLAs to be applied on that same date, for any AP then employed whose annual base salary is less than \$51,912 (based on 1.0 FTE), the employee will receive a retention increase to bring their salary up to \$51,912 (prorated to FTE).
5. Effective January 1, 2023, the salary minimums and maximums in the Appendix will be increased by 4%. This revised table of minimums and maximums will replace the table appearing in Article 30, Section 6, of the CBA.
6. Per the Parties' Tentative Agreement on economics dated October 6, 2022, and in accordance with their MOU on the Meaning of "Annual Salary Rate" and "ASR" dated November 28, 2022, 0.8% of the total FTE-Adjusted Annual Salary Rate of Academic Professionals as of January 1, 2023 (12-month employees) and as of February 1, 2023 (9-month employees) will be allocated by the University to be used for targeted market increases for Academic Professionals. The Parties agree to negotiate a formula for distributing this 0.8% allocation for targeted market increases. These targeted market increases will be effective July 1, 2023 (12-month employees) and September 16, 2023 (9-month employees).

This agreement shall be effective upon signature and approval by the PSU-AAUP Executive Council.

<p><b><u>For the University</u></b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Date</p>	<p><b><u>For the Association</u></b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Date</p>
---	--

**APPENDIX TO MOU RE. ACADEMIC PROFESSIONAL SALARY BANDS AND SALARY ADJUSTMENTS**

<b>Job Family / Career Track and Career Level</b>	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>
<b>ACADEMIC SERVICES</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$50,004	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 2	\$53,004	\$86,244
Individual Contributor 3	\$57,828	\$101,208
Individual Contributor 4	\$65,580	\$121,260
Individual Contributor 5	\$78,708	\$145,596
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT</b>		
Technical and Admin Support 1	\$48,288	\$63,852
Technical and Admin Support 2	\$50,784	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 1	\$48,288	\$63,852
Individual Contributor 2	\$50,784	\$74,844
<b>ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$48,288	\$63,852
Individual Contributor 2	\$50,784	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$57,000	\$86,244
Individual Contributor 4	\$61,008	\$101,208
<b>COMMUNICATIONS / MARKETING</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$48,288	\$63,852
Individual Contributor 2	\$50,784	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$57,000	\$86,244
<b>FIELD, RESEARCH, AND OUTREACH SERVICES</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$48,288	\$63,852
Individual Contributor 2	\$50,784	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$57,000	\$86,244
Individual Contributor 4	\$62,004	\$101,208
<b>FISCAL SERVICES</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$50,784	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 2	\$56,004	\$86,244
Individual Contributor 3	\$61,008	\$101,208
<b>HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$48,288	\$63,852



<b>Job Family / Career Track and Career Level</b>	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>
Individual Contributor 2	\$50,784	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$56,004	\$86,244
Individual Contributor 6		
Psychology Resident	\$48,288	\$63,852
Clinical Social Worker	\$64,368	\$101,208
Psychologist	\$74,484	\$121,260
Dentist	\$132,660	\$211,668
Physician	\$132,660	\$211,668
<b>LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE</b>		
Individual Contributor 1	\$48,288	\$63,852
Individual Contributor 2	\$50,784	\$74,844
Individual Contributor 3	\$58,524	\$86,244
Attorney	\$64,368	\$101,208

**Memorandum of Understanding  
between Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter of the  
American Association of University Professors (Association)  
November 28, 2022**

Subject: Meaning of the Terms “Annual Salary Rate” and “ASR” as Used in Article 30 of the 2021-2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement and the 2022 Tentative Agreement on Economic Issues

**Recital**

On October 6, 2022, the University and PSU-AAUP signed a Tentative Agreement (TA) on the economic issues subject to bargaining during the reopener of the 2021-2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA).

The Parties are now aware that there was a difference of understanding in the interpretation of the terms “Annual Salary Rates” or “ASR” as applied to the bargaining over the Academic Professional salary bands, as well as to the computation of CIE as expressed in multiple provisions contained in Article 30 of the CBA.

With this memorandum the Parties establish their shared understanding of how the terms “Annual Salary Rate” and “ASR” as used in Article 30, including as modified by the Tentative Agreement, will be interpreted for the remainder of the current contract and that neither party accepts the other’s prior interpretation of “annual salary rate” or “ASR” as definitive.

**Agreement**

1. When calculating pooled amounts for increases in Article 30, Section 4 of the CBA, “annual salary rate” and “ASR” shall mean FTE-adjusted annual salary rate.
2. In Section 2(b) of the Economic TA (Resolution of Economic Issues re Automatic Economic Reopener) dated October 6, 2022, “Annual Salary Rate” shall mean FTE-adjusted annual salary rate.
3. In consideration of the potential impact of the Parties’ differing interpretations of the terms “Annual Salary Rate” and “ASR,” and in the interest of concluding this economic reopener, the University will provide a total pool of \$217,692 (\$209,281 + \$8,411) to move APs to the newly agreed upon salary bands in Year 3 of the CBA (FY 2023).
4. The University will provide the Association with spreadsheets showing the distribution of salary pools defined in Article 30, Section 4, paragraphs (c)1, (c)2, and (d)3, no later than May 31, 2023, which is thirty (30) days in advance of the earliest effective date of the salary increases funded by those pools.

This agreement shall be effective upon signature and approval by the PSU-AAUP Executive Council.

<p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>For the University</u></b></p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Date</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>For the Association</u></b></p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">David Kinsella, Vice President Collective Bargaining</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Date</p>
---	--

1 **Errata Memorandum of Understanding #1**  
 2 **between Portland State University (University)**  
 3 **and the Portland State University Chapter**  
 4 **of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
 5 **September 2, 2021**  
 6

7 **Subject:** Bargaining Reopener- Correction to Language in Article 44

8  
9 **Recitals**

10 There are two sections in the CBA with two different dates identified for the same economic  
 11 reopener: Article 30 Section 10 and Article 44, paragraph 1. The parties agree that this creates  
 12 confusion and needs to be resolved.  
 13

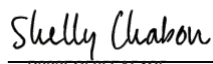

14 **Agreement**

15  
16 Article 44 paragraph 1 will be modified to be consistent with Article 30 Section 10 as follows:  
 17

18 The parties agree to reopen the contract as provided in Article 30 Section 10. Unless the parties  
 19 agree otherwise, the Association will send written notice to the University no later than January  
 20 14, 2022 specifying up to three articles of this Agreement, or new subjects that it proposes to  
 21 negotiate. The University shall send written notice to the Association no later than January 31,  
 22 2022 specifying up to three articles of this Agreement, or new subjects that it proposed to  
 23 negotiate. Those sections of this Agreement not noticed shall be closed until the expiration date  
 24 specified in Article 45, Term of Agreement. Negotiation of the articles or subjects noticed for  
 25 reopener negotiations shall commence no later than April 1, 2022 or such date thereafter as  
 26 may be mutually agreed upon by the parties.  
 27

28 All other provisions of Article 44 shall remain in effect.  
 29

30 This MOU will be effective upon signature of the parties. It shall remain in effect for the duration  
 31 of the reopener bargaining period.  
 32  
 33

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
DocuSigned by:  Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	DocuSigned by:  Mark Leymon, Vice President Collective Bargaining
September 3, 2021   3:49 PM PDT _____ Date	September 3, 2021   3:51 PM PDT _____ Date

34

**Errata Memorandum of Understanding #2  
Addenda to the 2021- 2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement between  
Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
October 6, 2021**

*Recital*

There is a conflict in the CBA between:

1. Article 17, Section 9 (e) page 32 lines 15-17:

**Request process:** The supervisor will generally provide their response to the request within 10 working days of the employee’s submission.

and

2. Article 24, Section 14 (3) page 66 lines 13-14:

Supervisor reviews Agreement and approves or makes edits within 15 days of submission (pursuant to Article 24 Section 9).

*Agreement*

**Article 24, Section 14 (3) page 66 Lines 13-14 will be modified to the following:**

Supervisor reviews Agreement and approves or makes edits within ~~15 days~~ 10 working days of submission (pursuant to Article 24 Section 9).

All other provisions of Article 24 shall remain the same.

This Errata MOU will become effective upon signature of the parties.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
DocuSigned by: <i>Shelly Chabon</i> R333EC585EA54C5	DocuSigned by: <i>Mark Leymon</i> EA1C3B5EB2074E8
Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel	Mark Leymon, Vice President Collective Bargaining
October 6, 2021   1:15 PM PDT _____	October 6, 2021   2:07 PM PDT _____
Date	Date

**Errata Memorandum of Understanding #3**  
**Addenda to the 2021- 2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement between**  
**Portland State University (University)**  
**and the Portland State University Chapter**  
**of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
**October 7, 2021**

Subject: Correction of LOA #2 in the 2021-24 CBA

The parties acknowledge errors were discovered in the final 2021-2024 CBA after publication and agree to the following replacement language:

**1. Letter of Agreement- LOA # 2 page 122 lines 1-28:**

**RESEARCH BRIDGE FUNDING PILOT PROGRAM**

The University and the Association share interests in stability for employees, retaining high quality research faculty and staff, and maintaining productive research programs. Tenure-related and non-tenure track research faculty occasionally experience breaks in external funding, which can result in loss of employment to personnel critical to the continuation of their research programs and the University. Access to short-term bridge funding assists such faculty members in maintaining adequate levels of staffing so they can work to secure new funding and thus maintain their research program.

The University will establish a Research Bridge Fund of \$70,000 each year for fiscal years 2021 and 2022. Monies remaining from the balance of the Faculty Travel Awards Account will be used to cover the costs of the bridge funding. These funds are to be used, at the discretion of the Vice President of Research and Graduate Studies, to support continued employment of non-tenure track research faculty and staff who would be terminated or experience a significant loss of FTE without such funding. If all of the monies in the Research Bridge Fund are not spent at the end of fiscal year 2021, these monies may carry over to fund the allocation for fiscal year 2022.

The Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies will provide faculty the opportunity to apply to the program each quarter using the criteria previously established in collaboration with the Research Bridge Fund Advisory Committee as part of the extension of the pilot program. The Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies retains the right to alter the administration of the program as long as the focus and intent of the program does not change. Prior to any changes to the program that change eligibility or accessibility criteria, the VP-RGS will meet and discuss those proposed changes with PSU-AAUP and will allow PSU-AAUP to provide feedback about the proposed changes. PSU-AAUP will be informed of any alteration of the program.

At the end of fiscal year 2022, the Office of Research and Graduate Studies will prepare a report regarding use and operation of the Research Bridge Fund and shall provide the report to the Association.

***Is replaced with*****LOA #2- Research Bridge Funding Pilot Project**

The University and the Association share interests in stability for employees, retaining high quality research faculty and staff, and maintaining productive research programs. Tenure-related and non-tenure track research faculty occasionally experience breaks in external funding, which can result in loss of employment to personnel critical to the continuation of their research programs and the University. Access to short-term bridge funding assists such faculty members in maintaining adequate levels of staffing so they can work to secure new funding and thus maintain their research program .

The University will establish a Research Bridge Fund of \$70,000 each year for fiscal years 2021 and 2022. Monies remaining from the balance of the Faculty Travel Awards Account will be used to cover the costs of the bridge funding. These funds are to be used, at the discretion of the Vice President of Research and Graduate Studies, to support continued employment of non-tenure track research faculty and staff who would be terminated or experience a significant loss of FTE without such funding. If all of the monies in the Research Bridge Fund are not spent at the end of fiscal year 2021, these monies may carry over to fund the allocation for fiscal year 2022.

The Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies will provide faculty the opportunity to apply to the program each quarter using the criteria previously established in collaboration with the Research Bridge Fund Advisory Committee as part of the extension of the pilot program. The Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies retains the right to alter the administration of the program as long as the focus and intent of the program does not change. Prior to any changes to the program that change eligibility or accessibility criteria, the VP-RGS will meet and discuss those proposed changes with PSU-AAUP and will allow PSU-AAUP to provide feedback about the proposed changes. PSU-AAUP will be informed of any alteration of the program.

At the end of fiscal year 2022, the Office of Research and Graduate Studies will prepare a report regarding use and operation of the Research Bridge Fund and shall provide the report to the Association.

This Letter of Agreement will become effective upon signature and ratification and shall be attached to the contract.

***Program Description*****PSU Research Bridge Funding Program****What are bridge funds?**

Bridge funds are available on a competitive basis from the Office of Research and Graduate Studies to provide temporary salary and fringe benefit support to non-tenure-related employees

critical to sustaining research programs and sponsored activities in instances where an external research grant or funding source has expired, where a hiatus in funding would jeopardize the research, and where renewal of funding is expected in the near future. The funds are for one-time support only in cases where the Principal Investigator (PI) has experienced a significant reduction in extramural funding.

**Note:** The Bridge Funding Program is not intended as for 'pilot' or 'seed' funding.

### **Eligibility**

A PI is eligible to apply for Bridge Funding, provided they:

- a) Have lost, or will lose most of their extramural funding within six months of the Bridge application deadline and will not have sufficient other funds available to sustain the work;
- b) Has a record of accomplishment as first-author or senior author on publications;
- c) Has made substantial and documented efforts to re-establish funding, and in the opinion of the Dean or Dean-equivalent is likely to be funded again in the next 6 months.

Notes: A funding reduction or shortfall is insufficient by itself to establish eligibility. The Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies may make exceptions to eligibility under unusual circumstances.

### **Considerations:**

- Funding is competitive, and not all applications may be funded.
- Consideration will be given to need, assessment by the Dean or Dean-equivalent, and the strength of the overall research program.
- Because a primary objective is to keep experienced research teams together, priority will be given when project staffing will be lost without a temporary infusion of funds.
- Funding of awards will be made in consultation with academic Deans.
- Individual grants cannot exceed \$25,000 per year.
- Funding will be available for grantees for a maximum of 1 year or until the grantee re-establishes funding from other sources, whichever comes first.
- A financial commitment for support by the college or the department is not required, but will strengthen an application.
- When extramural funding is re-established, all unspent funds must be returned to the Bridge Funding Program to assist other investigators.
- A PI receiving a Bridge Funding award in one year will not be eligible to reapply for at least two years from the initial/last award.
- Any requests for exceptions to eligibility or other elements of this policy must be made in writing, and may be granted by the Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies.

### **Bridge Funds cannot be used for:**

- Salary for tenure-related faculty
- Travel
- To cover budget overdrafts
- Graduate Student tuition



- Administrative costs

### **Cycle**

Applications are considered four times per year. They must be received by 5:00 pm on October 30, January 30, April 30, or July 30. If the deadline falls on a weekend or holiday, applications will be accepted on the next business day.

### **To Apply and Process:**

1. See attached instructions.
2. Submit all forms and documents to your SPA team. The SPA team will review the application, provide relevant budgetary information and context, and submit the information to the faculty member's Dean for review.
3. The Dean will forward their recommendation to the Associate Vice President for Research (AVPR) in The Office of Research and Graduate Studies for consideration.
4. The AVPR will make the final decision in consultation with the Dean and Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies.
5. Applicants will be notified of decisions within 30 days of receipt of the complete Bridge Funding request.
6. There is no appeal process.

### **Return on Investment and Assessment**

Recipients of Bridge Funding are expected to resubmit their grant or contract applications promptly and aggressively seek other extramural sources of support.

Recipients of Bridge Funding are required, 30 days from the end of the Bridge Funding period, to provide the following information: final accounting of expenditures from the Bridge Funding Program and matching fund sources, a summary of the research that was carried out during the funding period, any publications that resulted, and any grants that were awarded or are pending.

The reports will measure the success of this program and inform program effectiveness.

The Office of Research and Graduate Studies will issue a report each September to the Academic Leadership Team (ALT) and to AAUP on the awards made and outcomes.

Portland State University  
Research Bridge Funding Application Instructions

**FOR FACULTY REQUESTING FUNDS**

Your submitted application should include the following six required sections **in the order listed**:

1. Bridge award eligibility statement - Please provide one of the eligibility statements below (whichever applies to you) to affirm that you are eligible for a bridge award. If neither applies to you but you believe you are eligible, please contact the Office of Research and Graduate Studies ([research@pdx.edu](mailto:research@pdx.edu)) to request a waiver.

Eligibility statements:

- I will not have more than \$30,000 funding from any source for carrying out any research in my laboratory (either as PI or as a co-investigator on another PI's grant) by 6 months after the due date for this application [example: I am applying Dec 1 and I have a grant expiring May 15. I am eligible.]
  - I am an NTTF Research Faculty and will not have funding for more than 50% of my salary from any source by 6 months after the due date for this application [example: I am applying Dec 1 and by May 15 I am losing my main grant so my salary will drop to 40%. I am eligible.]
2. Curriculum vitae.
  3. Current and Pending Support Documentation for the past 5 years with dollar amounts and funding periods listed for each grant.
  4. Demonstration of attempts to obtain funding (e.g. abstracts of submitted grants, panel summaries, priority scores or other evaluations and comments; do not send complete grant applications). This should include pending research grants with anticipated award date and amount.
  5. Description of proposed research (maximum of 3 pages including the bibliography).
  6. Budget and Budget Justification, including the money requested through the Bridge Funding Program and any matching funds provided by your department or dean.
  7. Statement of how this funding will increase chances of future funding.

Deadlines: October 30, January 30, April 30, or July 30.

Submit all application materials **as one PDF file** to your respective SPA team. Contact [spa@pdx.edu](mailto:spa@pdx.edu) if you have submission questions.

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
<p>DocuSigned by: <i>Shelly Chabon</i> B333EC585EA54C5 Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel</p>	<p>DocuSigned by: <i>Mark Leymon</i> EA1C3B5E82074E8 Mark Leymon, Vice President Collective Bargaining</p>
<p>October 7, 2021   9:43 AM PDT _____ Date</p>	<p>October 7, 2021   9:25 AM PDT _____ Date</p>

**Errata Memorandum of Understanding #4**  
**Addenda to the 2021- 2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement between**  
**Portland State University (University)**  
**and the Portland State University Chapter**  
**of the American Association of University Professors (Association)**  
**October 8, 2021**

Subject: Correction of Article 30 Sections 5 and 6 Salary Tables in the 2021-24 CBA


The parties acknowledge errors were discovered in the final 2021-2024 CBA after publication and agree to the following replacement language:

**Section 5. Minimum Salary Rates—Academic Ranked Instructional and Research Faculty.**

- (a) Effective January 1, 2021 for 12-month faculty with academic rank and effective February 1, 2021 for 9-month faculty with academic rank, 1.0 FTE salary rates shall be no less than those listed below. Members will receive the greater of either the across-the-board percentage increase or an increase to the new minimum for their rank and term of service.

**Salary Table Corrected as follows:**

Rank	9 Month February 2021	12 Month January 2021
Professor	\$ 92,961	\$ 113,424
Associate Professor	\$ 75,573	\$ 92,232
Assistant Professor	\$ 63,234	\$ 77,160
Professor of Practice	\$ 92,961	\$ 113,424
Clinical Professor	\$ 92,961	\$ 113,424
Research Professor	\$ 92,961	\$ 113,424
Associate Professor of Practice	\$ 75,573	\$ 92,232
Associate Clinical Professor	\$ 75,573	\$ 92,232
Research Associate Professor	\$ 75,573	\$ 92,232
Assistant Professor of Practice	\$ 63,234	\$ 77,160
Assistant Clinical Professor	\$ 63,234	\$ 77,160
Research Assistant Professor	\$ 63,234	\$ 77,160
Senior Instructor II	\$ 61,974	\$ 75,624
Senior Instructor I	\$ 52,524	\$ 64,080
Instructor	\$ 46,071	\$ 56,220
Senior Research Associate II	\$ 57,069	\$ 69,636
Senior Research Associate I	\$ 52,704	\$ 64,308
Research Associate	\$ 50,454	\$ 61,560
Senior Research Assistant II	\$ 49,212	\$ 60,060
Senior Research Assistant I	\$ 46,863	\$ 57,204
Research Assistant	\$ 46,071	\$ 56,220

DS  


- 1  
2  
3 1. On January 1, 2022, the minimum salary rates for 12-month faculty with academic rank will  
4 increase by 1%. Prior to January 1 of each year, the Office of Human Resources will  
5 provide the new minimum salary rates to the Association and will publish the new rates on  
6 its webpage.  
7  
8 2. On February 1, 2022 the minimum salary rates for 9-month faculty with academic rank will  
9 increase by the 1%. Prior to February 1 of each year, the Office of Human Resources will  
10 provide the new minimum salary rates to the Association and will publish the new rates on  
11 its webpage.  
12  
13 3. Summer Session Minimum Salary Rates. Nine-month faculty employed to teach during  
14 Summer Term will be paid for Summer Term teaching at a per-credit-hour rate that is no  
15 less than 2.5% of the member's base nine-month salary rate.  
16



17 **Section 6. Pay-Range Structure, etc.—Academic Professionals.**

18  
19 (a) The structure for compensating Academic Professionals groups their positions in job families  
20 based upon job responsibilities. The levels within families and associated pay ranges are as  
21 follows.  
22

23 (b) Academic Professional 12-month salary rates effective January 1, 2021  
24

JOB FAMILY	Jan-2021	
	Minimum	Maximum
Program Administrator I	\$ 46,092	\$ 72,756
Program Administrator II	\$ 51,264	\$ 83,952
Program Administrator III	\$ 63,720	\$ 104,688
Advisor/Counselor I	\$ 46,092	\$ 72,756
Advisor/Counselor II	\$ 51,264	\$ 83,952
Instructional Technical Specialist I	\$ 46,092	\$ 72,756
Instructional Technical Specialist II	\$ 51,264	\$ 83,952
Psychologist	\$ 73,740	\$ 121,128
Clinical Social Worker	\$ 63,720	\$ 104,688
Dentist	\$ 131,340	\$ 215,664
Physician	\$ 131,340	\$ 215,664
Psychology Resident	\$ 46,092	\$ 72,756
Educational Technology Specialist	\$ 72,228	\$ 118,644
Attorney	\$ 63,720	\$ 104,688

25  
26

<u>For the University</u>	<u>For the Association</u>
<p>DocuSigned by:  B333FC565FA54C5... Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel</p>	<p>DocuSigned by:  FA1C383EB2074E6... Mark Leymon, Vice President Collective Bargaining</p>
<p>October 12, 2021   8:30 AM PDT _____ Date</p>	<p>October 12, 2021   8:31 AM PDT _____ Date</p>

1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

**Errata Memorandum of Understanding #6  
Addenda to the 2021- 2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement between  
Portland State University (University)  
and the Portland State University Chapter  
of the American Association of University Professors (Association)  
May 26,2022**

8 The parties acknowledge that the following errors were discovered in the final 2021-2024 CBA  
9 after publication and agree to reinsert the language as noted below:



10 Article 19, Section 4. Professional Development Allocations

11 For fiscal year 2020-2021, the University will allocate \$675,000 for the Faculty  
12 Development Program.

13 For fiscal year 2021-2022, the University will allocate \$675,000 for the Faculty  
14 Development Program.

15 For fiscal year 2022-2023, the University will allocate \$675,000 for the Faculty  
16 Development Program.

17 For fiscal year 2023-2024, the University will allocate \$675,000 for the Faculty  
18 Development Program

<b><u>For the University</u></b>	<b><u>For the Association</u></b>
 <small>Shelly Chabon (May 29, 2022 19:01 PDT)</small> _____ Shelly Chabon, Vice Provost for Academic Personnel & Leadership Development	 _____ David Kinsella, Vice President for Collective Bargaining
<u>05/29/2022</u> _____ Date	<u>05/30/2022</u> _____ Date

19

Signature:   
Debra Mayok-Lesley (May 26, 2022 16:51 PDT)

Email: mayok@pdx.edu

  
DM